

May 29, 2024

# VIA HAND-DELIVERY & E-MAIL ONLY: ndpsc@nd.gov

Steve Kahl
Executive Secretary
North Dakota Public Service Commission
State Capitol
600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 408
Bismarck, ND 58505-0480

RE:

In the Matter of the Application of SCS Carbon Transport LLC for Certificate of Corridor Compatibility and Route Permit for the Midwest

Carbon Express

Case No.: PU-22-391

Dear Mr. Kahl:

Enclosed for filing please find the following documents:

- 1. Landowner Intervenors' Hearing Exhibit 48; and
- 2. Declaration of Service.

These Exhibits are being filed with the North Dakota Public Service Commission (hereinafter "NDPSC") on behalf of the Intervenors represented by Knoll Leibel LLP. These Intervenors have a direct and substantial interest in these proceedings, as well as legal property rights which may be substantially affected by NDPCS' findings and conclusions.

Sincerely,

KNOLL LEIBEL LLP

Steven J. Leibel

steve@bismarck-attorneys.com

SJL: rmo

**Enclosures** 

# STATE OF NORTH DAKOTA PUBLIC SERVICE COMMISSION

IN THE MATTER OF THE APPLICATION	)	
OF SCS CARBON TRANSPORT LLC FOR	)	Case No. PU-22-391
A CERTIFICATE OF CORRIDOR	)	
COMPATIBILITY AND ROUTE PERMIT	)	
FOR THE MIDWEST CARBON EXPRESS	)	
PROJECT IN BURLEIGH, CASS,	)	
DICKEY,	)	
EMMONS, LOGAN, MCINTOSH,	)	
MORTON, OLIVER, RICHLAND AND	)	
SARGENT COUNTIES, NORTH DAKOTA		

# DIRECT TESTIMONY OF JACK WILLINGHAM

# ON BEHALF OF

# LANDOWNER INTERVENORS

#### Q. Please state your name and business address.

A. My name is Jack Willingham. My business address is Yazoo County Office of Emergency
 Management, 212 East Broadway, Yazoo City, Mississippi 39194.

#### Q. By whom are you employed and in what position?

I am an employee of the Office of Emergency Management for Yazoo County, Mississippi.
 I am employed as the Director of the Yazoo County Office of Emergency Management and have been employed in that role since April 2015.

#### Q. Please describe your professional background.

A. I have been the Emergency Management Director for Yazoo County since April 2015. I also serve as the County Fire Coordinator and 911 Director. Prior to that, I served 25 years as a law enforcement officer, 10 Years with Yazoo City Police, and 15 Years with Yazoo County Sheriff's Department. In my 25 years, I served in Patrol, Narcotics Division, Investigation, and Disaster Response. I was also a certified accident reconstructionist.

#### Q. On whose behalf are you providing testimony in this docket?

A. I am testifying on behalf of the landowner intervenors that have intervened in this proceeding.

#### Q. What is the purpose of your prepared testimony?

A. The purpose of my testimony is to provide an overview of public awareness and emergency preparedness considerations of counties as it relates to CO<sub>2</sub> pipelines, such as the pipeline that is the subject of Summit Carbon Solutions, LLC's ("Summit") applications with the North Dakota Public Service Commission ("PSC"). My testimony includes an overview of emergency response and preparedness issues encountered by the rupturing of a CO<sub>2</sub> pipeline and discusses the emergency management considerations of counties related to

Summit's proposed pipeline. I conclude my testimony by recommending that the Commission impose certain conditions on any permit issued to Summit.

# Q. Are you sponsoring any exhibits?

A. I am sponsoring Willingham Direct Exhibit 1, which is a copy of the May 26, 2022, PHMSA Failure Investigation Report related to the CO2 pipe rupture in Satartia, Mississippi, that occurred in February 2020. I am also sponsoring Willingham Direct Exhibit 2, which is a statement from the Shelby County Iowa Board of Health, as an exemplar of County concerns and issues that can confront any county, detailing its public health concerns related to pressurized CO2; Willingham Direct Exhibit 3 is a true and accurate copy of my live sworn testimony during the Iowa IUB hearing; Willingham Direct Exhibits 4 and 5 are true and accurate recordings of 911 emergency calls my department received during the Satartia CO2 pipeline rupture. Willingham Direct Exhibit 6 is testimony filed with the IUB from Debrae Burns, regarding his experience being exposed to CO2 during the 2020 pipe rupture.

# Q. Have you reviewed any documents or information in preparation for your testimony?

A. Yes, I reviewed the direct testimony and deposition transcript of Rod Dillon who has prefiled testimony in these proceedings very similar to his Iowa IUB pre-filed testimony among other documents produced by Summit during the Iowa proceedings. I also reviewed and am generally familiar with each of the exhibits I am sponsoring.

# Q. What is the primary function of the Yazoo County Office of Emergency Management?

A. The Yazoo County Office of Emergency Management is a multi-function agency whose primary duty is to prepare, respond, and recover from several types of natural, man-made, and technological disasters that may occur in Yazoo County, Mississippi. These disasters

include severe weather emergencies, such as large thunderstorms, tornadoes, floods, large fires, and hazardous materials incidents.

# Q. What is the general nature of your role as the Director of the Yazoo County Office of Emergency Management?

A. My general role is to direct large and small emergency responses in Yazoo County, Mississippi. I determine potential hazards in the County, create hazard mitigation plans, and help develop solutions when new potential hazards are identified. I also help provide responding agencies with assets and assistance unavailable to them.

# Q. Do you have personal experience leading an emergency response related to the breach of a CO2 pipeline?

Yes, I was directly involved in managing the emergency response to the rupture of a carbon dioxide pipeline operated by Denbury Gulf Coast Pipelines near the community of Satartia,
 Mississippi, on February 22, 2020.

### Q. How did the Yazoo Office of Emergency Management discover the incident?

A. I first learned about the incident through a 911 call I heard on my radio. I recall hearing a report of a green gas or fog with a rotten egg smell. My first thought upon hearing this was that there was a chlorine gas leak. After the first 911 call, additional 911 calls continued to come in related to this incident. I went to the emergency operations center ("EOC") in the county and sent volunteers to the area of the reports. These emergency responders advised people to stay away from the area. During the time I thought the emergency might involve a chlorine gas leak, the water tower was the only place I could think of with enough chlorine to cause this. However, emergency responders were checking on a number of sites and eliminating potential causes of the emergency. Eventually, we contacted the CO<sub>2</sub> pipeline

operator, Denbury, for information. During this conversation, the pipeline operator indicated there was an incident with the CO<sub>2</sub> pipeline. Despite the pipeline operator knowing there was an incident with the CO<sub>2</sub> pipeline, they did not reach out to emergency management or responders to disclose that there was a problem with the pipeline or a potential emergency situation. In the meantime, we needed to shuttle enough air bottles to provide responders and rescuers with fresh air and to shelter residents we had to evacuate. Ultimately, the amount of personnel required to respond to this emergency put a heavy strain on Yazoo County's ability to respond to any other emergencies.

- Q. Please describe in detail the issues that were encountered following the rupture of theCO2 pipeline near Satartia.
- A. Based on the lack of information provided by the pipeline operator, the emergency responders I was managing did not have information about what had actually happened and were not contacted by the pipeline operator about a pipeline breach, what product was released or the quantity of the product released. As such, emergency responders responded to the scene without knowing what had occurred. Eventually, we concluded that the issue involved a CO<sub>2</sub> release and exposure due to the symptoms individuals were complaining of and vehicles with internal combustion engines shutting down in the area. Internal combustion engines need to have oxygen to operate and if an engine is smothered in CO<sub>2</sub>, it will shut down and not run. Numerous cars were stalled on the highway where people were trapped in the CO<sub>2</sub> gas because their vehicles shut down due to a lack of oxygen. One of the vehicles that shut down was an ambulance that was responding to the emergency. There were approximately 2 or 3 other ambulances that were struggling to run due to the lack of oxygen and had to back out of the area to continue running.

As noted above, when I learned of the potential emergency, I went to the Yazoo County EOC and did not immediately go to the scene. However, about five hours after the initial 911 calls came in related to the emergency, I was able to make it to the scene. What I saw at that time looked like something out of The Walking Dead television show: it was a ghost town, there were abandoned vehicles everywhere, and there was still a chemical smell in the air. The site where the CO<sub>2</sub> pipeline ruptured looked like something out of the Vietnam War and the nearby road was covered in debris. In addition, around 10:00 a.m. the next morning, high CO<sub>2</sub> levels were still being registered in houses that were approximately one mile away from the pipeline rupture. I do not recall exactly what the registered CO<sub>2</sub> levels were, but they were high enough that emergency responders did not want people to come back to the area, even though more than 12-14 hours had passed since the pipeline rupture occurred.

# Q. Was anyone taken to the hospital related to the pipeline rupture?

A. Approximately 45 individuals were taken to the hospital. Some of the health issues encountered by individuals in the area were shortness of breath, loss of consciousness, altered levels of consciousness, and the evacuation of their bowels.

#### Q. Was anyone evacuated from the area?

A. Yes, approximately 200 individuals were evacuated from the area. They were evacuated because of air quality concerns and as a safety precaution.

#### Q. What was the approximate distance of the area impacted by the Satartia rupture?

A. I estimate that the Satartia CO<sub>2</sub> pipeline rupture adversely impacted an area approximately 2-3 miles away from where the rupture occurred. We encountered numerous individuals with symptoms of CO<sub>2</sub> exposure who were much further away from the rupture than 1,000

feet. For example, numerous residents who were approximately a mile away from the pipeline breach were complaining of shortness of breath and having trouble breathing following the rupture. In addition, we had to provide evacuation and medical assistance to individuals who were as far as 1.7 miles away from the rupture site.

- Q. Did the Pipeline and Hazardous Materials Safety Administration ("PHMSA") investigate the CO<sub>2</sub> pipeline rupture near Satartia?
- A. Yes, PHMSA investigated the rupture of the CO<sub>2</sub> pipeline operated by Denbury Gulf Coast Pipelines near Satartia. On May 26, 2022, PHMSA issued a report of its investigation into the Satartia pipeline failure, which I am sponsoring as Willingham Direct Exhibit 1.
- Q. Do you know whether Denbury, the pipeline operator, was required to comply with PHMSA's safety standards related to CO<sub>2</sub> pipelines prior to the rupture?
- A. It is my understanding Denbury was required to comply with PHMSA safety standards, but the CO<sub>2</sub> pipeline operated by Denbury still ruptured and adversely impacted numerous individuals in the Satartia area. It is my understanding from the PHMSA investigation report that Denbury had failed to abide by some of the safety standards it was obligated to follow, but there was nobody who ensured that the PHMSA safety standards were being followed until after the pipeline ruptured and injured numerous people. Emergency management, first responders, and individuals in and around the Satartia community only discovered there were dangers related to a CO<sub>2</sub> pipeline rupture after the incident had occurred.

# Q. Are you familiar with CO<sub>2</sub> dispersion modeling required by PHMSA?

A. Yes. Operators are supposed to run CO<sub>2</sub> dispersion modeling to identify the area impacted by a pipeline rupture. Dispersion modeling should use mathematical formulations to show

how pollutants will disperse in the atmosphere based on the amount released and the atmospheric conditions at the time of release to determine the effect or concentrations of the pollutant down wind of the incident.

# Q. Are you aware whether the operator of the CO<sub>2</sub> pipeline that ruptured near Satartia had conducted CO<sub>2</sub> dispersion modeling?

A. I understand from the PHMSA investigation report I sponsored as Willingham Direct Exhibit 1 that the pipeline operator, Denbury, ran CO<sub>2</sub> dispersion modeling, but the operator's model underestimated the potential affected area that could be impacted by a pipeline rupture. PHMSA also noted the pipeline operator "had not conducted any drills with local responders since Denbury's CO<sub>2</sub> dispersion modeling had not identified that Satartia would be impacted by a rupture of the pipeline."

# Q. Do you have any concerns about the CO<sub>2</sub> dispersion modeling for CO<sub>2</sub> pipelines?

A. Yes, I do. While I have not been allowed to see Summit's dispersion modeling, I do think there are a lot of unknowns related to CO<sub>2</sub> pipelines, including the accuracy of dispersion modeling for CO<sub>2</sub> pipelines. The dispersion modeling by the operator of the pipeline near Satartia was not an accurate representation of the impact area we actually experienced through the pipeline rupture. As of the date of this testimony, it is my understanding that Summit has not provided its dispersion modeling to county emergency managers, and it is possible that its dispersion modeling also underestimates the impact radius that would be experienced by a real catastrophic CO<sub>2</sub> pipeline event. Additionally, in June 2023, the National Association of Regulatory Utility Commissioners ("NARUC") issued a report

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> Willingham Direct Exhibit 1 at 15.

regarding the potential impact radius for a CO<sub>2</sub> pipeline rupture and noted the "current lack of a robust dispersion model and limited practical experiences with the behavior of CO<sub>2</sub> at different states of pipeline ruptures represent significant information gaps that contribute to public safety concerns." It is my understanding from that NARUC report that PHMSA is currently funding the development of a more robust dispersion model to identify the potential impact radius of CO<sub>2</sub> pipeline ruptures with greater accuracy, but that this modeling may not be completed for another two or three years.<sup>3</sup> I find the current uncertainties about the impact area of an actual CO<sub>2</sub> pipeline rupture to be concerning, not only from a public safety perspective but also for emergency preparedness considerations.

- Q. Was the Yazoo Office of Emergency Management effectively prepared by the pipeline company for the emergency situation encountered due to the Satartia pipeline rupture?
- A. No, we were not. The primary reason why we were not effectively prepared for the Satartia pipeline rupture was due to the lack of communication, cooperation, and transparency by the pipeline operators with the emergency responders. For example, emergency responders were not initially aware of the location of the pipeline or the product released from the pipeline. Once clarifying information and details regarding the emergency conditions were obtained by our emergency responders during the course of their response to 911 calls, they did an excellent job and, I believe, saved many lives.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>2</sup> See NARUC report, Onshore U.S. Carbon Pipeline Deployment: Siting, Safety, and Regulation. https://pubs.naruc.org/pub/F1EECB6B-CD8A-6AD4-B05B-E7DA0F12672E at p. 30.

 $<sup>^3</sup>$  Id.

- Q. Based on your experience, please describe emergency preparedness concerns you have about CO<sub>2</sub> pipelines.
- A. There needs to be transparency from the pipeline operator and significant communication between the pipeline operator, the emergency responders, and other members of the community. It is important that people in the area of the pipeline are educated on the possible dangers of a CO<sub>2</sub> pipeline rupture and given training on what to do in case emergency responders cannot get to them. Most of these CO<sub>2</sub> pipelines are in rural areas that have responding departments with limited resources and training, so it is critical that the operators make sure emergency responders in the area of a CO<sub>2</sub> pipeline are equipped with proper equipment and provided training. Also, these rural locations have many old farmhouses that are not airtight, so it is important for operators to ensure people in these rural areas know how to make a safe, airtight room that could be used in the event of a CO<sub>2</sub> pipeline rupture.
- Q. In your opinion, would those emergency preparedness concerns be similar to those either expressed by or that you would expect would be shared by North Dakota citizens related to Summit's proposed CO<sub>2</sub> pipeline in North Dakota?
- A. Yes, those emergency preparedness concerns are similar to those that have been expressed by some of the North Dakota counties or others in the path of Summit's proposed CO<sub>2</sub> pipeline. For example, concerns have been expressed regarding pressurized CO<sub>2</sub>: (1) the high pressure for transporting CO<sub>2</sub> could result in a catastrophic pipeline rupture; (2) CO<sub>2</sub> is an asphyxiant and toxicant that in high enough concentrations will kill humans, pets, and livestock; (3) CO<sub>2</sub> is odorless and colorless making a small leak difficult to detect; and (4) first responders and hospitals may not be prepared for a mass toxic gas incident.

- Q. What is your impression of the concerns expressed by North Dakota counties and citizens generally within North Dakota?
- A. I think they are legitimate concerns of these counties and their inhabitants. I think that questioning the pipeline operator's location of emergency responders is warranted and based on legitimate concerns. For example, related to the Satartia pipeline rupture in Yazoo County, the responder for the pipeline operator was approximately 40 miles away at the time the incident occurred. Fortunately, following the Satartia incident, the pipeline operator in my area made changes, improved communications and transparency, and crosstrained their employees so emergency responders will be closer in proximity to an incident wherever it occurs.
- Q. In a general sense, what information do emergency managers need to effectively prepare for and respond to an emergency involving the rupturing of a CO<sub>2</sub> pipeline?
- A. Emergency managers need to know as many details as possible to effectively prepare for and respond to an emergency. For example, related to CO<sub>2</sub> pipelines, emergency managers need to know details such as the location of the pipeline, the distance between shut-offs, the difference in the shut-off locations and whether the shut-offs are automatic or manual, the size of the pipeline, good contact information for responders and officials from the pipeline operator, and contact with their EOC or equivalent. It is important that emergency management directors are provided with the tools and knowledge to help educate first responders and the community as a whole about the safety challenges presented by CO<sub>2</sub> pipelines. They need specifics as to dispersion modeling and not draft reports or summary reports. They need to be able to vet the inputs used and the assumptions made in the dispersion modeling and should not have to simply accept the modeling or summary of

modeling as fact. There should not be provided generic modeling outputs and should instead be provided modeling specific to their community and specific terrain and physical features among other factors that can dramatically change the results and outputs. Ultimately, transparency from the pipeline operator and an open line of communication between the pipeline operator and emergency managers are critical, due to the many unique safety challenges inherent in pipelines with highly concentrated and pressurized CO<sub>2</sub>. Transparency in this sense is not just that the pipeline operator shares some information but that they share the most comprehensive and specific information they have to assist first responders in preparing for and for handling any emergencies that may arise.

### Q. What are some of those challenges?

A. It is my understanding the pure form of CO<sub>2</sub> has no smell and no color, is heavier than oxygen, and can quickly spread and settle undetected without special detection equipment or an odorant being added to the CO<sub>2</sub>.<sup>4</sup> Beyond that, one of the biggest challenges is just not knowing how a pipeline rupture would affect residents from one incident to the next due to variables such as the size of the rupture, the amount of CO<sub>2</sub> released, the terrain, and the significant impact differing atmospheric conditions can have on the dispersion of CO<sub>2</sub>. While there is dispersion modeling, I have some concerns about the real-world accuracy of existing dispersion models based on my experience with the Satartia pipeline incident, NARUC's reporting about the current absence of robust dispersion modeling, and that it may be another 2-3 years before this more robust modeling is completed.<sup>5</sup>

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>4</sup> *See*, e.g., NARUC report, Onshore U.S. Carbon Pipeline Deployment: Siting, Safety, and Regulation. https://pubs.naruc.org/pub/F1EECB6B-CD8A-6AD4-B05B-E7DA0F12672E at p. 19.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>5</sup> *Id.* at p. 30.

- Q. Have you had an opportunity to review the direct testimony Summit submitted in the PSC proceedings from Rod Dillion?
- A. Yes, I reviewed the June 1, 2023, direct testimony of Rod Dillon on behalf of Summit.
- Q. On page 5, lines 1-2 of that testimony, Dillon states, "public safety is best achieved when the first responders and operations personnel are educated in the details of the response plan." Do you agree with this general statement?
- A. Yes, I agree with that statement in a general sense. However, based on my experience, effective emergency preparedness related to a CO<sub>2</sub> pipeline requires transparency from the pipeline operator and an open line of communication between the pipeline operator and emergency managers, as well as being provided with appropriate tools, equipment, and training well before a pipeline is operational.
- Q. What steps would you consider necessary to effectively prepare county emergency management coordinators, first responders, and community members about the hazards related to a  $CO_2$  pipeline?
- A. The whole community needs to be involved to be effectively prepared for the hazards related to a CO<sub>2</sub> pipeline. An effective emergency response at any level starts at home, so the pipeline operator needs to be transparent and team up with emergency management directors to make sure that information is shared through traditional means such as local emergency planning committee meetings, as well as providing training and distributing information through local volunteer fire department meetings, emergency support function meetings, pipeline training meetings such as Paradigm, community meetings, church meetings, and through social media.

- Q. Have you also had an opportunity to review the deposition testimony of Rod Dillon that was taken as part of the Iowa IUB proceedings?
- A. Yes, I reviewed the deposition testimony of Mr. Dillon dated June 21, 2023.
- Q. Do you have any concerns regarding Mr. Dillon's deposition testimony?
- A. Yes, I have concerns about Summit's apparent lack of transparency with the emergency managers. Again, as I noted several times in this testimony, transparency by the pipeline operator and open communications between the pipeline operator, emergency management, and the general community are crucial for there to be an effective emergency response plan related to a CO<sub>2</sub> pipeline.
- Q. Did you also review a copy of Summit's Public Awareness Plan that it produced in the Iowa proceedings?
- A. Yes. If Summit follows in North Dakota what Mr. Dillion told the IUB they would do in Iowa, then they would cover a lot of what I think is necessary for an effective emergency management plan related to a CO<sub>2</sub> pipeline. However, for a plan to be effective, it appears Summit needs to be more transparent and have more extensive and open communication with emergency management directors. In addition, an effective emergency management plan should include the pipeline operator making a mass communication system of some type available to residents potentially affected by pipeline rupture and making a system such as Buxus available to first responders so they can receive immediate information about critical pipeline information in the event of a pipeline emergency.
- Q. How important is operator outreach for emergency preparedness related to CO<sub>2</sub> pipelines?

- A. I consider frequent operator outreach to be very important because the only way to achieve effective emergency preparedness is through transparency of the pipeline operator and open communications between the pipeline operator and emergency managers and responders. . My concerns are because the most significant emergency preparedness complications related to the Satartia pipeline rupture in Yazoo County were due to a lack of transparency, sharing of information, training, and communications from the pipeline operator. In addition, in its investigation report regarding the Satartia pipeline disaster, PHMSA specifically noted the need for "improved public engagement efforts to ensure public and emergency responder awareness of nearby CO<sub>2</sub> pipeline and pipeline facilities and what to do if a CO<sub>2</sub> release occurs." The pipeline operator in Yazoo County has largely resolved these issues after the Satartia incident, but these efforts need to be made up front for effective emergency preparedness.
- Q. Based upon your understanding of Summit's witnesses testimony in both North

  Dakota and Iowa did you have any concerns with their characterization of CO2

  exposure at various distances from a rupture or unintended release site?
- A. Yes, I noted several concerning statements from Summit witnesses related to emergency preparedness. One specific concern that I have relates to Summit questioning if individuals who were more than 1,000 feet away from the Satartia pipeline rupture had any symptoms of CO<sub>2</sub> exposure. My direct experience related to the emergency response to the Satartia pipeline rupture proves numerous individuals much further away than a 1,000 foot radius from the pipeline rupture were showing signs of high CO<sub>2</sub> exposure. I am

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>6</sup> Willingham Direct Exhibit 1 at 2.

concerned that Summit maybe downplaying or minimizing the real risks to human safety and human life when they present information to the PSC or speak in confidential meetings to North Dakota first responders. Any such characterizations that is opposite of recent real world experiences with CO2 pipeline rupture's like Sataria, obscure from emergency management coordinators, first responders and the public the true extent of potential dangers related to a CO<sub>2</sub> pipeline rupture.<sup>7</sup>

- Q. Do you have any emergency preparedness recommendations regarding the PSC's reconsideration of Summit's applications?
- A. Yes, I recommend that the Commission either deny Summit's applications or postpone the issuance of any permit until after PHMSA develops updated safety regulations related to CO<sub>2</sub> pipelines. If the Commission issues a permit, it should be conditioned upon emergency responders in every community where the proposed Summit pipeline would cross being provided proper training and equipment to respond to a CO<sub>2</sub> pipeline rupture, and the addition of an odorant to the CO<sub>2</sub> that will help with the detection of a CO<sub>2</sub> release from the pipeline. Equipment to be provided should include providing emergency responders with emergency vehicles that can operate without oxygen, providing air monitors, and providing a good quality self-contained breathing apparatus to all first responders. Any permit should also be conditioned on Summit making a mass communication system available to residents potentially affected by pipeline rupture, making a Buxus-type system available to first responders, and greater transparency by

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>7</sup> *See*, e.g., NARUC report, Onshore U.S. Carbon Pipeline Deployment: Siting, Safety, and Regulation. https://pubs.naruc.org/pub/F1EECB6B-CD8A-6AD4-B05B-E7DA0F12672E at p. 19-20.

Summit with county emergency management directors, first responders, and residents in the areas around a  $CO_2$  pipeline.

# **AFFIDAVIT**

State of Mississ, Ny.	_ )	
		) ss
County of 1x200		)

I, Jack Willingham, being first duly sworn on oath, depose and state that I am affiliated with the entity identified in the above Pre-Filed Direct Testimony that I have caused to be prepared and I am familiar with the contents therein and competent to testify on these matters. The Pre-Filed Direct Testimony found in the foregoing pages is true and correct to the best of my knowledge and belief as of the date of this Affidavit.

Jack Willingham

Subscribed and sworn to before me, a Notary Public in and for said County and State this

 $\delta$  day of May, 2024.

Notary Public Commission expires: October 12, 2004

OF MISS
OF MIS

# Willingham Direct Exhibit 1

DOT US Department of Transportation

PHMSA Pipeline and Hazardous Materials Safety Administration
OPS Office of Pipeline Safety – Accident Investigation Division

Principal Investigator Wesley Mathews

Acting Accident Investigation Director Chris Ruhl

Date of Report May 26, 2022

Subject Failure Investigation Report - Denbury Gulf Coast

Pipelines, LLC - Pipeline Rupture/ Natural Force Damage

#### **Operator, Location, & Consequences**

**Date of Failure** February 22, 2020

Commodity Released Carbon Dioxide

City, County and State Satartia, Yazoo County, MS

OpID and Operator Name 32545, Denbury Gulf Coast Pipelines, LLC

Unit # and Unit Name 75379 – MS-2

WMS Activity ID 20-176125

Milepost (MP) / Location MP 6.6 / Pipeline Stationing 348+63

**Type of Failure** Natural Force Damage

**Fatalities** None

**Injuries** None

Description of Area Impacted

Rural, "Could Affect" High Consequence Area (HCA) -

Other Populated Area

**Total Costs** \$ 3,947,009

February 22, 2020

#### **Key Points**

- On February 22, 2020, a carbon dioxide (CO<sub>2</sub>) pipeline operated by Denbury Gulf Coast Pipelines LLC (Denbury) ruptured in proximity to the community of Satartia, Mississippi. The rupture followed heavy rains that resulted in a landslide, creating excessive axial strain on a pipeline weld.
- Carbon dioxide is considered minimally toxic by inhalation and is classified as an asphyxiant, displacing the oxygen in air. Symptoms of CO<sub>2</sub> exposure may include headache and drowsiness. Individuals exposed to higher concentrations may experience rapid breathing, confusion, increased cardiac output, elevated blood pressure, and increased arrhythmias. Extreme CO<sub>2</sub> concentrations can lead to death by asphyxiation.
- When CO<sub>2</sub> in a super-critical phase (which is common for CO<sub>2</sub> pipelines) releases into open air, it naturally vaporizes into a heavier than air gas and dissipates. During the February 22 event, atmospheric conditions and unique topographical features of the accident site significantly delayed dissipation of the heavier-than-air vapor cloud. Pipeline operators are required to establish atmospheric models to prepare for emergencies—Denbury's model did not contemplate a release that could affect the Village of Satartia.
- Local emergency responders were not informed by Denbury of the rupture and the nature of the unique safety risks of the CO<sub>2</sub> pipeline. As a result, responders had to guess the nature of the risk, in part making assumptions based on reports of a "green gas" and "rotten egg smell" and had to contemplate appropriate mitigative actions. Fortunately, responders decided to quickly isolate the affected area by shutting down local highways and evacuating people in proximity to the release. Denbury reported on its PHMSA F 7000.1 accident report that 200 residents surrounding the rupture location were evacuated, and forty-five people were taken to the hospital. Denbury also reported that to the company's knowledge, one individual was admitted to the hospital for reasons unrelated to the pipeline failure. No fatalities were reported.
- This event demonstrated the need for:
  - Pipeline company awareness and mitigation efforts directed at addressing integrity threats due to changing climate, geohazards, and soil stability issues.
  - o Improved public engagement efforts to ensure public and emergency responder awareness of nearby CO<sub>2</sub> pipeline and pipeline facilities and what to do if a CO<sub>2</sub> release occurs. This is especially important for communities in low-lying areas, with certain topographical features such as rivers and valleys.

February 22, 2020

#### **Executive Summary**

On February 22, 2020, at 7:06 p.m. Central Standard Time (CST¹), Denbury's 24-inch Delhi (Delhi) Pipeline ruptured, releasing liquid CO₂ that immediately began to vaporize at atmospheric conditions. The site of the rupture was on the northeast side of Highway 433 (HWY 433), approximately one mile southeast of Satartia, Mississippi. Denbury subsequently reported the rupture released an estimated total of 31,405² barrels of CO₂. Following the accident, investigators from the Pipeline and Hazardous Material Safety Administration's (PHMSA's) Accident Investigation Division (AID) and Southwest Regional Office, conducted an investigation, including an onsite investigation.

Liquid CO<sub>2</sub> vaporizes when released to the atmosphere. Carbon dioxide vapor is 1.53 times heavier than air, and displaces oxygen, so it can act as an asphyxiant to humans and animals. The National Institute for Occupational Safety and Health has established that concentrations of 40,000 parts per million (ppm) are immediately dangerous to life and health. The Occupational Safety and Health Administration has established 5000 ppm as a permissible exposure limit, which is an 8-hour time-weighted average. The weather conditions and unique topography of the accident site prevented the CO<sub>2</sub> vapor from rapidly dispersing and allowing a plume to form that migrated toward Satartia. Upon learning of the pipeline rupture, Yazoo County Office of Emergency Management (Yazoo County OEM) shut down HWY 433 to all traffic and evacuated the area. Local authorities evacuated approximately 200 people near the rupture, including the entire town of Satartia (around 50 residents), and three homes across the Yazoo River. According to Denbury's PHMSA F 7000.1 accident report, forty-five people sought medical attention at local hospitals, including individuals who were caught in the vapor cloud while driving a vehicle. One individual was admitted to the hospital for reasons unrelated to the pipeline failure. There were no fatalities.

The pipeline failed on a steep embankment adjacent to HWY 433, which had recently subsided. Heavy rains are believed to have led to a landslide, which created axial strain on the pipeline and resulted in a full circumferential girth weld failure. After the accident, Denbury, under PHMSA's oversight, cut out the failed sections of pipe and sent them to Det Norske Veritas' (DNV) Columbus, Ohio laboratory for metallurgical analysis. DNV confirmed the initial onsite observations of a girth weld failure.

PHMSA's investigation also revealed several contributing factors to the accident, including but not limited to, Denbury not addressing the risks of geohazards in its plans and procedures, underestimating the potential affected areas that could be impacted by a release in its  $CO_2$  dispersion model, and not notifying local responders to advise them of a potential failure.

#### **System Details**

Denbury's Delhi Pipeline, on which the failure occurred, consists of 77 miles of 24-inch diameter pipeline, the majority of which is located within Mississippi. The entire Delhi Pipeline system flows east to west, beginning at the Jackson Dome in Mississippi and terminating in Delhi, Louisiana. Denbury primarily uses the CO<sub>2</sub> for enhanced oil recovery (EOR) for Denbury Resources Inc. onshore oil wells. The pipeline is controlled from the Denbury control room located in Plano, Texas.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> All times are reported in CST unless otherwise noted.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>2</sup> Denbury reported a total release volume of 31,405 barrels in Form PHMSA F-7000.1, Accident Report – Hazardous Liquid Pipeline Systems, dated November 25, 2020. The actual release volume likely exceeded this amount due to a valve operation error, however, Denbury has not confirmed and reported any new release volume to PHMSA.

February 22, 2020

Following the Delhi Pipeline rupture, two of Denbury's local oilfields were cut off from its  $CO_2$  supply and assumed non-EOR operation while the pipeline remained out of service. One oilfield returned to full EOR operation before repairs were made to the Delhi Pipeline as the oilfield had an alternate supply of  $CO_2$ . The other oilfield conducted non-EOR operations until the pipeline was repaired and returned to service in October 2020.

Stupp Corporation manufactured the pipe in 2007 and Denbury installed it in 2009. The pipe was manufactured to API 5L X80 grade, with an electric resistance welded (ERW) longitudinal weld seam, a 0.469-inch wall thickness on the mainline pipe, 0.540-inch wall thickness on the bored pipe section under roads, which was 240 feet in length and more than 30 feet below HWY 433. The pipe is coated with fusion bonded epoxy (FBE) and was installed by horizontal directional drill. During construction, Denbury welded the pipe joints using an API 1104 qualified welding procedure. The procedure specified using an E6010 electrode root pass, followed by an E9018 electrode hot pass, then E10045 electrode for subsequent passes.

The maximum operating pressure of the Delhi Pipeline is 2160 pounds per square inch gauge (psig). At the time of the rupture, Denbury was operating the Delhi Pipeline at an estimated pressure of 1400 psig, which was above the 1070 psig needed to maintain  $CO_2$  in a supercritical state.

Denbury's control room isolated the failed pipeline section by remotely operating the mainline block valves (MLBVs) at Redwood, Satartia, and Tinsley. There is approximately 9.55 miles of pipe between the Tinsley and Satartia MLBVs, which are the two MLBVs closest to the rupture.

#### **Events Leading up to the Failure**

According to the National Weather Service (NWS), accumulated rainfall data between January 1, 2020, through February 29, 2020 (60 days) for each of the cities of Greenville, Greenwood, Vicksburg, and Jackson, Mississippi – which form a relative square (Figure 1) around Satartia and Yazoo County³ – was 17.43 inches, 19.41 inches, 23.2 inches, and 23.36 inches of rain, respectively. The amount of rain recorded in these four cities was between 7.44 and 13.63 inches above the annual historical average for the same 60-day timespan. Significant variations in environmental/climate conditions such as ambient temperatures and rainfall can impact soil stability and erosion patterns. Landslides are typically associated with periods of heavy rain, particularly in susceptible areas with the right combination of slope and soil-type. On May 26, 2022, PHMSA issued an updated Advisory Bulletin to remind operators of gas and hazardous liquid pipelines of the importance of identifying and mitigating risks caused by changes in environmental and geological conditions on their pipeline facilities.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>3</sup> Neither Yazoo City, Satartia, nor Yazoo County had historic NWS data for the desired date range.

February 22, 2020

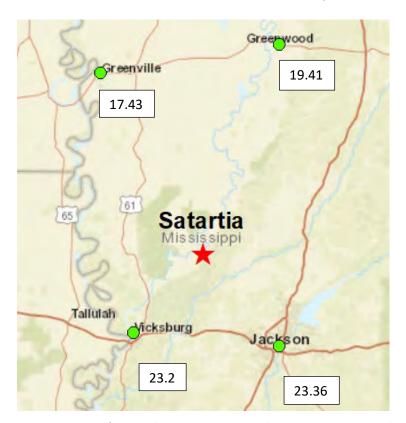


Figure 1: Map of Cities Relative to Satartia and Their Respective Rain Totals Between January 1, 2020, and February 29, 2020

On November 9, 2018, the Delhi Pipeline experienced a girth weld rupture at a valve location during pipeline reloading activities, and not attributed to natural force damage. Laboratory analysis indicated the release was the result of large thermal differential stresses being exerted on the pipeline from  $CO_2$  loading at two different locations at the same time. The pipe between the two loading points shrank due to chilling from the  $CO_2$ , causing the girth weld connecting the pipeline to the valve body to rupture. The report found no evidence of inadequate mechanical properties or chemical composition anomalies in the ruptured weld. Denbury updated their procedure to prevent similar occurrences.

Prior to the accident, on November 8, 2019, Yazoo County first responders practiced a full-scale county response during a drill for a rail accident, however Denbury was not a participant in the drill. Local responders believe that the drill prepared them to respond to this event. Denbury had not conducted any drills with local responders since Denbury's modeling had not identified that Satartia would be impacted by a rupture of the pipeline.

#### **Emergency Response**

The Delhi Pipeline was operating normally prior to the February 22, 2020 accident.

February 22, 2020

#### Approximated Timeline

The following timeline was developed utilizing information provided by the Yazoo County OEM, <sup>4</sup> Denbury, and PHMSA investigator notes.

#### On February 22, 2020:

- 7:06 p.m. Denbury's 24-inch pipeline ruptured.
- 7:07 p.m. Denbury's control room was alerted by its supervisory control and data acquisition (SCADA) system of a pressure drop.
- 7:14 p.m. Denbury control room remotely closed three MLBVs (one MLBV at Tinsley Station, which is upstream of the rupture site, and two MLBVs at Satartia and Redwood, which are downstream of the rupture).
- 7:15 p.m. Denbury control room received SCADA confirmation that the MLBVs were closed.
- 7:15 p.m. Yazoo County OEM dispatcher received an initial report of a "foul smell and green fog across the highway." Based on that information, responders responded under the assumption there was a possible chlorine leak and began contacting people from the local water utility company.
- 7:17 p.m. Yazoo County OEM dispatcher received a call regarding a person possibly having a seizure. Responders began contacting personnel responsible for a nearby water well as the description of the report indicated chlorine gas.
- 7:19 p.m. Denbury dispatched personnel to attempt to confirm MLBVs were closed successfully and to identify the location of the release.
- 7:26 p.m. HWY 433 was ordered closed by local officials due to belief a chlorine leak was occurring.
- 7:30 p.m. A responder commented that it sounded like a gas line had erupted. It was around this same time that another responder fielded a call from someone in the area who could hear a loud roar. This led the responders to believe that the accident was not chlorine gas related. First responders redirected their efforts to a possible CO<sub>2</sub> and hydrogen sulfide release, based on the initial first-hand reports from community members.
- 7:30 p.m. First responders accessed a plume model generated by the NWS correlating local meteorological data with product type which indicated the CO<sub>2</sub> would move from the release site directly toward Satartia. Responders then called for the evacuation of Satartia. The scope of the response expanded as the CO<sub>2</sub> cloud dispersed, requiring an Incident Command (IC), commanded by the Chief of the District Three Volunteer Fire Department.
- 7:39 p.m. Yazoo County OEM closed Highway 3 to traffic (intersection with HWY 433 is about 2/3-mile northwest of the rupture site).
- 7:43 p.m. IC confirmed Denbury's CO<sub>2</sub> pipeline had ruptured; however, no one could get close to the release site due to the ongoing release of CO<sub>2</sub>.
- 7:48 p.m. Denbury's Tinsley Station Manager was contacted by IC and informed that Denbury's
  pipeline had ruptured. IC made Denbury aware of the response measures being taken. Denbury
  informed the IC that the Jackson Dome formation was shut down and that company personnel
  had been dispatched to check that the MLBVs were closed.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>4</sup> The events entered in the Yazoo County OEM recording system are time stamped upon entry and may be delayed by seconds or minutes from the actual time of the event.

February 22, 2020

- 7:57 p.m. Yazoo County OEM blocked off Mechanicsburg Road (around two miles southeast of the rupture site; intersects with HWY 433).
- 7:58 p.m. According to Yazoo County OEM records, the Mississippi Department of Environmental Quality (MDEQ) contacted the Center for Toxicology & Environmental Health (CTEH) requesting technicians be dispatched to the rupture site with air monitoring equipment.
- 8:06 p.m. The first Denbury representative arrived near the rupture site after confirming MLBV closures.
- 8:24 p.m. Yazoo County OEM dispatch confirmed the second Denbury representative arrived near the rupture site.
- 9:06 p.m. A Denbury representative from the Plano, Texas office called the National Response Center (NRC) to report their Delhi Pipeline had ruptured, releasing an estimated 222 barrels of liquid carbon dioxide (Report No. 1271847).
- 9:25 p.m. Representatives from the CTEH and Denbury's environmental contractor E3 Environmental (E3) arrived on scene to conduct air monitoring to support the IC.
- 10:25 p.m. Tinsley MLBV was completely closed.<sup>5</sup>
- 10:30 p.m. CTEH initiated real-time air monitoring.

#### On February 23, 2020:

- 1:49 a.m. The IC established a warming shelter at a local middle school for evacuees.
- 8:00 a.m. Evacuees were allowed to return home. Air monitoring services were extended to
  anyone who requested the service. Evacuees were encouraged to vent their homes by opening
  doors and windows. The closure of HWY 433 was lifted after heavy equipment was used to clear
  mud that was deposited by the rupture.
- 11:34 a.m. Real-time air monitoring concluded.

### On February 24, 2020:

 6:56 p.m., Denbury called the NRC and made the PHMSA required 48-hour update (Report No. 1272001). The update stated 21,873 barrels of liquid CO₂ had been released.<sup>5</sup>

Personnel from the Vicksburg Fire Department, including paramedics, District Three Volunteer Fire Department, Pafford EMS, Mississippi Emergency Management Agency, CF Industries, MDEQ, Madison County Fire Department, Warren County Fire Department, NWS, Local Police Departments, Yazoo County OEM, CTEH, E3, and Denbury participated in the emergency response efforts.

Local emergency responders utilized regular media, social media posts, phone calls, and door-to-door checks to notify homeowners and affected individuals of the CO<sub>2</sub> release.

A total of approximately 200 people were evacuated, which included those who were evacuated out of the area and those who were not allowed to pass through the area. During post-accident interviews, PHMSA learned that individuals on HWY 433 and in the area nearest to the migrating CO<sub>2</sub> vapor cloud experienced vehicle engine issues. This included individuals in a vehicle off of HWY 433, who succumbed to the effects of exposure to the released CO<sub>2</sub> and required emergency assistance to be evacuated. PHMSA also learned that one of two residents living in a dwelling in closest proximity to the pipeline rupture

-

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>5</sup> Denbury reported an updated estimate of 31,405 barrels to PHMSA on November 25, 2020.

February 22, 2020

passed out upon investigating the cloud. She later came-to and was able to evacuate to safety with her partner. Denbury reported a total of forty-five people sought medical attention at local hospitals.

#### **Emergency Response Air Monitoring Plan**

CTEH (Denbury's third-party contractor) in consultation with the IC developed an air monitoring plan to ensure the safety of response personnel, the community, and site characterization. CTEH implemented the plan to monitor for concentrations of CO<sub>2</sub>, hydrogen-sulfide (H<sub>2</sub>S), and oxygen (O<sub>2</sub>) using handheld real-time instrumentation throughout the community and within homes of residents who requested monitoring. Air monitoring was conducted from 10:30 p.m. on February 22, 2020, until approximately 11:30 a.m. on February 23, 2020. Monitoring was performed using calibrated RAE Systems instruments made by Honeywell.

Carbon dioxide is considered minimally toxic by inhalation, unless in higher concentrations.  $CO_2$  is classified as an asphyxiant, displacing the oxygen in breathing air. Symptoms of  $CO_2$  exposure may include headache and drowsiness. Those exposed to higher concentrations may experience rapid breathing, confusion, increased cardiac output, elevated blood pressure, and increased arrhythmias. Extreme  $CO_2$  concentrations can lead to death by asphyxiation.

In the hours after the rupture, after outdoor ambient air  $CO_2$  levels continuously measured below 5,000 ppm, responders performed initial indoor assessment monitoring within residences and church buildings potentially impacted by the accident. During initial indoor assessments,  $CO_2$  concentrations ranged from 200 through 28,000 ppm, with six detections exceeding 5,000 ppm. In these instances, occupants of these structures were advised to open doors and windows to allow ventilation to dissipate the concentration of  $CO_2$  and not to enter prior to re-assessment. No subsequent  $CO_2$  readings in the hours after the accident were recorded above 3,500 ppm during re-assessments.

According to firsthand accounts, as well as secondhand accounts from first responders, there was a "rotten eggs" odor associated with the  $CO_2$  release and gas plume. A rotten eggs odor can be attributed to the presence of  $H_2S$ , which is naturally occurring in the geologic formation that serves as a source of the  $CO_2$  in the pipeline. PHMSA reviewed the CTEH air monitoring results and did not identify any observed readings of  $H_2S$  by monitoring equipment. The monitoring equipment's detection limit for  $H_2S$  was 0.1 ppm.

#### **Summary of Return-to-Service**

Prior to repairing the pipeline, Denbury contracted an engineering firm to develop plans to cutout the failed section of pipe and to mitigate potential future land movement. Denbury installed soil shoring along HWY 433 to stabilize the area. PHMSA evaluated the repair plan and monitored its execution.

On September 1, 2020, Denbury began replacing the failed pipe section, and on September 26, Denbury welded the new sections of pipe into the pipeline at the accident location. Mannesmann Line Pipe manufactured the newly installed 80-foot section of 24-inch nominal diameter pipe in 2019. The pipe is API 5L X70 grade, has 0.562-inch wall thickness and an ERW longitudinal weld seam, and is coated with FBE.

Denbury restarted the pipeline on October 26, 2020. Prior to the restart of the pipeline, Denbury provided PHMSA with a proposed restart plan for review and approval. Concurrently with Denbury's repair and restart efforts, PHMSA conducted an inspection of Denbury's pipeline operations, which resulted in the

February 22, 2020

issuance of various enforcement actions, including a Notice of Probable Violation in connection with this accident.<sup>6</sup>

#### **Investigation Details**

On February 23, 2020, at 10:09 a.m., a PHMSA AID investigator from Oklahoma City arrived at the intersection of HWY 433 and Highway 3 to meet with Denbury representatives and emergency response organizations. The group then proceeded to the site of the rupture (Figure 2). By that time, the IC had demobilized, and roadblocks had been removed. Denbury crews were in the process of setting up caution fencing and slowing traffic on HWY 433 for public and worker safety. The rupture crater was on the northeast side of HWY 433 (Figure 2).



Figure 2: Vehicle is Parked on HWY 433 - The White is Ice Generated by the Release of CO<sub>2</sub> - The Blue Arrow Points North (Aerial Drone Photograph Courtesy of the Mississippi Emergency Management Agency)

-

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>6</sup> CPF 4-2022-017-NOPV, dated May 26, 2022.

February 22, 2020

The topography along the pipeline right-of-way (ROW) in this area is a steep hill that rises from the valley containing the Big Black River to the east, goes relatively flat across the crest of the hill containing HWY 433, and then slopes downward toward the valley containing the Yazoo River to the west.



Figure 3: Crater Created by the Rupture Containing Fallen Debris (dry ice, and the failed pipe sections)
(Blue Arrow is Pointing at the Pipeline Separation)

The pipeline separated at a girth weld. The pipeline self-excavated due to the discharge of  $CO_2$ . The auto refrigeration generated by the  $CO_2$  discharge and accompanying chance in phase covered the area with a thick layer of ice (Figures 2, 3, and 4). The upstream section of pipe was not covered in ice, and a slightly jagged edge was observed on the rupture edge (Figure 4). The crater was an estimated 40-feet-deep on the downstream (HWY 433) side and about four-feet-deep on the upstream side.

February 22, 2020



Figure 4: The failed pipe sections shown separated by a few inches.

Upon release, the  $CO_2$  transitioned from a liquid to a gaseous phase resulting in a refrigeration effect. Although the pipeline was shut down by 7:15 pm, the remaining contents of the pipe continued to vent to the atmosphere for several hours. The  $CO_2$  was heavier than air<sup>7</sup> and followed a path downhill.  $CO_2$  moved down the slope to the east and remained in the bowl of the crater. As the discharged volume increased, and without significant winds to disperse the  $CO_2$ , the  $CO_2$  moved over the crest of the hill then west into the valley, reaching Satartia.

#### **Plume Model**

First responders utilized a plume model generated by the NWS to base the decision to evacuate Satartia (Figure 5).

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>7</sup> CO<sub>2</sub> has a density approximately 1.53 times that of air in standard atmospheric conditions.

February 22, 2020

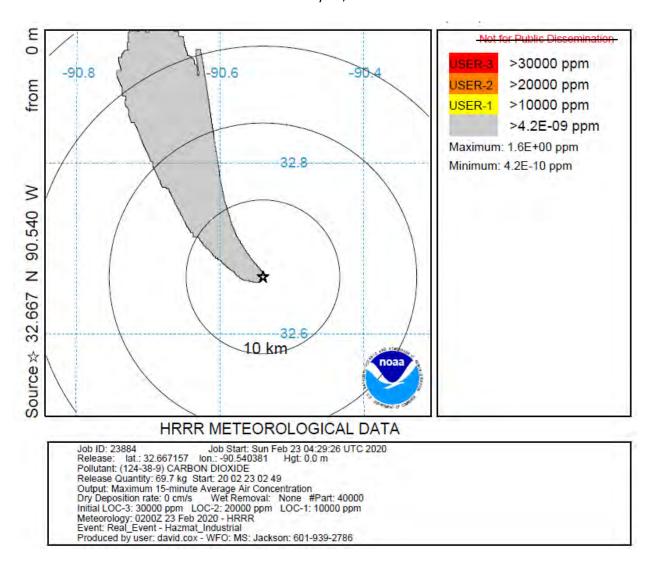


Figure 5: This Chart Shows the Plume Model Data Generated by the National Weather Service/NOAA - The Model Indicates the Direction a Plume or Cloud of CO<sub>2</sub> Would Have Followed from Ground Level While Dissipating, According to Atmospheric Data at the Time of the Release - Each Ring is 10 Kilometers (Satartia is Less Than Two Kilometers Northwest of Release Site, Indicated by the Star)<sup>8</sup>

Prior to the accident in 2011, Denbury had contracted a third-party company to generate an affected radius model for a potential CO<sub>2</sub> release. Denbury used the model to generate a zone along the pipeline ROW to identify pipeline segments which were within or "could affect" an HCA and to develop its Public Awareness Program (PAP). The model established a zone for the Delhi Pipeline (Figure 6) that left Satartia outside of the affected radius, and therefore the pipeline segment was not identified by Denbury as a "could affect" HCA. Additionally, Satartia was not included in Denbury's PAP or considered in any local

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>8</sup> The NWS approved inclusion of the chart within this report and clarified that "Not for Public Dissemination" (in the upper right-hand corner) pertains to real-time emergency response utilization, due to inherent uncertainties with several variables.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>9</sup> Required by 49 CFR § 195.440.

February 22, 2020

emergency response plans. The rupture location was one mile from the center of Satartia, where the entire town was evacuated.



Figure 6: Topographical Map Showing the Delhi Pipeline (Green) and Denbury's Buffer Zone (Red) on Either Side of the Pipeline and the Proximity to Satartia (Blue Star Indicates the Rupture Site)

#### **Soil and Geohazards**

The soil at the failure location is identified as a loess soil typical to the area and was relatively saturated due to the recent heavy rainfall. Dry patches of the soil observed later were powdery, confirming the loess to be silty and clayey, indicating the soil would be prone to absorb water as well as collapse or slump under the right conditions. Vertical erosion of the steeply sloped hillside, made heavier by water saturation, produced enough axial loading on the pipeline to cause the girth weld to fail.

On February 23, 2020, representatives from the Mississippi Department of Transportation assessed the condition of the crater's edge along HWY 433. They determined the highway was at risk of further land movement due to current and future soil saturation from rainfall, the weight of the trees at the edge of the crater, and the HWY 433 ROW was impinged upon by the rupture. Crews were dispatched to cut down the trees and mitigate the risk of additional land movement. Soil instability along roads is not unusual in the region. The PHMSA AID investigator observed road damage from unstable soil slumping away from a road along roadways leading to the accident site. Denbury representatives mentioned that, along the Delhi pipeline, they experience two to three issues per year involving land movement. Denbury's Integrity Management Program (IMP)<sup>11</sup> identified "geo-technical hazards" (geohazards) as a potential risk to its pipelines but lacked additional details concerning threat assessment or preventative/mitigative measures for its operational pipelines such as: using in-line inspection tools with inertial measurement unit sensors, conducting bending strain analysis, or conducting geohazard assessments. Denbury's operations and

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>10</sup> Loess soil has a relatively high porosity (typically around 50-55%) and often contains vertical capillaries that allow the sediment to fracture and form vertical bluffs. The loess bluffs tend to erode vertically.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>11</sup> Required by 49 CFR § 195.452.

February 22, 2020

maintenance (O&M) procedures also lacked substantive information regarding geohazard identification, assessment, remediation, and training for employees. Additionally, Denbury's pipeline patrolling program to address federal regulations<sup>12</sup> was commonly performed by aerial patrol. Records indicate that patrols were made at regular intervals, but no geohazards were identified at the rupture location.

In response to this rupture, PHMSA initiated a specialized review of Denbury's IMP and O&M activities. PHMSA's investigation identified that Denbury did not address the risk of geohazards to the pipeline and take adequate preventive and mitigative measures prior to the accident. PHMSA has made specific recommendations for the development of the company's geohazards program, which the company has initiated.

#### **Welding Procedure**

Denbury hired DNV prior to the construction of the pipeline to develop its welding procedure. The welding procedure was developed to API 1104, 20th edition and was qualified. The procedure utilized an E6010 electrode root pass, an E9018G electrode hot pass and E10045 electrode filler and cap pass. In 2009, a welding procedure utilizing an E10045 electrode was a pipeline construction industry leading development. Prior industry practice was to utilize cellulosic-type electrodes.

#### **Laboratory and Root Cause Analyses**

Once shoring was installed at the rupture site, the upstream pipe was excavated, and two failed pipe sections were cut out. On March 11, 2020, the two failure samples were secured and shipped to DNV's laboratory in Columbus, Ohio for metallurgical analysis. Denbury worked with Mears to provide DNV with a testing protocol to facilitate analysis. Mott MacDonald performed a site-specific soil movement analysis to estimate soil loading on the pipeline and perform a stress analysis. Mears performed a Root Cause Analysis utilizing the above information, coupled with information from original construction documentation, site observations, operating and maintenance records, and related information.

Denbury reported the results of the metallurgical findings and stress evaluations in a written accident report on the PHMSA Form 7000.1 and indicated soil movement upstream of the failure location induced axial stresses sufficient to cause an overload condition, and the soil movement was promoted by unusually heavy rainfall. There were no material defects observed with the pipe or the failed weld which could have contributed to the failure.

PHMSA notes the failed girth weld exhibited both ductile and brittle fracture appearances. A typical overload condition in these circumstances is expected to be ductile, unless the grain structure of the steel is susceptible to brittle failure, or the material has been chilled below its transition temperature from ductile to brittle behavior. A failure scenario whereby a leak initiates, and the refrigeration effect associated with vaporization of the liquid  $CO_2$  results in a brittle failure is plausible, although a distinct failure origin within the girth weld was not identified.

#### **Findings and Contributing Factors**

PHMSA has determined that the failure of the Delhi Pipeline was a result of soil movement which caused excessive axial loading leading to failure at the girth weld. Area topography, soil type, and large amounts of rain over the preceding months saturated and vertically eroded the loess soil on the side of the hill above the pipeline. It is unclear whether prevalent warmer temperatures in the two months preceding the heavy rainfall could have contributed to the soil instability as well.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>12</sup> Required by 49 CFR § 195.412.

February 22, 2020

#### Contributing factors include:

- Denbury's O&M procedures did not appear to address the potential for pipeline damage due to soil instability despite having prior experience with and knowledge of land movement risks.
- Denbury's IMP did not appear to address integrity threat identification and/or assessment for geohazards or preventative or mitigative measures.
- Denbury's aerial patrols did not identify a geohazard at the failure location prior to the accident.
- Denbury's CO<sub>2</sub> dispersion model underestimated the potential affected area that could be impacted by a release. As a result, the pipeline segment was not identified as a "could affect" HCA, and Satartia was not included in Denbury's PAP.
- Denbury did not notify local responders advising them of a potential failure. Local responders
  contacted Denbury approximately 40-minutes after the rupture. This led to confusion in
  understanding circumstances associated with the emergency and hindered the ability of first
  responders and community members to safely navigate the emergency.

#### **Appendices**

Appendix A Map

Appendix B NRC Reports Nos. 1271847 and 1272001

**Appendix C** PHMSA 7000.1 Final Report

**Appendix D** Mears Metallurgical and Root Cause Failure Analysis

**Appendix E** CTEH Air Monitoring Summary Report

February 22, 2020

# Appendix A Map

OPID 32545 - Denbury Gulf Coast Pipelines, LLC - Satartia, MS. 2/22/2020



Figure 7: An ArcGIS-generated Satellite Map with the Site of the Rupture Marked by the Red Star (the Insert Map on the Bottom Right Shows the Rupture Site Location Within the State of Mississippi)

February 22, 2020

Appendix B NRC Report No. 1271847

# Mathews, Wesley (PHMSA)

From: HQS-SMB-NRC@uscg.mil

**Sent:** Thursday, May 21, 2020 12:28 PM **To:** Mathews, Wesley (PHMSA)

Subject: NRC#1271847

NATIONAL RESPONSE CENTER 1-800-424-8802

\*\*\* For Public Use \*\*\*

Information released to a third party shall comply with any applicable federal and/or state Freedom of Information and Privacy Laws

Incident Report # 1271847

INCIDENT DESCRIPTION

\*Report taken by NRC on 22-FEB-20 at 22:06 ET.

Incident Type: PIPELINE Incident Cause: UNKNOWN

Affected Area:

Incident was discovered on 22-FEB-20 at 19:07 local incident time.

Affected Medium: AIR / ATMOSPHERE

\_\_\_\_\_

SUSPECTED RESPONSIBLE PARTY

Organization: DENBURY GULF COAST PIPELINE

PLANO, TX 75024

Type of Organization: PRIVATE ENTERPRISE

\_\_\_\_\_

INCIDENT LOCATION

-90.537

City: SATARTIA State: MS
Distance from City: 1 MILES
Direction from City: SE

32.658 County: YAZOO

OFF HWY 433

\_\_\_\_\_

RELEASED MATERIAL(S)

CHRIS Code: CDO Official Material Name: CARBON DIOXIDE

Also Known As:

Qty Released: 222 BARREL(S)

**DESCRIPTION OF INCIDENT** 

CARBON DIOXIDE RELEASED FROM A 24 INCH PIPELINE DUE TO AN UNKNOWN CAUSE AT THIS TIME. CALLER STATES THE CONTROL ROOM NOTICED A PRESSURE DROP AT 1907 AND PERSONNEL VERIFIED LEAK AT 2046. CALLER ALSO STATES THERE WERE EMERGENCY RESPONDERS ONSITE AS WELL WHEN THEIR PERSONNEL ARRIVED ONSCENE.

**INCIDENT DETAILS** Pipeline Type: TRANSMISSION **DOT Regulated: YES** Pipeline Above/Below Ground: BELOW Exposed or Under Water: NO Pipeline Covered: UNKNOWN **IMPACT** Fire Involved: NO Fire Extinguished: UNKNOWN INJURIES: NO Sent to Hospital: Empl/Crew: Passenger: FATALITIES: NO Empl/Crew: Passenger: Occupant: EVACUATIONS:NO Who Evacuated: Radius/Area: Damages: UNKNOWN Hours Direction of Closed Closure Closure Type Description of Closure Air: NO Major Road: YES HWY 3; HWY 433; EAGLE BEND RD; Artery:YES PERRY CREEK RD Waterway:NO Track: NO Passengers Transferred: NO **Environmental Impact: UNKNOWN** Media Interest: NONE REMEDIAL ACTIONS VALVES WERE IMMEDIATELY SHUT AFTER IDENTIFICATION OF PRESSURE DROP. Release Secured: YES Release Rate: **Estimated Release Duration: WEATHER** ADDITIONAL AGENCIES NOTIFIED Federal: State/Local: State/Local On Scene: State Agency Number: **NOTIFICATIONS BY NRC** 

CENTERS FOR DISEASE CONTROL (GRASP)

22-FEB-20 22:14

2

```
DEPT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES (SECRETARY'S OPERATION CENTER (SOC))
 22-FEB-20 22:14
AZ OFFIC OF INTEL AND ANALYSIS (FIELD INTELLIGENCE AND INTEGRATION DIVISION)
 22-FEB-20 22:14
DHS DEFENSE THREAT REDUCTION AGENCY (CHEMICAL AND BIOLOGICAL TECHNOLOGIES
DEPARTMENT)
 22-FEB-20 22:14
MS DEPT OF HOMELAND SECURITY (I&A FIELD OPS)
 22-FEB-20 22:14
DOT CRISIS MANAGEMENT CENTER (MAIN OFFICE)
 22-FEB-20 22:14
U.S. EPA IV (MAIN OFFICE)
 22-FEB-20 22:17
U.S. EPA IV (EPA RRT4)
 22-FEB-20 22:14
GULF STRIKE TEAM (MAIN OFFICE)
 22-FEB-20 22:14
JFO-LA (COMMAND CENTER)
 22-FEB-20 22:14
MS ANALYSIS AND INFORMATION CENTER (FUSION CENTER)
 22-FEB-20 22:14
NATIONAL INFRASTRUCTURE COORD CTR (MAIN OFFICE)
 22-FEB-20 22:14
NOAA RPTS FOR MS (MAIN OFFICE)
 22-FEB-20 22:14
NTSB PIPELINE (MAIN OFFICE)
 22-FEB-20 22:14
PIPELINE & HAZMAT SAFETY ADMIN (OFFICE OF PIPELINE SAFETY (AUTO))
 22-FEB-20 22:14
PIPELINE & HAZMAT SAFETY ADMIN (HAZARDOUS MATERIAL ACCIDENT INVESTIGATION)
 22-FEB-20 22:14
DOI FOR REGION 4 (MAIN OFFICE)
 22-FEB-20 22:14
REPORTING PARTY (RP SUBMITTER)
 22-FEB-20 22:14
SECTOR LOWER MISSISSIPPI RIVER (AUTO NRC NOTIFICATIONS)
 22-FEB-20 22:14
SHELBY SHERIFF'S OFFICE (CRIMINAL INTELLIGENCE UNIT)
 22-FEB-20 22:14
MS EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT AGENCY (MAIN OFFICE)
 22-FEB-20 22:14
TEXAS FUSION CENTER (COUNTER TERRORISM)
 22-FEB-20 22:14
USCG DISTRICT 8 (MAIN OFFICE)
 22-FEB-20 22:14
```

**USCG DISTRICT 8 (PLANNING)** 

22-FEB-20 22:14

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

THE ROAD CLOSURES ARE STILL ONGOING.

<sup>\*\*\*</sup> END INCIDENT REPORT #1271847 \*\*\*

Report any problems by calling 1-800-424-8802 PLEASE VISIT OUR WEB SITE AT

 $https://gcc01.safelinks.protection.outlook.com/?url=http%3A%2F%2Fnrc.uscg.mil%2F&data=02\%7C01\%7Cwesley.\\ mathews%40dot.gov%7Cb811754707c84b89d3e308d7fdabecad%7Cc4cd245b44f04395a1aa3848d258f78b%7C0%7C0%7C0%7C05637256787161489692&sdata=MzcfYqeN1Zlbmwqa6VXKF9L%2FqielW0kTmcl30E8JTvk%3D&reserved=0$ 

# Failure Investigation Report – Denbury Gulf Coast Pipelines LLC Pipeline Rupture/Natural Force Damage

February 22, 2020

Appendix B NRC Report No. 1272001

# Mathews, Wesley (PHMSA)

From: HQS-SMB-NRC@uscg.mil

**Sent:** Thursday, May 21, 2020 12:30 PM **To:** Mathews, Wesley (PHMSA)

iviatilews, wesley (Fillwis

Subject: NRC#1272001

### NATIONAL RESPONSE CENTER 1-800-424-8802

\*\*\* For Public Use \*\*\*

Information released to a third party shall comply with any applicable federal and/or state Freedom of Information and Privacy Laws

Incident Report # 1272001

INCIDENT DESCRIPTION

\*Report taken by NRC on 24-FEB-20 at 19:56 ET.

Incident Type: PIPELINE Incident Cause: UNKNOWN

Affected Area:

Incident was discovered on 22-FEB-20 at 22:06 local incident time.

Affected Medium: AIR / ATMOSPHERE

\_\_\_\_\_\_\_

SUSPECTED RESPONSIBLE PARTY

Organization: DENBURY GULF COAST PIPELINE

PLANO, TX 75024

Type of Organization: PRIVATE ENTERPRISE

INCIDENT LOCATION

OFF HWY 433 County: YAZOO City: SATARTIA State: MS Distance from City: 1 MILES

Direction from City: Latitude: 32° 39' 28" N

Longitude: 090° 32' 13" W

\_\_\_\_\_

RELEASED MATERIAL(S)

CHRIS Code: CDO Official Material Name: CARBON DIOXIDE

Also Known As:

Qty Released: 21873 BARREL(S)

\_\_\_\_\_

**DESCRIPTION OF INCIDENT** 

///THIS IS A PHMSA 48HR UPDATE TO NRC REPORT 1271847///

UPDATE: THE CORRECT LAT/LONG FOR THE INCIDENT IS 32.65785 NORTH AND

-90.53695 WEST.

TWO HUNDRED PRIVATE CITIZENS WERE EVACUATED FROM THEIR HOMES IN THE

AREA OF THE RELEASE.

FORTY FIVE PEOPLE WERE TAKEN TO A HOSPITAL. THE NUMBER OF PEOPLE TAKEN TO A HOSPITAL DUE TO INJURIES IS UNKNOWN TWO PEOPLE ARE STILL AT THE HOSPITAL AS OF 24-FEB-20. THE RELEASE WAS COMPLETELY SECURED AT 23:08HRS ON SATURDAY THE 22-FEB-20. ROAD CLOSURES AND EVACUATION ORDER WAS LIFTED AT 08:00AM ON SUNDAY FEBRUARY 23RD. THE TOTAL AMOUNT OF THE RELEASE WAS DETERMINED TO BE 21,873 BARRELS OF CARBON DIOXIDE GAS. THE EVACUATION RADIUS WAS .25 MILES. TV NEWS AND POSSIBLY NEWSPAPERS IN THE LOCAL AREA AS WELL AS NATIONAL NEWS REPORTED THE INCIDENT. RELEASE DURATION WAS 4 HOURS. PHMSA, MS OIL AND GAS, MS DEQ WERE NOTIFIED. MS DEQ, STATE POLICE, LOCAL FD, LOCAL PD, EMS AND HWY PATROL WERE ALL ON SCENE.

ORIGINAL REPORT: CARBON DIOXIDE RELEASED FROM A 24 INCH PIPELINE DUE TO AN UNKNOWN CAUSE AT THIS TIME. CALLER STATES THE CONTROL ROOM NOTICED A PRESSURE DROP AT 1907 AND PERSONNEL VERIFIED LEAK AT 2046. CALLER ALSO STATES THERE WERE EMERGENCY RESPONDERS ONSITE AS WELL WHEN THEIR PERSONNEL ARRIVED ONSCENE.

\_\_\_\_\_

**INCIDENT DETAILS** 

Pipeline Type: TRANSMISSION

**DOT Regulated: YES** 

Pipeline Above/Below Ground: BELOW

Exposed or Under Water: NO Pipeline Covered: UNKNOWN

\_\_\_\_\_

**IMPACT** 

Fire Involved: NO Fire Extinguished: UNKNOWN

INJURIES: YES 45 Sent to Hospital:45 Empl/Crew: Passenger: FATALITIES: NO Empl/Crew: Passenger: Occupant:

EVACUATIONS:YES 200 Who Evacuated: EVERYONE Radius/Area:.25 Mile(s)

Damages: NO

Hours Direction of

Closure Type Description of Closure Closed Closure

Air: NO

Major

Road: YES HWY 3; HWY 433; EAGLE BEND RD; Artery:YES

PERRY CREEK RD

Waterway:NO

Track: NO

Passengers Transferred: NO

**Environmental Impact: UNKNOWN** 

Media Interest: HIGH

\_\_\_\_\_

**REMEDIAL ACTIONS** 

VALVES WERE IMMEDIATELY SHUT AFTER IDENTIFICATION OF PRESSURE DROP

Release Secured: YES

Release Rate:

**Estimated Release Duration:** 

WEATHER

ADDITIONAL AGENCIES NOTIFIED

ADDITIONAL AGENCIES INC

Federal: PHMSA

State/Local: MS DEQ, MS OIL AND GAS, SATATE POLICE State/Local On Scene: MS DEQ, STATE POLICE, PD, FD, EMS

State Agency Number:

\_\_\_\_\_

**NOTIFICATIONS BY NRC** 

AGCY TOXIC SUBST & DISEASE REGISTRY (HHS)

24-FEB-20 20:22

CENTERS FOR DISEASE CONTROL (GRASP)

24-FEB-20 20:22

DEPT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES (SECRETARY'S OPERATION CENTER (SOC))

24-FEB-20 20:22

AZ OFFIC OF INTEL AND ANALYSIS (FIELD INTELLIGENCE AND INTEGRATION DIVISION)

24-FEB-20 20:22

DHS DEFENSE THREAT REDUCTION AGENCY (CHEMICAL AND BIOLOGICAL TECHNOLOGIES

**DEPARTMENT)** 

24-FEB-20 20:22

MS DEPT OF HOMELAND SECURITY (I&A FIELD OPS)

24-FEB-20 20:22

DOT CRISIS MANAGEMENT CENTER (MAIN OFFICE)

24-FEB-20 20:22

EPA HQ EMERGENCY OPERATIONS CENTER (MAIN OFFICE (AUTO))

24-FEB-20 20:22

EPA HQ EMERGENCY OPERATIONS CENTER (AFTER HOURS SECONDARY)

24-FEB-20 20:36

U.S. EPA IV (MAIN OFFICE)

24-FEB-20 20:32

U.S. EPA IV (EPA RRT4)

24-FEB-20 20:22

**GULF STRIKE TEAM (MAIN OFFICE)** 

24-FEB-20 20:22

INFO ANALYSIS AND INFRA PROTECTION (MAIN OFFICE)

24-FEB-20 20:22

JFO-LA (COMMAND CENTER)

24-FEB-20 20:22

MS ANALYSIS AND INFORMATION CENTER (FUSION CENTER)

24-FEB-20 20:22

NATIONAL INFRASTRUCTURE COORD CTR (MAIN OFFICE)

24-FEB-20 20:22

NOAA RPTS FOR MS (MAIN OFFICE)

24-FEB-20 20:22

NRC COMMAND DUTY OFFICER (MAIN OFFICE)

24-FEB-20 20:50

NTSB PIPELINE (MAIN OFFICE)

24-FEB-20 20:22

OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY & HEALTH ADMIN (MAIN OFFICE)

24-FEB-20 20:22

PIPELINE & HAZMAT SAFETY ADMIN (OFFICE OF PIPELINE SAFETY (AUTO))

24-FEB-20 20:22

PIPELINE & HAZMAT SAFETY ADMIN (OFFICE OF PIPELINE SAFETY WEEKDAYS (VERBAL))

24-FEB-20 20:34

PIPELINE & HAZMAT SAFETY ADMIN (HAZARDOUS MATERIAL ACCIDENT INVESTIGATION)

24-FEB-20 20:22

DOI FOR REGION 4 (MAIN OFFICE)

24-FEB-20 20:22

REPORTING PARTY (RP SUBMITTER)

24-FEB-20 20:22

SECTOR LOWER MISSISSIPPI RIVER (AUTO NRC NOTIFICATIONS)

24-FEB-20 20:22

SHELBY SHERIFF'S OFFICE (CRIMINAL INTELLIGENCE UNIT)

24-FEB-20 20:22

MS EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT AGENCY (MAIN OFFICE)

24-FEB-20 20:22

TEXAS FUSION CENTER (COUNTER TERRORISM)

24-FEB-20 20:22

**USCG DISTRICT 8 (MAIN OFFICE)** 

24-FEB-20 20:22

**USCG DISTRICT 8 (PLANNING)** 

24-FEB-20 20:22

\_\_\_\_\_

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

///THIS IS A PHMSA 48HR UPDATE TO NRC REPORT 1271847///

\*\*\* END INCIDENT REPORT #1272001 \*\*\*

Report any problems by calling 1-800-424-8802

PLEASE VISIT OUR WEB SITE AT

 $https://gcc01.safelinks.protection.outlook.com/?url=http%3A%2F%2Fnrc.uscg.mil%2F&data=02\%7C01\%7Cwesley.\\ mathews%40dot.gov%7Cb126276307c640ca447f08d7fdab7b17%7Cc4cd245b44f04395a1aa3848d258f78b%7C0%7C0%7C0%7C05637256785273758601&sdata=wEB2Wbm6RWfQw9nm5l8g20CXFahn0HprioWivv3i1Uo%3D&reserved=0$ 

# Failure Investigation Report – Denbury Gulf Coast Pipelines LLC Pipeline Rupture/Natural Force Damage

February 22, 2020

Appendix C PHMSA 7000.1 Final Report

NOTICE: This report is required by 49 CFR Part 195. Failure to report can result in a civil penalty not to exceed \$100,000 for each violation for each day that such violation persists except that the maximum civil penalty shall not exceed \$1,000,000 as provided in 49 USC 60122.		OMB NO: 2137-0047 EXPIRATION DATE: 8/31/2020
	Original Report Date:	03/21/2020
U.S Department of Transportation	No.	20200087 - 34574
Pipeline and Hazardous Materials Safety Administration		(DOT Use Only)

# ACCIDENT REPORT - HAZARDOUS LIQUID PIPELINE SYSTEMS

A federal agency may not conduct or sponsor, and a person is not required to respond to, nor shall a person be subject to a penalty for failure to comply with a collection of information subject to the requirements of the Paperwork Reduction Act unless that collection of information displays a current valid OMB Control Number. The OMB Control Number for this information collection is 2137-0047. All responses to the collection of information are mandatory. Send comments regarding this burden or any other aspect of this collection of information, including suggestions for reducing the burden to: Information Collection Clearance Officer, PHMSA, Office of Pipeline Safety (PHP-30) 1200 New Jersey Avenue, SE, Washington, D.C. 20590.

### **INSTRUCTIONS**

Important: Please read the separate instructions for completing this form before you begin. They clarify the information requested and provide specific examples. If you do not have a copy of the instructions, you can obtain one from the PHMSA Pipeline Safety Community Web Page at <a href="http://www.phmsa.dot.gov/pipeline/library/forms.">http://www.phmsa.dot.gov/pipeline/library/forms.</a>

### **PART A - KEY REPORT INFORMATION**

Report Type: (select all that apply)	Original:	Supplemental:	Final:
		Yes	Yes
Last Revision Date:	11/25/2020		
Operator's OPS-issued Operator Identification Number (OPID):	32545		
2. Name of Operator	DENBURY GULF	COAST PIPELINES, LLC	
3. Address of Operator:			
3a. Street Address	5851 LEGACY CIR	RCLE SUITE 1200	
3b. City	PLANO		
3c. State	Texas		
3d. Zip Code	75024		
4. Local time (24-hr clock) and date of the Accident:	02/22/2020 19:07		
5. Location of Accident:	I		
Latitude / Longitude	32.65785, -90.5369	95	
6. National Response Center Report Number (if applicable):	1271847		
7. Local time (24-hr clock) and date of initial telephonic report to the	02/22/2020 20:51		
National Response Center (if applicable):  8. Commodity released: (select only one, based on predominant			
volume released)	CO2 (Carbon Dioxi	ide)	
- Specify Commodity Subtype:			
- If "Other" Subtype, Describe:			
- If Biofuel/Alternative Fuel and Commodity Subtype is			
Ethanol Blend, then % Ethanol Blend:			
- If Biofuel/Alternative Fuel and Commodity Subtype is			
Biodiesel, then Biodiesel Blend e.g. B2, B20, B100			
9. Estimated volume of commodity released unintentionally (Barrels):	9,532.00		
10. Estimated volume of intentional and/or controlled release/blowdown	21,873.00		
(Barrels):	21,010.00		
11. Estimated volume of commodity recovered (Barrels):			
12. Were there fatalities?	No		
- If Yes, specify the number in each category:	1		
12a. Operator employees			
12b. Contractor employees working for the Operator			
12c. Non-Operator emergency responders			
12d. Workers working on the right-of-way, but NOT associated with this Operator			
12e. General public			
12f. Total fatalities (sum of above)			
13. Were there injuries requiring inpatient hospitalization?	No		
- If Yes, specify the number in each category:	INO		
13a. Operator employees			
13b. Contractor employees working for the Operator			
13c. Non-Operator emergency responders			
13d. Workers working on the right-of-way, but NOT			
associated with this Operator			
13e. General public			
13f. Total injuries (sum of above)			

14. Was the pipeline/facility shut down due to the Accident?	Yes
- If No, Explain:	100
- If Yes, complete Questions 14a and 14b: (use local time, 24-hr clock)	1
14a. Local time and date of shutdown:	02/22/2020 19:15
14b. Local time pipeline/facility restarted:	10/26/2020 12:30
- Still shut down? (* Supplemental Report Required)	
15. Did the commodity ignite?	No
16. Did the commodity explode?	No
17. Number of general public evacuated:	200
18. Time sequence (use local time, 24-hour clock):	
18a. Local time Operator identified Accident - effective 7- 2014	02/22/2020 20:20
changed to "Local time Operator identified failure":	02/22/2020 20.20
18b. Local time Operator resources arrived on site:	02/22/2020 20:20
PART B - ADDITIONAL LOCATION INFORMATION	
Was the origin of the Accident onshore?	Yes
If Yes, Complete Ques	
If No, Complete Questi	ions (13-15)
- If Onshore:	
2. State:	Mississippi
3. Zip Code:	39194
4. City	Not Within a Municipality
5. County or Parish	Yazoo County
6. Operator-designated location:	Milepost/Valve Station
Specify:	6.6
7. Pipeline/Facility name:	Delhi Delhi
Segment name/ID:     Was Accident on Federal land, other than the Outer Continental Shelf	Demi
(OCS)?	No
10. Location of Accident:	Pipeline Right-of-way
11. Area of Accident (as found):  Specify:	Underground Under soil
- If Other, Describe:	Officer Sofi
Depth-of-Cover (in):	360
12. Did Accident occur in a crossing?	No
- If Yes, specify type below:	110
- If Bridge crossing –	
Cased/ Uncased:	
- If Railroad crossing –	
Cased/ Uncased/ Bored/drilled	
- If Road crossing –	
Cased/ Uncased/ Bored/drilled	
- If Water crossing –	
Cased/ Uncased	
- Name of body of water, if commonly known:	
- Approx. water depth (ft) at the point of the Accident:	
- Select:	
- If Offshore:	
13. Approximate water depth (ft) at the point of the Accident:	
14. Origin of Accident:	
- In State waters - Specify:	
- State:	
- Area:	
- Block/Tract #:	
- Nearest County/Parish:	
- On the Outer Continental Shelf (OCS) - Specify:	
- Area:	
- Block #:	
15. Area of Accident:	
PART C - ADDITIONAL FACILITY INFORMATION	
1. Is the pipeline or facility:	Interstate
2. Part of system involved in Accident:	Onshore Pipeline, Including Valve Sites
- If Onshore Breakout Tank or Storage Vessel, Including Attached	
Appurtenances, specify:	
3. Item involved in Accident:	Weld, including heat-affected zone
- If Pipe, specify:	
3a. Nominal diameter of pipe (in):	24
3b. Wall thickness (in):	.540

3c. SMYS (Specified Minimum Yield Strength) of pipe (psi):	80,000
3d. Pipe specification:	API 5L
3e. Pipe Seam , specify:	Longitudinal ERW - High Frequency
- If Other, Describe:	
3f. Pipe manufacturer:	Stupp Corporation
3g. Year of manufacture:	2007
3h. Pipeline coating type at point of Accident, specify:	Field Applied Epoxy
- If Other, Describe:	
- If Weld, including heat-affected zone, specify. If Pipe Girth Weld,	Pipe Girth Weld
3a through 3h above are required:	Tipo Ontil Troid
- If Other, Describe:	
- If Valve, specify:	
- If Mainline, specify:	
- If Other, Describe:	
3i. Manufactured by:	
3j. Year of manufacture:	
- If Tank/Vessel, specify:	
- If Other - Describe:	
- If Other, describe:	
Year item involved in Accident was installed:	2009
5. Material involved in Accident:	Carbon Steel
- If Material other than Carbon Steel, specify:	
6. Type of Accident Involved:	Other
- If Mechanical Puncture – Specify Approx. size:	
in. (axial) by	
in. (circumferential)	
- If Leak - Select Type:	
- If Other, Describe:	
- If Rupture - Select Orientation:	
- If Other, Describe:	
Approx. size: in. (widest opening) by	
in. (length circumferentially or axially)	
· -	
- If Other – Describe:	Guillotine Type Failure
PART D - ADDITIONAL CONSEQUENCE INFORMATION	7
PART D - ADDITIONAL CONSEQUENCE INFORMATION  1. Wildlife impact:	7,
PART D - ADDITIONAL CONSEQUENCE INFORMATION  1. Wildlife impact: 1a. If Yes, specify all that apply:	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,
PART D - ADDITIONAL CONSEQUENCE INFORMATION  1. Wildlife impact:     1a. If Yes, specify all that apply:     - Fish/aquatic	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,
PART D - ADDITIONAL CONSEQUENCE INFORMATION  1. Wildlife impact: 1a. If Yes, specify all that apply:	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,
PART D - ADDITIONAL CONSEQUENCE INFORMATION  1. Wildlife impact:     1a. If Yes, specify all that apply:     - Fish/aquatic	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,
PART D - ADDITIONAL CONSEQUENCE INFORMATION  1. Wildlife impact:     1a. If Yes, specify all that apply:     - Fish/aquatic     - Birds	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,
PART D - ADDITIONAL CONSEQUENCE INFORMATION  1. Wildlife impact:     1a. If Yes, specify all that apply:     - Fish/aquatic     - Birds     - Terrestrial  2. Soil contamination:	No
PART D - ADDITIONAL CONSEQUENCE INFORMATION  1. Wildlife impact:     1a. If Yes, specify all that apply:     - Fish/aquatic     - Birds     - Terrestrial	No No
PART D - ADDITIONAL CONSEQUENCE INFORMATION  1. Wildlife impact:     1a. If Yes, specify all that apply:     - Fish/aquatic     - Birds     - Terrestrial  2. Soil contamination: 3. Long term impact assessment performed or planned: 4. Anticipated remediation:	No No No
PART D - ADDITIONAL CONSEQUENCE INFORMATION  1. Wildlife impact:     1a. If Yes, specify all that apply:     - Fish/aquatic     - Birds     - Terrestrial  2. Soil contamination: 3. Long term impact assessment performed or planned:	No No No
PART D - ADDITIONAL CONSEQUENCE INFORMATION  1. Wildlife impact:     1a. If Yes, specify all that apply:     - Fish/aquatic     - Birds     - Terrestrial  2. Soil contamination: 3. Long term impact assessment performed or planned: 4. Anticipated remediation: 4a. If Yes, specify all that apply:	No No No
PART D - ADDITIONAL CONSEQUENCE INFORMATION  1. Wildlife impact:	No No No
PART D - ADDITIONAL CONSEQUENCE INFORMATION  1. Wildlife impact:     1a. If Yes, specify all that apply:         - Fish/aquatic         - Birds         - Terrestrial  2. Soil contamination: 3. Long term impact assessment performed or planned: 4. Anticipated remediation:     4a. If Yes, specify all that apply:         - Surface water         - Groundwater         - Soil	No No No
PART D - ADDITIONAL CONSEQUENCE INFORMATION  1. Wildlife impact:	No No No
PART D - ADDITIONAL CONSEQUENCE INFORMATION  1. Wildlife impact:	No No No
PART D - ADDITIONAL CONSEQUENCE INFORMATION  1. Wildlife impact:	No No No No No
PART D - ADDITIONAL CONSEQUENCE INFORMATION  1. Wildlife impact:	No No No No No
PART D - ADDITIONAL CONSEQUENCE INFORMATION  1. Wildlife impact:	No No No No No
PART D - ADDITIONAL CONSEQUENCE INFORMATION  1. Wildlife impact:	No No No No No
PART D - ADDITIONAL CONSEQUENCE INFORMATION  1. Wildlife impact:	No No No No No
PART D - ADDITIONAL CONSEQUENCE INFORMATION  1. Wildlife impact:	No No No No No
PART D - ADDITIONAL CONSEQUENCE INFORMATION  1. Wildlife impact:	No No No No No
PART D - ADDITIONAL CONSEQUENCE INFORMATION  1. Wildlife impact:	No No No No No
PART D - ADDITIONAL CONSEQUENCE INFORMATION  1. Wildlife impact:	No No No No No
PART D - ADDITIONAL CONSEQUENCE INFORMATION  1. Wildlife impact:	No No No No No
PART D - ADDITIONAL CONSEQUENCE INFORMATION  1. Wildlife impact:	No No No No No
PART D - ADDITIONAL CONSEQUENCE INFORMATION  1. Wildlife impact:	No No No No No
PART D - ADDITIONAL CONSEQUENCE INFORMATION  1. Wildlife impact:	No No No No No
PART D - ADDITIONAL CONSEQUENCE INFORMATION  1. Wildlife impact:  1a. If Yes, specify all that apply:  - Fish/aquatic  - Birds - Terrestrial  2. Soil contamination:  3. Long term impact assessment performed or planned:  4. Anticipated remediation:  4a. If Yes, specify all that apply:  - Surface water - Groundwater - Soil  - Vegetation - Wildlife  5. Water contamination:  5a. If Yes, specify all that apply:  - Ocean/Seawater  - Surface - Groundwater  - Surface - Groundwater  - Surface  - Groundwater  - Drinking water: (Select one or both)  - Private Well  - Public Water Intake  5b. Estimated amount released in or reaching water (Barrels):  5c. Name of body of water, if commonly known:  6. At the location of this Accident, had the pipeline segment or facility been identified as one that "could affect" a High Consequence Area (HCA) as determined in the Operator's Integrity Management Program?  7. Did the released commodity reach or occur in one or more High	No No No No No No No No No
PART D - ADDITIONAL CONSEQUENCE INFORMATION  1. Wildlife impact:	No No No No No
PART D - ADDITIONAL CONSEQUENCE INFORMATION  1. Wildlife impact:	No No No No No No No No No
PART D - ADDITIONAL CONSEQUENCE INFORMATION  1. Wildlife impact:  1a. If Yes, specify all that apply:  - Fish/aquatic  - Birds  - Terrestrial  2. Soil contamination:  3. Long term impact assessment performed or planned:  4. Anticipated remediation:  4a. If Yes, specify all that apply:  - Surface water  - Groundwater  - Soil  - Vegetation  - Wildlife  5. Water contamination:  5a. If Yes, specify all that apply:  - Ocean/Seawater  - Surface  - Groundwater  - Surface  - Groundwater  - Drinking water: (Select one or both)  - Private Well  - Public Water Intake  5b. Estimated amount released in or reaching water (Barrels):  5c. Name of body of water, if commonly known:  6. At the location of this Accident, had the pipeline segment or facility been identified as one that "could affect" a High Consequence Area (HCA) as determined in the Operator's Integrity Management Program?  7. Did the released commodity reach or occur in one or more High Consequence Area (HCA)?  7a. If Yes, specify HCA type(s): (Select all that apply)  - Commercially Navigable Waterway:	No No No No No No No No No
PART D - ADDITIONAL CONSEQUENCE INFORMATION  1. Wildlife impact:	No No No No No No No No No
PART D - ADDITIONAL CONSEQUENCE INFORMATION  1. Wildlife impact:  1a. If Yes, specify all that apply:  - Fish/aquatic  - Birds  - Terrestrial  2. Soil contamination:  3. Long term impact assessment performed or planned:  4. Anticipated remediation:  4a. If Yes, specify all that apply:  - Surface water  - Groundwater  - Soil  - Vegetation  - Wildlife  5. Water contamination:  5a. If Yes, specify all that apply:  - Ocean/Seawater  - Surface  - Groundwater  - Surface  - Groundwater  - Drinking water: (Select one or both)  - Private Well  - Public Water Intake  5b. Estimated amount released in or reaching water (Barrels):  5c. Name of body of water, if commonly known:  6. At the location of this Accident, had the pipeline segment or facility been identified as one that "could affect" a High Consequence Area (HCA) as determined in the Operator's Integrity Management Program?  7. Did the released commodity reach or occur in one or more High Consequence Area (HCA)?  7a. If Yes, specify HCA type(s): (Select all that apply)  - Commercially Navigable Waterway:	No No No No No No No No No

High Dopulation Λroa:	
- High Population Area:  Was this HCA identified in the "could affect"	
determination for this Accident site in the Operator's	
Integrity Management Program?	
- Other Populated Area	Yes
Was this HCA identified in the "could affect" determination	
for this Accident site in the Operator's Integrity	No
Management Program?	
- Unusually Sensitive Area (USA) - Drinking Water	
Was this HCA identified in the "could affect" determination	
for this Accident site in the Operator's Integrity	
Management Program?	
- Unusually Sensitive Area (USA) - Ecological	
Was this HCA identified in the "could affect" determination	
for this Accident site in the Operator's Integrity	
Management Program?	I Duan auto Dana a allo
8. Estimated cost to Operator – effective 12-2012, changed to "Estimated	г Ргорепу Damage :
8a. Estimated cost of public and non-Operator private property	Ф 005 000
damage paid/reimbursed by the Operator – effective 12-2012,	\$ 225,899
"paid/reimbursed by the Operator" removed	¢ 44.420
8b. Estimated cost of commodity lost     8c. Estimated cost of Operator's property damage & repairs	\$ 11,130 \$ 3,504,518
8d. Estimated cost of Operator's emergency response	\$ 205,462
8e. Estimated cost of Operator's environmental remediation	\$ 0
8f. Estimated other costs	\$ 0
Describe:	<u>Ψ</u> 0
8g. Estimated total costs (sum of above) – effective 12-2012,	
changed to "Total estimated property damage (sum of above)"	\$ 3,947,009
Sharigos to Total commutes property samage (cam of ascro)	
PART E - ADDITIONAL OPERATING INFORMATION	
Estimated pressure at the point and time of the Accident (psig):	1,402.00
2. Maximum Operating Pressure (MOP) at the point and time of the	2,160.00
Accident (psig):	2,160.00
Describe the pressure on the system or facility relating to the	Pressure did not exceed MOP
Accident (psig):	Tressure did not exceed wer
Not including pressure reductions required by PHMSA regulations	
(such as for repairs and pipe movement), was the system or facility	No
relating to the Accident operating under an established pressure	
restriction with proceure limits below those permally allowed by the	110
restriction with pressure limits below those normally allowed by the	100
MOP?	100
MOP?  - If Yes, Complete 4.a and 4.b below:	
MOP?	
MOP?  - If Yes, Complete 4.a and 4.b below:  4a. Did the pressure exceed this established pressure restriction?	
MOP?  - If Yes, Complete 4.a and 4.b below:  4a. Did the pressure exceed this established pressure	
MOP?  - If Yes, Complete 4.a and 4.b below:  4a. Did the pressure exceed this established pressure restriction?  4b. Was this pressure restriction mandated by PHMSA or the	
MOP?  - If Yes, Complete 4.a and 4.b below:  4a. Did the pressure exceed this established pressure restriction?  4b. Was this pressure restriction mandated by PHMSA or the State?	Yes
MOP?  - If Yes, Complete 4.a and 4.b below:  4a. Did the pressure exceed this established pressure restriction?  4b. Was this pressure restriction mandated by PHMSA or the State?  5. Was "Onshore Pipeline, Including Valve Sites" OR "Offshore	
MOP?  - If Yes, Complete 4.a and 4.b below:  4a. Did the pressure exceed this established pressure restriction?  4b. Was this pressure restriction mandated by PHMSA or the State?  5. Was "Onshore Pipeline, Including Valve Sites" OR "Offshore Pipeline, Including Riser and Riser Bend" selected in PART C, Question 2?  - If Yes - (Complete 5a. – 5f below) effective 12-2012, changed to "(4)	Yes
- If Yes, Complete 4.a and 4.b below:  4a. Did the pressure exceed this established pressure restriction?  4b. Was this pressure restriction mandated by PHMSA or the State?  5. Was "Onshore Pipeline, Including Valve Sites" OR "Offshore Pipeline, Including Riser and Riser Bend" selected in PART C, Question 2?  - If Yes - (Complete 5a. – 5f below) effective 12-2012, changed to "(Complete 5a. Type of upstream valve used to initially isolate release)	Yes Complete 5.a – 5.e below)"
MOP?  - If Yes, Complete 4.a and 4.b below:  4a. Did the pressure exceed this established pressure restriction?  4b. Was this pressure restriction mandated by PHMSA or the State?  5. Was "Onshore Pipeline, Including Valve Sites" OR "Offshore Pipeline, Including Riser and Riser Bend" selected in PART C, Question 2?  - If Yes - (Complete 5a. – 5f below) effective 12-2012, changed to "(a 5a. Type of upstream valve used to initially isolate release source:	Yes
MOP?  - If Yes, Complete 4.a and 4.b below:  4a. Did the pressure exceed this established pressure restriction?  4b. Was this pressure restriction mandated by PHMSA or the State?  5. Was "Onshore Pipeline, Including Valve Sites" OR "Offshore Pipeline, Including Riser and Riser Bend" selected in PART C, Question 2?  - If Yes - (Complete 5a. – 5f below) effective 12-2012, changed to "(Complet	Yes  Complete 5.a – 5.e below)"  Remotely Controlled
MOP?  - If Yes, Complete 4.a and 4.b below:  4a. Did the pressure exceed this established pressure restriction?  4b. Was this pressure restriction mandated by PHMSA or the State?  5. Was "Onshore Pipeline, Including Valve Sites" OR "Offshore Pipeline, Including Riser and Riser Bend" selected in PART C, Question 2?  - If Yes - (Complete 5a. – 5f below) effective 12-2012, changed to "(i 5a. Type of upstream valve used to initially isolate release source:  5b. Type of downstream valve used to initially isolate release source:	Yes  Complete 5.a – 5.e below)"  Remotely Controlled  Remotely Controlled
MOP?  - If Yes, Complete 4.a and 4.b below:  4a. Did the pressure exceed this established pressure restriction?  4b. Was this pressure restriction mandated by PHMSA or the State?  5. Was "Onshore Pipeline, Including Valve Sites" OR "Offshore Pipeline, Including Riser and Riser Bend" selected in PART C, Question 2?  - If Yes - (Complete 5a. – 5f below) effective 12-2012, changed to "(complete 5a. Type of upstream valve used to initially isolate release source:  5b. Type of downstream valve used to initially isolate release source:  5c. Length of segment isolated between valves (ft):	Yes  Complete 5.a – 5.e below)"  Remotely Controlled
MOP?	Yes  Complete 5.a – 5.e below)"  Remotely Controlled  Remotely Controlled
MOP?  - If Yes, Complete 4.a and 4.b below:  4a. Did the pressure exceed this established pressure restriction?  4b. Was this pressure restriction mandated by PHMSA or the State?  5. Was "Onshore Pipeline, Including Valve Sites" OR "Offshore Pipeline, Including Riser and Riser Bend" selected in PART C, Question 2?  - If Yes - (Complete 5a. – 5f below) effective 12-2012, changed to "(a.c., Type of upstream valve used to initially isolate release source:  5b. Type of downstream valve used to initially isolate release source:  5c. Length of segment isolated between valves (ft):  5d. Is the pipeline configured to accommodate internal inspection tools?	Yes  Complete 5.a – 5.e below)"  Remotely Controlled  Remotely Controlled  50,406  Yes
MOP?   - If Yes, Complete 4.a and 4.b below:   4a. Did the pressure exceed this established pressure restriction?   4b. Was this pressure restriction mandated by PHMSA or the State?   5. Was "Onshore Pipeline, Including Valve Sites" OR "Offshore Pipeline, Including Riser and Riser Bend" selected in PART C, Question 2?   - If Yes - (Complete 5a. – 5f below) effective 12-2012, changed to "(a.c. Type of upstream valve used to initially isolate release source:   5b. Type of downstream valve used to initially isolate release source:   5c. Length of segment isolated between valves (ft):   5d. Is the pipeline configured to accommodate internal inspection tools?   - If No, Which physical features limit tool accommodation?	Yes  Complete 5.a – 5.e below)"  Remotely Controlled  Remotely Controlled  50,406
MOP?  - If Yes, Complete 4.a and 4.b below:  4a. Did the pressure exceed this established pressure restriction?  4b. Was this pressure restriction mandated by PHMSA or the State?  5. Was "Onshore Pipeline, Including Valve Sites" OR "Offshore Pipeline, Including Riser and Riser Bend" selected in PART C, Question 2?  - If Yes - (Complete 5a. – 5f below) effective 12-2012, changed to "(complete 5a. Type of upstream valve used to initially isolate release source:  5b. Type of downstream valve used to initially isolate release source:  5c. Length of segment isolated between valves (ft):  5d. Is the pipeline configured to accommodate internal inspection tools?  - If No, Which physical features limit tool accommodation?  - Changes in line pipe diameter	Yes  Complete 5.a – 5.e below)"  Remotely Controlled  Remotely Controlled  50,406  Yes
MOP?  - If Yes, Complete 4.a and 4.b below:  4a. Did the pressure exceed this established pressure restriction?  4b. Was this pressure restriction mandated by PHMSA or the State?  5. Was "Onshore Pipeline, Including Valve Sites" OR "Offshore Pipeline, Including Riser and Riser Bend" selected in PART C, Question 2?  - If Yes - (Complete 5a. – 5f below) effective 12-2012, changed to "(complete 5a. Type of upstream valve used to initially isolate release source:  5b. Type of downstream valve used to initially isolate release source:  5c. Length of segment isolated between valves (ft): 5d. Is the pipeline configured to accommodate internal inspection tools?  - If No, Which physical features limit tool accommodation?  - Changes in line pipe diameter  - Presence of unsuitable mainline valves	Yes  Complete 5.a – 5.e below)"  Remotely Controlled  Remotely Controlled  50,406  Yes
MOP?  - If Yes, Complete 4.a and 4.b below:  4a. Did the pressure exceed this established pressure restriction?  4b. Was this pressure restriction mandated by PHMSA or the State?  5. Was "Onshore Pipeline, Including Valve Sites" OR "Offshore Pipeline, Including Riser and Riser Bend" selected in PART C, Question 2?  - If Yes - (Complete 5a. – 5f below) effective 12-2012, changed to "(i 5a. Type of upstream valve used to initially isolate release source:  5b. Type of downstream valve used to initially isolate release source:  5c. Length of segment isolated between valves (ft):  5d. Is the pipeline configured to accommodate internal inspection tools?  - If No, Which physical features limit tool accommodation?  - Changes in line pipe diameter  - Presence of unsuitable mainline valves  - Tight or mitered pipe bends	Yes  Complete 5.a – 5.e below)"  Remotely Controlled  Remotely Controlled  50,406  Yes
MOP?  - If Yes, Complete 4.a and 4.b below:  4a. Did the pressure exceed this established pressure restriction?  4b. Was this pressure restriction mandated by PHMSA or the State?  5. Was "Onshore Pipeline, Including Valve Sites" OR "Offshore Pipeline, Including Riser and Riser Bend" selected in PART C, Question 2?  - If Yes - (Complete 5a. – 5f below) effective 12-2012, changed to "(i 5a. Type of upstream valve used to initially isolate release source:  5b. Type of downstream valve used to initially isolate release source:  5c. Length of segment isolated between valves (ft):  5d. Is the pipeline configured to accommodate internal inspection tools?  - If No, Which physical features limit tool accommodation?  - Changes in line pipe diameter  - Presence of unsuitable mainline valves  - Tight or mitered pipe bends  - Other passage restrictions (i.e. unbarred tee's,	Yes  Complete 5.a – 5.e below)"  Remotely Controlled  Remotely Controlled  50,406  Yes
MOP?	Yes  Complete 5.a – 5.e below)"  Remotely Controlled  Remotely Controlled  50,406  Yes
MOP?  - If Yes, Complete 4.a and 4.b below:  4a. Did the pressure exceed this established pressure restriction?  4b. Was this pressure restriction mandated by PHMSA or the State?  5. Was "Onshore Pipeline, Including Valve Sites" OR "Offshore Pipeline, Including Riser and Riser Bend" selected in PART C, Question 2?  - If Yes - (Complete 5a. – 5f below) effective 12-2012, changed to "(i 5a. Type of upstream valve used to initially isolate release source:  5b. Type of downstream valve used to initially isolate release source:  5c. Length of segment isolated between valves (ft):  5d. Is the pipeline configured to accommodate internal inspection tools?  - If No, Which physical features limit tool accommodation?  - Changes in line pipe diameter  - Presence of unsuitable mainline valves  - Tight or mitered pipe bends  - Other passage restrictions (i.e. unbarred tee's,	Yes  Complete 5.a – 5.e below)"  Remotely Controlled  Remotely Controlled  50,406  Yes
- If Yes, Complete 4.a and 4.b below:  4a. Did the pressure exceed this established pressure restriction?  4b. Was this pressure restriction mandated by PHMSA or the State?  5. Was "Onshore Pipeline, Including Valve Sites" OR "Offshore Pipeline, Including Riser and Riser Bend" selected in PART C, Question 2?  - If Yes - (Complete 5a. – 5f below) effective 12-2012, changed to "(i 5a. Type of upstream valve used to initially isolate release source:  5b. Type of downstream valve used to initially isolate release source:  5c. Length of segment isolated between valves (ft):  5d. Is the pipeline configured to accommodate internal inspection tools?  - If No, Which physical features limit tool accommodation?  - Changes in line pipe diameter  - Presence of unsuitable mainline valves  - Tight or mitered pipe bends  - Other passage restrictions (i.e. unbarred tee's, projecting instrumentation, etc.)  - Extra thick pipe wall (applicable only for magnetic	Yes  Complete 5.a – 5.e below)"  Remotely Controlled  Remotely Controlled  50,406  Yes
MOP?  - If Yes, Complete 4.a and 4.b below:  4a. Did the pressure exceed this established pressure restriction?  4b. Was this pressure restriction mandated by PHMSA or the State?  5. Was "Onshore Pipeline, Including Valve Sites" OR "Offshore Pipeline, Including Riser and Riser Bend" selected in PART C, Question 2?  - If Yes - (Complete 5a. – 5f below) effective 12-2012, changed to "(a.c., 5a. Type of upstream valve used to initially isolate release source:  5b. Type of downstream valve used to initially isolate release source:  5c. Length of segment isolated between valves (ft):  5d. Is the pipeline configured to accommodate internal inspection tools?  - If No, Which physical features limit tool accommodation?  - Changes in line pipe diameter  - Presence of unsuitable mainline valves  - Tight or mitered pipe bends  - Other passage restrictions (i.e. unbarred tee's, projecting instrumentation, etc.)  - Extra thick pipe wall (applicable only for magnetic flux leakage internal inspection tools)  - Other -	Yes  Complete 5.a – 5.e below)"  Remotely Controlled  Remotely Controlled  50,406  Yes
- If Yes, Complete 4.a and 4.b below:  4a. Did the pressure exceed this established pressure restriction?  4b. Was this pressure restriction mandated by PHMSA or the State?  5. Was "Onshore Pipeline, Including Valve Sites" OR "Offshore Pipeline, Including Riser and Riser Bend" selected in PART C, Question 2?  - If Yes - (Complete 5a. – 5f below) effective 12-2012, changed to "(a.c. Type of upstream valve used to initially isolate release source:  5b. Type of downstream valve used to initially isolate release source:  5c. Length of segment isolated between valves (ft):  5d. Is the pipeline configured to accommodate internal inspection tools?  - If No, Which physical features limit tool accommodation?  - Changes in line pipe diameter  - Presence of unsuitable mainline valves  - Tight or mitered pipe bends  - Other passage restrictions (i.e. unbarred tee's, projecting instrumentation, etc.)  - Extra thick pipe wall (applicable only for magnetic flux leakage internal inspection tools)  - Other -  - If Other, Describe:  5e. For this pipeline, are there operational factors which	Yes  Complete 5.a – 5.e below)"  Remotely Controlled  Remotely Controlled  50,406  Yes
- If Yes, Complete 4.a and 4.b below:  4a. Did the pressure exceed this established pressure restriction?  4b. Was this pressure restriction mandated by PHMSA or the State?  5. Was "Onshore Pipeline, Including Valve Sites" OR "Offshore Pipeline, Including Riser and Riser Bend" selected in PART C, Question 2?  - If Yes - (Complete 5a. – 5f below) effective 12-2012, changed to "(a.c. Type of upstream valve used to initially isolate release source:  5b. Type of downstream valve used to initially isolate release source:  5c. Length of segment isolated between valves (ft):  5d. Is the pipeline configured to accommodate internal inspection tools?  - If No, Which physical features limit tool accommodation?  - Changes in line pipe diameter  - Presence of unsuitable mainline valves  - Tight or mitered pipe bends  - Other passage restrictions (i.e. unbarred tee's, projecting instrumentation, etc.)  - Extra thick pipe wall (applicable only for magnetic flux leakage internal inspection tools)  - Other -  - If Other, Describe:  5e. For this pipeline, are there operational factors which significantly complicate the execution of an internal inspection tool	Yes  Complete 5.a – 5.e below)"  Remotely Controlled  Remotely Controlled  50,406  Yes
MOP?  - If Yes, Complete 4.a and 4.b below:  4a. Did the pressure exceed this established pressure restriction?  4b. Was this pressure restriction mandated by PHMSA or the State?  5. Was "Onshore Pipeline, Including Valve Sites" OR "Offshore Pipeline, Including Riser and Riser Bend" selected in PART C, Question 2?  - If Yes - (Complete 5a. – 5f below) effective 12-2012, changed to "(i 5a. Type of upstream valve used to initially isolate release source:  - 5b. Type of downstream valve used to initially isolate release source:  - 5c. Length of segment isolated between valves (ft):  - 5d. Is the pipeline configured to accommodate internal inspection tools?  - If No, Which physical features limit tool accommodation?  - Changes in line pipe diameter  - Presence of unsuitable mainline valves  - Tight or mitered pipe bends  - Other passage restrictions (i.e. unbarred tee's, projecting instrumentation, etc.)  - Extra thick pipe wall (applicable only for magnetic flux leakage internal inspection tools)  - Other -  - If Other, Describe:  5e. For this pipeline, are there operational factors which significantly complicate the execution of an internal inspection tool run?	Yes  Complete 5.a – 5.e below)"  Remotely Controlled  Remotely Controlled  50,406  Yes  (select all that apply)
- If Yes, Complete 4.a and 4.b below:  4a. Did the pressure exceed this established pressure restriction?  4b. Was this pressure restriction mandated by PHMSA or the State?  5. Was "Onshore Pipeline, Including Valve Sites" OR "Offshore Pipeline, Including Riser and Riser Bend" selected in PART C, Question 2?  - If Yes - (Complete 5a. – 5f below) effective 12-2012, changed to "(a.c. Type of upstream valve used to initially isolate release source:  5b. Type of downstream valve used to initially isolate release source:  5c. Length of segment isolated between valves (ft):  5d. Is the pipeline configured to accommodate internal inspection tools?  - If No, Which physical features limit tool accommodation?  - Changes in line pipe diameter  - Presence of unsuitable mainline valves  - Tight or mitered pipe bends  - Other passage restrictions (i.e. unbarred tee's, projecting instrumentation, etc.)  - Extra thick pipe wall (applicable only for magnetic flux leakage internal inspection tools)  - Other -  - If Other, Describe:  5e. For this pipeline, are there operational factors which significantly complicate the execution of an internal inspection tool	Yes  Complete 5.a – 5.e below)"  Remotely Controlled  Remotely Controlled  50,406  Yes  (select all that apply)

- Low operating pressure(s)	
- Low flow or absence of flow	Yes
- Incompatible commodity	103
- Other -	
- If Other, Describe:	
5f. Function of pipeline system:	> 20% SMYS Regulated Trunkline/Transmission
6. Was a Supervisory Control and Data Acquisition (SCADA)-based	
system in place on the pipeline or facility involved in the Accident?	Yes
If Yes -	
6a. Was it operating at the time of the Accident?	Yes
6b. Was it fully functional at the time of the Accident?	Yes
6c. Did SCADA-based information (such as alarm(s),	
alert(s), event(s), and/or volume calculations) assist with	Yes
the detection of the Accident?	
6d. Did SCADA-based information (such as alarm(s),	
alert(s), event(s), and/or volume calculations) assist with	Yes
the confirmation of the Accident?	
7. Was a CPM leak detection system in place on the pipeline or facility	No
involved in the Accident?	110
- If Yes:	<u> </u>
7a. Was it operating at the time of the Accident?	
7b. Was it fully functional at the time of the Accident?	
7c. Did CPM leak detection system information (such as alarm	
(s), alert(s), event(s), and/or volume calculations) assist with	
the detection of the Accident?	
7d. Did CPM leak detection system information (such as alarm	
(s), alert(s), event(s), and/or volume calculations) assist with the confirmation of the Accident?	
the confirmation of the Accident?	CPM leak detection system or SCADA-based information
8. How was the Accident initially identified for the Operator?	(such as alarm(s), alert(s), event(s), and/or volume
o. Now was the Accident initially identified for the Operator:	calculations)
- If Other, Specify:	Calculations)
8a. If "Controller", "Local Operating Personnel", including	
contractors", "Air Patrol", or "Ground Patrol by Operator or its	
contractor" is selected in Question 8, specify:	
9. Was an investigation initiated into whether or not the controller(s) or	
control room issues were the cause of or a contributing factor to the	Yes, specify investigation result(s): (select all that apply)
Accident?	
- If No, the Operator did not find that an investigation of the	
controller(s) actions or control room issues was necessary due to:	
(provide an explanation for why the operator did not investigate)	
- If Yes, specify investigation result(s): (select all that apply)	T
<ul> <li>Investigation reviewed work schedule rotations,</li> </ul>	\ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \
continuous hours of service (while working for the	Yes
Operator), and other factors associated with fatigue	
- Investigation did NOT review work schedule rotations,	
continuous hours of service (while working for the Operator), and other factors associated with fatigue	
Provide an explanation for why not:	
- Investigation identified no control room issues	Yes
- Investigation identified no controller issues	Yes
Investigation identified incorrect controller action or	1.00
controller error	
- Investigation identified that fatigue may have affected the	
controller(s) involved or impacted the involved controller(s)	
response	
- Investigation identified incorrect procedures	
- Investigation identified incorrect control room equipment	
operation	
- Investigation identified maintenance activities that affected	
control room operations, procedures, and/or controller	
response	
- Investigation identified areas other than those above:	
Describe:	
PART F - DRUG & ALCOHOL TESTING INFORMATION	
1. As a result of this Accident, were any Operator employees tested	N.
under the post-accident drug and alcohol testing requirements of DOT's	No
Drug & Alcohol Testing regulations?	
- If Yes:	
1a. Specify how many were tested:	

1b. Specify how many failed:	
As a result of this Accident, were any Operator contractor employees	
	Ne
tested under the post-accident drug and alcohol testing requirements of	No
DOT's Drug & Alcohol Testing regulations?	
- If Yes:	
2a. Specify how many were tested:	
2b. Specify how many failed:	
25. Oposity flow marry failed.	
PART G – APPARENT CAUSE	
Select only one box from PART G in shaded column on left represent the questions on the right. Describe secondary, contributing or root of	
Apparent Cause:	G2 - Natural Force Damage
G1 - Corrosion Failure - only one sub-cause can be picked from shad	ded left-hand column
Corrosion Failure – Sub-Cause:	
- If External Corrosion:	
Results of visual examination:      A Cothor Describer	
- If Other, Describe:	
2. Type of corrosion: (select all that apply)	
- Galvanic	
- Atmospheric	
- Stray Current	
- Microbiological	
- Selective Seam	
- Other:	
- If Other, Describe:	
The type(s) of corrosion selected in Question 2 is based on the following	a: (soloct all that apply)
- Field examination	g. (Select all triat apply)
- Determined by metallurgical analysis	
- Other:	
- If Other, Describe:	
Was the failed item buried under the ground?	
- If Yes :	
□4a. Was failed item considered to be under cathodic	
protection at the time of the Accident?	
If Yes - Year protection started:	
4b. Was shielding, tenting, or disbonding of coating evident at	
the point of the Accident?	
4c. Has one or more Cathodic Protection Survey been	
conducted at the point of the Accident?	
If "Yes, CP Annual Survey" – Most recent year conducted:	
If "Yes, Close Interval Survey" – Most recent year conducted:	
If "Yes, Other CP Survey" – Most recent year conducted:	
- If No:	
4d. Was the failed item externally coated or painted?	
5. Was there observable damage to the coating or paint in the vicinity of	
the corrosion?	
- If Internal Corrosion:	
Results of visual examination:	
- Other:	
7. Type of corrosion (select all that apply): -	
- Corrosive Commodity	
- Water drop-out/Acid	
- Microbiological	
- Erosion	
- Other:	
- Other If Other, Describe:	
	ing (soloet all that apply):
8. The cause(s) of corrosion selected in Question 7 is based on the follow	ту (остестан тасарру)
- Field examination	
- Determined by metallurgical analysis	
- Other:	
- If Other, Describe:	
9. Location of corrosion (select all that apply): -	
- Low point in pipe	
- Elbow	
- Other:	
• · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	

- If Other, Describe:	
10. Was the commodity treated with corrosion inhibitors or biocides?	
11. Was the interior coated or lined with protective coating?	
12. Were cleaning/dewatering pigs (or other operations) routinely	
utilized?  13. Were corrosion coupons routinely utilized?	
Complete the following if any Corrosion Failure sub-cause is selected A	AND the "Item Involved in Assident" (from BART C
Question 3) is Tank/Vessel.	AND the Rem involved in Accident (nom PART C,
14. List the year of the most recent inspections:	
14a. API Std 653 Out-of-Service Inspection	
- No Out-of-Service Inspection completed	
14b. API Std 653 In-Service Inspection	
- No In-Service Inspection completed	
Complete the following if any Corrosion Failure sub-cause is selected A Question 3) is Pipe or Weld.	AND the "Item Involved in Accident" (from PART C,
15. Has one or more internal inspection tool collected data at the point of t Accident?	the
15a. If Yes, for each tool used, select type of internal inspection tool	and indicate most recent year run: -
- Magnetic Flux Leakage Tool	
Most recent ye	rear:
- Ultrasonic	
Most recent ye	rear:
- Geometry	roor:
- Caliper Most recent ye	Cal.
Most recent ye	rear:
- Crack	
Most recent ye	rear:
- Hard Spot	
Most recent ye	rear:
- Combination Tool	
Most recent ye	rear:
- Transverse Field/Triaxial	
- Other	еаг:
Most recent ye	rear:
Descri	
16. Has one or more hydrotest or other pressure test been conducted since	
original construction at the point of the Accident?	
If Yes -	
Most recent year test	
Test pressur	
17. Has one or more Direct Assessment been conducted on this segment	
- If Yes, and an investigative dig was conducted at the point of the Acciden	nt::
Most recent year conducted:  - If Yes, but the point of the Accident was not identified as a dig site:	
Most recent year conducted:	
18. Has one or more non-destructive examination been conducted at the	
point of the Accident since January 1, 2002?	
18a. If Yes, for each examination conducted since January 1, 2002, select	ct type of non-destructive examination and indicate most
recent year the examination was conducted:	1
- Radiography	
Most recent year conducted:	
- Guided Wave Ultrasonic	
Most recent year conducted: - Handheld Ultrasonic Tool	
Most recent year conducted:	
- Wet Magnetic Particle Test	
Most recent year conducted:	
- Dry Magnetic Particle Test	
Most recent year conducted:	
- Other	
Most recent year conducted:	9
Descri	ride:
G2 - Natural Force Damage - only one sub-cause can be picked from	m shaded left-handed column
	Ti chadaa tott hahaaa colahiin
Natural Force Damage – Sub-Cause:	
Natural Force Damage – Sub-Cause: - If Earth Movement, NOT due to Heavy Rains/Floods:	Heavy Rains/Floods

- If Other, Describe:	
- If Heavy Rains/Floods:	
2. Specify:	Other
- If Other, Describe:	,Soil movement, promoted by unusually high rainfall averages and not a singular event, induced axial stresses sufficient to cause an overload condition.,,
- If Lightning:	
3. Specify:	
- If Temperature:	
4. Specify:	
- If Other, Describe:	
- If Other Natural Force Damage: 5. Describe:	
Complete the following if any Natural Force Damage sub-cause is sele	ected.
6. Were the natural forces causing the Accident generated in	No
conjunction with an extreme weather event?	
6a. If Yes, specify: (select all that apply)	T
- Hurricane - Tropical Storm	
- Hopical Storiii - Tornado	
- Other	
- If Other, Describe:	
- II Otilet, Describe.	
G3 - Excavation Damage - only one sub-cause can be picked from s	haded left-hand column
Excavation Damage – Sub-Cause:  - If Previous Damage due to Excavation Activity: Complete Questions	s 1.5 ONLY IE the "Item Involved in Assident" (from DART
C, Question 3) is Pipe or Weld.  1. Has one or more internal inspection tool collected data at the point of	TO CALL II the Reminvolved in Accident (nom PART
the Accident?  1a. If Yes, for each tool used, select type of internal inspection tool a	and indicate meet recent year run:
- Magnetic Flux Leakage	Ind indicate most recent year run
Most recent year conducted:	
- Ultrasonic	
Most recent year conducted:	
- Geometry	
Most recent year conducted:	
- Caliper	
Most recent year conducted:	
- Crack	
Most recent year conducted:	
- Hard Spot	
Most recent year conducted:	
- Combination Tool	
Most recent year conducted:	
- Transverse Field/Triaxial	
Most recent year conducted:	
- Other	
Most recent year conducted:	
Describe:	
Do you have reason to believe that the internal inspection was completed BEFORE the damage was sustained?	
Has one or more hydrotest or other pressure test been conducted since original construction at the point of the Accident?      Mac.      The Mac.	
- If Yes:  Most recent year tested:	
Test pressure (psig):	
4. Has one or more Direct Assessment been conducted on the pipeline	
- If Yes, and an investigative dig was conducted at the point of the Accident:  Most recent year conducted:	
- If Yes, but the point of the Accident was not identified as a dig site:	1
Most recent year conducted:	
Has one or more non-destructive examination been conducted at the	
point of the Accident since January 1, 2002?  5a. If Yes, for each examination, conducted since January 1, 2002,	select type of non-destructive examination and indicate most
recent year the examination was conducted: - Radiography	Social type of non-destructive examination and indicate most
Most recent year conducted:	
Cuided Ways Ultragania	

Most recent year conducted:	
- Handheld Ultrasonic Tool	
Most recent year conducted:	
- Wet Magnetic Particle Test	
Most recent year conducted:	
- Dry Magnetic Particle Test	
Most recent year conducted:	
- Other	
Most recent year conducted:	
Describe:	
Complete the following if Excavation Damage by Third Party is selected	ed as the sub-cause.
6. Did the operator get prior notification of the excavation activity?	
6a. If Yes, Notification received from: (select all that apply) -	
- One-Call System	
- Excavator	
- Contractor	
- Landowner	
Complete the following mandatory CGA-DIRT Program questions if any	/ Excavation Damage sub-cause is selected.
7. Do you want PHMSA to upload the following information to CGA-	
DIRT (www.cga-dirt.com)?	
Right-of-Way where event occurred: (select all that apply) -     Public	
- If "Public", Specify:	
- Private	
- If "Private", Specify:	
- II Private , Specily Pipeline Property/Easement	
- Power/Transmission Line	
- Railroad	
- Dedicated Public Utility Easement	
- Federal Land	
- Data not collected	
- Unknown/Other	
9. Type of excavator:	
10. Type of excavation equipment:	
11. Type of work performed:	
12. Was the One-Call Center notified?	
12a. If Yes, specify ticket number:	
12b. If this is a State where more than a single One-Call Center	
exists, list the name of the One-Call Center notified:	
13. Type of Locator:	
/1	
14. Were facility locate marks visible in the area of excavation?	
15. Were facilities marked correctly?	
16. Did the damage cause an interruption in service?	
16a. If Yes, specify duration of the interruption (hours)	
17. Description of the CGA-DIRT Root Cause (select only the one predon	ninant first level CGA-DIRT Root Cause and then, where
available as a choice, the one predominant second level CGA-DIRT Root	
Root Cause:	,
- If One-Call Notification Practices Not Sufficient, specify:	
- If Locating Practices Not Sufficient, specify:	
- If Excavation Practices Not Sufficient, specify:	
- If Other/None of the Above, explain:	
G4 - Other Outside Force Damage - only one sub-cause can be se	elected from the shaded left-hand column
Other Outside Force Damage – Sub-Cause:	
C	
- If Damage by Car, Truck, or Other Motorized Vehicle/Equipment NO	Engaged in Excavation:
Vehicle/Equipment operated by:	
- If Damage by Boats, Barges, Drilling Rigs, or Other Maritime Equipn Their Mooring:	nent or Vessels Set Adrift or Which Have Otherwise Lost
Select one or more of the following IF an extreme weather event was a	factor:
- Hurricane	
- Tropical Storm	
- Tornado	
- Heavy Rains/Flood	
- Other	
- If Other, Describe:	
- If Previous Mechanical Damage NOT Related to Excavation: Comple	ete Questions 3-7 ONLY IF the "Item Involved in
Accident" (from PART C, Question 3) is Pipe or Weld.	

Form PHMSA F 7000.1

3. Has one or more internal inspection tool collected data at the point of	
the Accident?  3a. If Yes, for each tool used, select type of internal inspection tool and in	dicate most recent year run:
- Magnetic Flux Leakage	dicate most recent year run.
Most recent year conducted:	
- Ultrasonic	
Most recent year conducted:	
- Geometry	
Most recent year conducted:	
- Caliper	
Most recent year conducted:	
- Crack	
Most recent year conducted:	
- Hard Spot	
Most recent year conducted:	
- Combination Tool	
Most recent year conducted:	
- Transverse Field/Triaxial	
Most recent year conducted:	
- Other	
Most recent year conducted:	
Describe:	
4. Do you have reason to believe that the internal inspection was	
completed BEFORE the damage was sustained?	
5. Has one or more hydrotest or other pressure test been conducted	
since original construction at the point of the Accident?	
- If Yes:	
Most recent year tested:	
Test pressure (psig):	
6. Has one or more Direct Assessment been conducted on the pipeline	
segment?	
- If Yes, and an investigative dig was conducted at the point of the Accident:	
Most recent year conducted:	
- If Yes, but the point of the Accident was not identified as a dig site:	
Most recent year conducted:	
7. Has one or more non-destructive examination been conducted at the	
point of the Accident since January 1, 2002?	
70. If Voc for each examination conducted since language 1 2002 a	aloat tung of non-deatmenting avamination and indicate most
7a. If Yes, for each examination conducted since January 1, 2002, s	elect type of non-destructive examination and indicate most
7a. If Yes, for each examination conducted since January 1, 2002, s recent year the examination was conducted:	elect type of non-destructive examination and indicate most
7a. If Yes, for each examination conducted since January 1, 2002, s recent year the examination was conducted:	elect type of non-destructive examination and indicate most
7a. If Yes, for each examination conducted since January 1, 2002, s recent year the examination was conducted:	elect type of non-destructive examination and indicate most
7a. If Yes, for each examination conducted since January 1, 2002, s recent year the examination was conducted:  - Radiography  Most recent year conducted:  - Guided Wave Ultrasonic	elect type of non-destructive examination and indicate most
7a. If Yes, for each examination conducted since January 1, 2002, s recent year the examination was conducted:  - Radiography  Most recent year conducted:  - Guided Wave Ultrasonic  Most recent year conducted:	elect type of non-destructive examination and indicate most
7a. If Yes, for each examination conducted since January 1, 2002, s recent year the examination was conducted:  - Radiography  Most recent year conducted:  - Guided Wave Ultrasonic  Most recent year conducted:  - Handheld Ultrasonic Tool	elect type of non-destructive examination and indicate most
7a. If Yes, for each examination conducted since January 1, 2002, s recent year the examination was conducted:  - Radiography  Most recent year conducted:  - Guided Wave Ultrasonic  Most recent year conducted:  - Handheld Ultrasonic Tool  Most recent year conducted:	elect type of non-destructive examination and indicate most
7a. If Yes, for each examination conducted since January 1, 2002, s recent year the examination was conducted:  - Radiography  Most recent year conducted:  - Guided Wave Ultrasonic  Most recent year conducted:  - Handheld Ultrasonic Tool  Most recent year conducted:  - Wet Magnetic Particle Test	elect type of non-destructive examination and indicate most
7a. If Yes, for each examination conducted since January 1, 2002, s recent year the examination was conducted:  - Radiography  Most recent year conducted:  - Guided Wave Ultrasonic  Most recent year conducted:  - Handheld Ultrasonic Tool  Most recent year conducted:  - Wet Magnetic Particle Test  Most recent year conducted:	elect type of non-destructive examination and indicate most
7a. If Yes, for each examination conducted since January 1, 2002, s recent year the examination was conducted:  - Radiography  Most recent year conducted:  - Guided Wave Ultrasonic  Most recent year conducted:  - Handheld Ultrasonic Tool  Most recent year conducted:  - Wet Magnetic Particle Test  Most recent year conducted:  - Dry Magnetic Particle Test	elect type of non-destructive examination and indicate most
7a. If Yes, for each examination conducted since January 1, 2002, s recent year the examination was conducted:  - Radiography  Most recent year conducted:  - Guided Wave Ultrasonic  Most recent year conducted:  - Handheld Ultrasonic Tool  Most recent year conducted:  - Wet Magnetic Particle Test  Most recent year conducted:  - Dry Magnetic Particle Test  Most recent year conducted:	elect type of non-destructive examination and indicate most
7a. If Yes, for each examination conducted since January 1, 2002, s recent year the examination was conducted:  - Radiography  Most recent year conducted:  - Guided Wave Ultrasonic  Most recent year conducted:  - Handheld Ultrasonic Tool  Most recent year conducted:  - Wet Magnetic Particle Test  Most recent year conducted:  - Dry Magnetic Particle Test  Most recent year conducted:  - Other	elect type of non-destructive examination and indicate most
7a. If Yes, for each examination conducted since January 1, 2002, s recent year the examination was conducted:  - Radiography  Most recent year conducted:  - Guided Wave Ultrasonic  Most recent year conducted:  - Handheld Ultrasonic Tool  Most recent year conducted:  - Wet Magnetic Particle Test  Most recent year conducted:  - Dry Magnetic Particle Test  Most recent year conducted:  - Other  Most recent year conducted:	elect type of non-destructive examination and indicate most
7a. If Yes, for each examination conducted since January 1, 2002, s recent year the examination was conducted:  - Radiography  Most recent year conducted:  - Guided Wave Ultrasonic  Most recent year conducted:  - Handheld Ultrasonic Tool  Most recent year conducted:  - Wet Magnetic Particle Test  Most recent year conducted:  - Dry Magnetic Particle Test  Most recent year conducted:  - Other  Most recent year conducted:  - Other  Most recent year conducted:  - Describe:	elect type of non-destructive examination and indicate most
7a. If Yes, for each examination conducted since January 1, 2002, s recent year the examination was conducted:  - Radiography  Most recent year conducted:  - Guided Wave Ultrasonic  Most recent year conducted:  - Handheld Ultrasonic Tool  Most recent year conducted:  - Wet Magnetic Particle Test  Most recent year conducted:  - Dry Magnetic Particle Test  Most recent year conducted:  - Other	elect type of non-destructive examination and indicate most
7a. If Yes, for each examination conducted since January 1, 2002, s recent year the examination was conducted:  - Radiography  Most recent year conducted:  - Guided Wave Ultrasonic  Most recent year conducted:  - Handheld Ultrasonic Tool  Most recent year conducted:  - Wet Magnetic Particle Test  Most recent year conducted:  - Dry Magnetic Particle Test  Most recent year conducted:  - Other  Sescribe:  - If Intentional Damage:  8. Specify:	elect type of non-destructive examination and indicate most
7a. If Yes, for each examination conducted since January 1, 2002, s recent year the examination was conducted:  - Radiography  Most recent year conducted:  - Guided Wave Ultrasonic  Most recent year conducted:  - Handheld Ultrasonic Tool  Most recent year conducted:  - Wet Magnetic Particle Test  Most recent year conducted:  - Dry Magnetic Particle Test  Most recent year conducted:  - Other  Most recent year conducted:  - Other  Most recent year conducted:  - Other  Specify:  - If Intentional Damage:  8. Specify:  - If Other, Describe:	elect type of non-destructive examination and indicate most
7a. If Yes, for each examination conducted since January 1, 2002, s recent year the examination was conducted:  - Radiography  Most recent year conducted:  - Guided Wave Ultrasonic  Most recent year conducted:  - Handheld Ultrasonic Tool  Most recent year conducted:  - Wet Magnetic Particle Test  Most recent year conducted:  - Dry Magnetic Particle Test  Most recent year conducted:  - Other  Sescribe:  - If Intentional Damage:  8. Specify:	elect type of non-destructive examination and indicate most
7a. If Yes, for each examination conducted since January 1, 2002, s recent year the examination was conducted:  - Radiography  Most recent year conducted:  - Guided Wave Ultrasonic  Most recent year conducted:  - Handheld Ultrasonic Tool  Most recent year conducted:  - Wet Magnetic Particle Test  Most recent year conducted:  - Dry Magnetic Particle Test  Most recent year conducted:  - Other  Most recent year conducted:  - Other  Most recent year conducted:  - Other  Specifie:  - If Intentional Damage:  8. Specify:  - If Other, Describe:	
7a. If Yes, for each examination conducted since January 1, 2002, s recent year the examination was conducted:  - Radiography  Most recent year conducted:  - Guided Wave Ultrasonic  Most recent year conducted:  - Handheld Ultrasonic Tool  Most recent year conducted:  - Wet Magnetic Particle Test  Most recent year conducted:  - Dry Magnetic Particle Test  Most recent year conducted:  - Other  Most recent year conducted:  - Other  Most recent year conducted:  - Other  Most recent year conducted:  - If Intentional Damage:  8. Specify:  - If Other, Describe:  - If Other Outside Force Damage:  9. Describe:  G5 - Material Failure of Pipe or Weld - only one sub-cause can be Use this section to report material failures ONLY IF the "Item Involved"	e selected from the shaded left-hand column
7a. If Yes, for each examination conducted since January 1, 2002, s recent year the examination was conducted:  Radiography  Most recent year conducted:  Guided Wave Ultrasonic  Most recent year conducted:  Handheld Ultrasonic Tool  Most recent year conducted:  Wet Magnetic Particle Test  Most recent year conducted:  Dry Magnetic Particle Test  Most recent year conducted:  Other  Most recent year conducted:  Other  Most recent year conducted:  Fintentional Damage:  Specify:  If Other Outside Force Damage:  Describe:  G5 - Material Failure of Pipe or Weld - only one sub-cause can be Use this section to report material failures ONLY IF the "Item Involve" Weld."	e selected from the shaded left-hand column
7a. If Yes, for each examination conducted since January 1, 2002, s recent year the examination was conducted:  Radiography  Most recent year conducted:  Guided Wave Ultrasonic  Most recent year conducted:  Handheld Ultrasonic Tool  Most recent year conducted:  Wet Magnetic Particle Test  Most recent year conducted:  Dry Magnetic Particle Test  Most recent year conducted:  Other  Most recent year conducted:  Other  Most recent year conducted:  Fintentional Damage:  Specify:  If Other Outside Force Damage:  Specifies:  G5 - Material Failure of Pipe or Weld - only one sub-cause can be Use this section to report material failures ONLY IF the "Item Involve" Weld."  Material Failure of Pipe or Weld - Sub-Cause:	e selected from the shaded left-hand column d in Accident" (from PART C, Question 3) is "Pipe" or
7a. If Yes, for each examination conducted since January 1, 2002, s recent year the examination was conducted:  Radiography  Most recent year conducted:  Guided Wave Ultrasonic  Most recent year conducted:  Handheld Ultrasonic Tool  Most recent year conducted:  Wet Magnetic Particle Test  Most recent year conducted:  Dry Magnetic Particle Test  Most recent year conducted:  Other  Most recent year conducted:  Other  Most recent year conducted:  Fintentional Damage:  Specify:  If Other Outside Force Damage:  Describe:  G5 - Material Failure of Pipe or Weld - only one sub-cause can be used in the sub-cause shown above is based on the following: (select all that)	e selected from the shaded left-hand column d in Accident" (from PART C, Question 3) is "Pipe" or
7a. If Yes, for each examination conducted since January 1, 2002, s recent year the examination was conducted:  Radiography  Most recent year conducted:  Guided Wave Ultrasonic  Most recent year conducted:  Handheld Ultrasonic Tool  Most recent year conducted:  Wet Magnetic Particle Test  Most recent year conducted:  Dry Magnetic Particle Test  Most recent year conducted:  Other  Most recent year conducted:  Other  Most recent year conducted:  Find Intentional Damage:  Specify:  If Other Outside Force Damage:  Describe:  G5 - Material Failure of Pipe or Weld - only one sub-cause can be use this section to report material failures ONLY IF the "Item Involve "Weld."  Material Failure of Pipe or Weld - Sub-Cause:  The sub-cause shown above is based on the following: (select all that - Field Examination	e selected from the shaded left-hand column d in Accident" (from PART C, Question 3) is "Pipe" or
7a. If Yes, for each examination conducted since January 1, 2002, s recent year the examination was conducted:  - Radiography  Most recent year conducted:  - Guided Wave Ultrasonic  Most recent year conducted:  - Handheld Ultrasonic Tool  Most recent year conducted:  - Wet Magnetic Particle Test  Most recent year conducted:  - Dry Magnetic Particle Test  Most recent year conducted:  - Other  Most recent year conducted:  - Other  Most recent year conducted:  - If Intentional Damage:  8. Specify:  - If Other Outside Force Damage:  9. Describe:  G5 - Material Failure of Pipe or Weld - only one sub-cause can be Use this section to report material failures ONLY IF the "Item Involve "Weld."  Material Failure of Pipe or Weld - Sub-Cause:  1. The sub-cause shown above is based on the following: (select all that - Field Examination - Determined by Metallurgical Analysis	e selected from the shaded left-hand column d in Accident" (from PART C, Question 3) is "Pipe" or
7a. If Yes, for each examination conducted since January 1, 2002, s recent year the examination was conducted:  Radiography  Most recent year conducted:  Guided Wave Ultrasonic  Most recent year conducted:  Handheld Ultrasonic Tool  Most recent year conducted:  Wet Magnetic Particle Test  Most recent year conducted:  Dry Magnetic Particle Test  Most recent year conducted:  Other  Most recent year conducted:  Other  Most recent year conducted:  Fintentional Damage:  Specify:  If Other Outside Force Damage:  Describe:  G5 - Material Failure of Pipe or Weld - only one sub-cause can be use this section to report material failures ONLY IF the "Item Involve "Weld."  Material Failure of Pipe or Weld - Sub-Cause:  The sub-cause shown above is based on the following: (select all that - Field Examination	e selected from the shaded left-hand column d in Accident" (from PART C, Question 3) is "Pipe" or

(Supplemental Report required)	
- If Construction, Installation, or Fabrication-related:	
2. List contributing factors: (select all that apply)	
- Fatigue or Vibration-related	
Specify:	
- If Other, Describe:	
- Mechanical Stress:	
- Other	
- If Other, Describe:	
- If Environmental Cracking-related:	
3. Specify:	
- If Other - Describe:	
Complete the following if any Metarial Failure of Ring on World out	an in colontard
Complete the following if any Material Failure of Pipe or Weld sub-cau	se is selected.
4. Additional factors: (select all that apply):	
- Dent	
- Gouge	
- Pipe Bend	
- Arc Burn	
- Crack	
- Lack of Fusion	
- Lamination	
- Buckle	
- Wrinkle	
- Misalignment	
- Burnt Steel	
- Other:	
- If Other, Describe:	
5. Has one or more internal inspection tool collected data at the point of	
the Accident?	
5a. If Yes, for each tool used, select type of internal inspection tool a	nd indicate most recent year run:
- Magnetic Flux Leakage	
Most recent year run:	
- Ultrasonic	
Most recent year run:	
- Geometry	
Most recent year run:	
- Caliper	
Most recent year run:	
- Crack	
Most recent year run:	
- Hard Spot	
Most recent year run:	
- Combination Tool	
Most recent year run:	
- Transverse Field/Triaxial	
Most recent year run:	
- Other	
Most recent year run:	
Describe:	
6. Has one or more hydrotest or other pressure test been conducted since	
original construction at the point of the Accident?	
- If Yes:	
Most recent year tested:	
Test pressure (psig):	
7. Has one or more Direct Assessment been conducted on the pipeline	
segment?	
- If Yes, and an investigative dig was conducted at the point of the Acci	dent -
Most recent year conducted:	
- If Yes, but the point of the Accident was not identified as a dig site -	
Most recent year conducted:	
Most recent year conducted:  8. Has one or more non-destructive examination(s) been conducted at the	
Most recent year conducted:  8. Has one or more non-destructive examination(s) been conducted at the point of the Accident since January 1, 2002?	
Most recent year conducted:  8. Has one or more non-destructive examination(s) been conducted at the point of the Accident since January 1, 2002?  8a. If Yes, for each examination conducted since January 1, 2002, see	elect type of non-destructive examination and indicate most
Most recent year conducted:  8. Has one or more non-destructive examination(s) been conducted at the point of the Accident since January 1, 2002?  8a. If Yes, for each examination conducted since January 1, 2002, so recent year the examination was conducted:	elect type of non-destructive examination and indicate most
Most recent year conducted:  8. Has one or more non-destructive examination(s) been conducted at the point of the Accident since January 1, 2002?  8a. If Yes, for each examination conducted since January 1, 2002, so recent year the examination was conducted:  - Radiography	elect type of non-destructive examination and indicate most
Most recent year conducted:  8. Has one or more non-destructive examination(s) been conducted at the point of the Accident since January 1, 2002?  8a. If Yes, for each examination conducted since January 1, 2002, so recent year the examination was conducted:  - Radiography  Most recent year conducted:	elect type of non-destructive examination and indicate most
Most recent year conducted:  8. Has one or more non-destructive examination(s) been conducted at the point of the Accident since January 1, 2002?  8a. If Yes, for each examination conducted since January 1, 2002, so recent year the examination was conducted:  - Radiography	elect type of non-destructive examination and indicate most

Most recent year conducted:		
- Wet Magnetic Particle Test		
Most recent year conducted:		
- Dry Magnetic Particle Test		
Most recent year conducted:		
- Other		
Most recent year conducted:  Describe:		
20001100.		
G6 - Equipment Failure - only one sub-cause can be selected from to	he shaded left-hand column	
Equipment Failure – Sub-Cause:		
- If Malfunction of Control/Relief Equipment:		
1. Specify: (select all that apply) -		
- Control Valve - Instrumentation		
- SCADA		
- Communications		
- Block Valve		
- Check Valve		
- Relief Valve		
- Power Failure		
- Stopple/Control Fitting		
- ESD System Failure - Other		
- If Other – Describe:		
- If Pump or Pump-related Equipment:		
2. Specify:		
- If Other – Describe:		
- If Threaded Connection/Coupling Failure:		
3. Specify:		
- If Other – Describe:		
- If Non-threaded Connection Failure:		
4. Specify:		
- If Other – Describe:		
- If Other Equipment Failure:		
5. Describe:		
Complete the following if any Equipment Failure sub-cause is selected	l.	
6. Additional factors that contributed to the equipment failure: (select all the	nat anniv)	
- Excessive vibration		
- Overpressurization		
- No support or loss of support		
- Manufacturing defect		
- Loss of electricity		
- Improper installation		
Mismatched items (different manufacturer for tubing and tubing)		
fittings)		
- Dissimilar metals		
- Breakdown of soft goods due to compatibility issues with		
transported commodity		
- Valve vault or valve can contributed to the release		
- Alarm/status failure		
- Misalignment		
- Thermal stress		
- Other		
- If Other, Describe:		
G7 - Incorrect Operation - only one sub-cause can be selected from the shaded left-hand column		
Incorrect Operation – Sub-Cause:		
- If Tank, Vessel, or Sump/Separator Allowed or Caused to Overfill or Overflow		
1. Specify:		
- If Other, Describe:		

- If Other Incorrect Operation	
2. Describe:	
Complete the following if any Incorrect Operation sub-cause is selected	ed.
3. Was this Accident related to (select all that apply): -	
- Inadequate procedure	
- No procedure established	
- Failure to follow procedure	
- Other:	
- If Other, Describe:	
4. What category type was the activity that caused the Accident?	
5. Was the task(s) that led to the Accident identified as a covered task in your Operator Qualification Program?	
5a. If Yes, were the individuals performing the task(s) qualified for the task(s)?	
G8 - Other Accident Cause - only one sub-cause can be selected from the shaded left-hand column	
Other Accident Cause – Sub-Cause:	
- If Miscellaneous:	
1. Describe:	
- If Unknown:	
2. Specify:	

### PART H - NARRATIVE DESCRIPTION OF THE ACCIDENT

On 2/22/2020 at 19:07, the Denbury Control Center (DCC) observed a low-pressure alarm at the Satartia motor operated valve (MOV) location on the Delhi segment. The Control Center Supervisor was notified and at 19:15 the upstream MOV, downstream MOV, and the Satartia MOV were closed by the DCC. Denbury operations personnel were immediately notified by the DCC of low-pressure alarms and valve closures and were mobilized to the area in addition to emergency response contractors. While mobilization of personnel occurred, the DCC closed all CO2 sources to Delhi segment between 19:26 and 19: 28. At 19:54, a Denbury representative contacted the Tri-Community Fire Chief, who was on-site and identified himself as the Incident Commander on location acknowledging the incident was being managed in the Unified Command. Denbury personnel arrived on-site at 20:20 to confirm the Delhi segment had experienced a pipeline failure upstream of the Hwy 433 road crossing. At 20:21, a Denbury representative contacted the Yazoo County EMA, who was directing the Yazoo County Sheriffs Department, MS Highway Patrol, and MDOT. The Yazoo County EMA confirmed that they began facilitating the evacuation of residence near Satartia, MS at approximately 19:20. MSDEQ was notified at 19:58. Both MSDEQ and MEMA were on-scene and performing supporting agency roles during the emergency phase of the response (4 hours). At 20:51, the NRC was notified, and the CO2 leak was reported (NRC #1271847). At 21:36 emergency response contractors arrived on-site and began conducting preliminary air-monitoring for response personnel. At 21:55 additional emergency response contractors arrived on-site and began conducting community air monitoring and atmospheric testing in and around the failure site and the City of Satartia and the surrounding area. Air monitoring and atmospheric testing continued throughout the night. At 23: 06, Denbury personnel observed no product coming from the failure location. At 0:00 on 2/23/2020, an Operation Period Briefing was conducted by the Unified Command. During the briefing, the incident command team instructed responders to continue air monitoring, conduct reconnaissance within the evacuated areas to ensure no people were left behind, clear the debris and soil off of HWY 433, and begin developing a plan to lift the evacuation. At 06: 00 a planning meeting was conducted by the Unified Command. The recon team confirmed all personnel had been evacuated and reported seeing live cows, dogs, and cats throughout the evacuated area. The air monitoring team also reported that CO2 levels were down to ambient levels and the evacuation could be lifted. At 08:00 the Unified Command gave the All Clear, and the roads were opened and residents in the surrounding area were allowed to return to their homes. Personnel and a toxicologist from CTEH were made available to inspect homes prior to the residence re-entry. At 18:39 on 2/24/2020, the NRC was contacted and given a 48-hour update report (NRC #1272001). A total of 200 residents were evacuated and 45 residents were taken to the hospital. To Denburys knowledge, one individual was admitted to the hospital for reasons unrelated to the pipeline failure.

On 3/9/2020 pipeline samples of the failure location were removed, prepared for shipment, and sent to a testing laboratory on 3/11/2020. The results from the laboratory testing were received and shared with PHMSA on 6/26/2020.

Based on the findings of metallurgical and stress evaluations and the evidence of a code compliant pipeline, it is concluded that soil movement upstream of the failure location induced axial stresses sufficient to cause an overload condition and resulted in the pipeline rupture. Soil movement was promoted by unusually high rainfall averages and not a singular rainfall event.

The pipeline segment was repaired and on 10/26/2020 at 12:30 the pipeline was restarted with no issues.

PART I - PREPARER AND AUTHORIZED SIGNATURE	
Preparer's Name	Chad Docekal
Preparer's Title	Regulatory Compliance Specialist
Preparer's Telephone Number	9726732734
Preparer's E-mail Address	chad.docekal@denbury.com
Preparer's Facsimile Number	
Authorized Signer Name	David Sheppard
Authorized Signer Title	Senior Vice President - Operations
Authorized Signer Telephone Number	9726732038
Authorized Signer Email	david.sheppard@denbury.com
Date	11/24/2020

# Failure Investigation Report – Denbury Gulf Coast Pipelines LLC Pipeline Rupture/Natural Force Damage

February 22, 2020

Appendix D Mears Metallurgical and Root Cause Failure Analysis



4500 N. Mission Road Rosebush, MI 48878

PHONE 989.433.2929

**WEB** mears.net

Mears Group, Inc.

4500 N. Mission Road Rosebush, MI 48878 989.433.2929 800.632.7727 *Certified in Safety, Qu* 



# Study of Root Cause and Contributing Factors Denbury – Yazoo County Failure Investigation Final Report Revised 9/02/2021

Prepared for:

Denbury Resources Inc.

Prepared by:

Mears Group, Inc.







September 2, 2021

Denbury Resources Inc. 5320 Legacy Drive Plano, TX 75024 (214) 662-2536 chad.docekal@denbury.com

Attention: Chad Docekal

Subject: Denbury Delhi 24-inch Transmission Line failure Root Cause Analysis - Final Report,

Revised 9/02/2021

Thank you for the opportunity to provide Denbury Resources with root cause investigation and analysis for the Denbury Delhi 24-inch transmission line near Satartia, Mississippi. This revision includes additional appendices providing supporting information and responses to questions provided to Mears 4/7/2021. If you have any questions or comments, please call me at (614) 832-3896.

Sincerely,

Kevin Garrity

Executive Vice President

Cc: Dan Wagner

Aida Lopez-Garrity

Kurt Lawson



# SIGNATURE FORM

# Study of Root Cause and Contributing Factors Denbury – Yazoo County Failure Investigation Final Report

Prepared by:	
Dan Wogner	9/02/2021
Dan Wagner – Principal Technical Advisor	Date
Children .	9/2/2021
Aida Lopez-Garrity – Executive Director – Special Projects	Date
Jin C. Barritg	9/2/2021
Kevin C. Garrity, P.E., FNACE – Executive Vice President	



## **Executive Summary**

Mears Group, Inc. (Mears) was retained by Denbury Resources (Denbury) to support investigation efforts and provide a Root Cause Analysis (RCA) in coordination with their response to a pipeline failure on the Delhi 24-inch Transmission Line near Satartia, Mississippi. The failure is reported to have occurred February 22, 2020, with a rupture approximately 6.59 miles (stationing 348+26) downstream of the Tinsley, MS station.

The investigation into the cause and contributing factors to the Delhi 24-inch failure has been undertaken through the following activities:

- In-Situ investigations at the incident location,
- Corrosion and coating related assessments,
- A review of available documents and information associated with the design, specification, construction, operation and maintenance of the pipeline infrastructure, and
- Laboratory Analysis of the Failure.

Metallurgical Testing and Failure Analysis was performed on three samples of pipe from the failure site. The metallurgical testing laboratory completed the following tests and examinations:

- Physical examination,
- Photographic documentation and videography,
- Magnetic Particle Inspection,
- Scanning electron microscopy,
- Metallographic analysis,
- Hardness testing,
- Mechanical testing, and
- Chemical analysis.



The results of the metallurgical testing have been analyzed for the purposes of this report and are relied upon in the formulation of the opinions and conclusions expressed in this report.

Based on the findings presented, the pipeline failure occurred at the girth weld due to an overload of axial stress on the weld. A possible contributing factor to the failure may have been axial stresses introduced by movement. These findings are supported by the following:

- 1. The brittle failure originated at a girth weld. The presence of soft regions with dimples (ductile mode) and cleavage facets (brittle mode) are characteristics typical of a failure from overload conditions.
- 2. The failure occurred due to axial stresses. There was no indication of a pre-existing defect and a specific failure initiation site was not apparent.
- 3. The weld metal for both the failed girth weld and the intact weld was found to have lower hardness values than the surrounding pipe materials indicating the weld metal was weaker than the pipe material and thus, more susceptible to overload under axial stress conditions. The findings do not suggest the failure resulted from a welding quality issue.
- 4. There was no evidence of internal or external corrosion that may have contributed to the failure mode.
- 5. The mechanical and chemical testing results were in accordance with the requirements for API 5L X-80M PSL 2 line pipe.
- 6. The microstructure of the pipe material U/S and D/S of the failed girth weld are consistent with modern X-80M PSL 2 line pipe steel.



# Table of Contents

Sectio	on P	age
1.0	INTRODUCTION	8
2.0	BACKGROUND	8
2.1	Pipeline Construction Data	9
2.2	Incident Summary	11
3.0	ROOT CAUSE ANALYSIS PROCESS	13
4.0	DESCRIPTION OF INVESTIGATIVE PROCESS	14
4.1	In-Situ Investigation Findings	15
5.0	LABORATORY INVESTIGATION FINDINGS	21
5.1	Visual and Nondestructive Examination	22
5.2	Defect Examination	26
5.3	Metallography and Fractographic Examination	27
E	5.3.1 Metallurgical Sample 1	28
£	5.3.2 Metallurgical Sample 2	31
£	5.3.3 Metallurgical Sample 3	34
£	5.3.4 Metallurgical Sample 4	37
	5.3.5 Metallurgical Sample 5	
E	5.3.6 Metallurgical Sample MU1	42
5.4	Scanning Electron Microscopy	45
5.5	Hardness Testing	48
5.6	Mechanical Testing	49
£	5.6.1 Tensile Testing	
	5.6.2 Charpy V-Notch Testing	
	5.6.3 Chemical Analyses	
6.0	CONCLUSIONS	50
7.0	APPENDICES	51



# List of Tables

Table	Page
Table 1. Pipeline Data	10
List of Figures	
Figure	Page
Figure 1. Delhi 24-inch Transmission Pipeline Route	9
Figure 2. Simplified Delhi 24-inch Transmission Line Diagram	10
Figure 3. Delhi 24-inch Transmission Failure Location	12
Figure 4. Post-Incident Photo of Failure Location (Downstream to Upstream)	13
Figure 5. Failure Response Sequence	14
Figure 6. Failure Location (Upstream to Downstream)	16
Figure 7. Failure Location (Upstream to Downstream)	17
Figure 8. Delhi 24-inch Transmission Line Failure - As-Found Condition at Girth Weld	18
Figure 9. Upstream Pipe Section During Removal	19
Figure 10. Overview of Pipe Sections and Samples	20
Figure 11. Internal Condition of Pipe Sample During Removal	21
Figure 12. Pipe Sample A (PS A)	23
Figure 13. Pipe Sample B (PS B)	23
Figure 14. Pipe Sample C (PS C)	24
Figure 15. PS A Fracture Surface (Upstream to Downstream)	25
Figure 16. Laboratory Testing and Sample Schematic	26
Figure 17. Image of Sample S2 - Smooth (Black Arrow) and Rough (White Arrow) Regi	ons 27
Figure 18. Metallurgical samples M1 through M5	28
Figure 19. Overview of Mount M1	29
Figure 20. Representative Cross-Section from Sample M1	30
Figure 21. Close-Up of Sample M1	31
Figure 22. Overview of Mount M2	32



Figure 23.	Representative Cross-Section from Sample M2	33
Figure 24.	Close-Up of Sample M2	34
Figure 25.	Overview of Mount M3	35
Figure 26.	Location of Mount M3	36
Figure 27.	Close-Up of Sample M3	37
Figure 28.	Overview of Mount M4	38
Figure 29.	Representative Cross-Section from Sample M4	39
Figure 30.	Close-Up of Sample M4	40
Figure 31.	Overview of Mount M5	41
Figure 32.	Representative Cross-Section from Sample M5	42
Figure 33.	Overview of Mount MU1	43
Figure 34.	Cross Section of Mount MU1	44
Figure 35.	Close Up View of Sample MU1 Flaw	45
Figure 36.	Sample S2 – Dimples Associated with Ductile Fracture	46
Figure 37.	Sample S2 – Facets Associated with Brittle Fracture	47
Figure 38.	Sample S2 – Tears Mid-Wall (Smooth Region)	48
Figure 39:	Light Photomicrograph of M2 Axial Cross-Section Showing Hardness Levels in HV	49

### List of Appendices

- Appendix A Denbury Yazoo County Pipe Sample Collection Protocol
- Appendix B Denbury Yazoo County Metallurgical Sampling & Testing Protocol
- Appendix C DNV GL Metallurgical Analysis Report
- Appendix D Responses to Questions Provided by PHMSA 4/7/2021
- Appendix E Chain of Custody Documentation
- Appendix F Welding Procedure Development and Qualification for X80 Line Pipe 8/13/2008
- Appendix G Welding Procedure Specification WPS14 6/18/2008
- Appendix H Stress Analysis Report Denbury Delta Pipeline Repair 7/28/2020



## Acronyms and Abbreviations

API American Petroleum Institute

ARO Abrasion Resistant Overlay

CP Cathodic Protection

CVN Charpy V-Notch

D/S Downstream

EDS Energy-Dispersive Spectroscopy

ERW Electric Resistance Welding

FATT Fracture Appearance Transition Temperature

FBE Fusion Bonded Epoxy

GW Girth Weld

HAZ Heat Affected Zone

HDD Horizontal Directional Drilling

HF-ERW High Frequency Electric Resistance Welding

HV Hardness Value

ID Inside Diameter

MAOP Maximum Allowable Operating Pressure

MPI Magnetic Particle Inspection

NWT Nominal Wall Thickness

OD Outside Diameter

PS Pipe Sample

PSIG Pounds per Square Inch Gauge
PSL Product Specification Levels

RCA Root Cause Analysis

SEM Scanning Electron Microscope

SMYS Specified Minimum Yield Strength

TS Tensile Strength

U/S Upstream

UTS Ultimate Tensile Strength



WT Wall Thickness

YS Yield Strength



### 1.0 INTRODUCTION

Mears Group, Inc. (Mears) was retained by Denbury Resources (Denbury) to support investigation efforts and provide a Root Cause Analysis (RCA) in coordination with their response to a pipeline failure on the Delhi 24-inch Transmission Line near Satartia, Mississippi. The incident is reported to have occurred on February 22, 2020, when a failure occurred on the 24-inch Delhi Transmission Line, resulting a rupture of the pipeline.

The information, material and documentation reviewed and relied upon in the formation of the findings expressed include:

- Pipe and coating data,
- Alignment Sheets,
- Indirect inspection results,
- Google Earth™ imagery,
- As-built drawings and sketches,
- Onsite inspections,
- Field and laboratory test results,
- Metallurgical examination reports,
- Welding Procedures,
- Stress Analysis Report, and
- Personnel interviews.

The findings expressed are based upon the information reviewed to date and analyses performed to date and may be modified as new or additional information/analysis are considered.

### 2.0 BACKGROUND

The Delhi 24-inch Transmission Line serves as a carrier of carbon dioxide and is approximately 77.4 miles in length. The pipeline segment begins at the Denbury Tinsley Station in Yazoo County, Mississippi and continues to a meter station near Delhi, Louisiana. An overview of the pipeline segment is provided in Figure 1.





Figure 1. Delhi 24-inch Transmission Pipeline Route

### 2.1 Pipeline Construction Data

The Delhi 24-inch Transmission Line is documented as installed in 2009, primarily of 0.469-inch wall thickness, API 5L Grade X-80M PSL 2 piping, with a high frequency electric resistance welded (HF-ERW) seam, coated with fusion-bonded epoxy (FBE). Sections of piping installed using slick bore were constructed of 0.540-inch X-80 coated with FBE and an additional layer of abrasion-resistant overcoat (ARO). The pipeline has a diameter of 24 inches. A simplified overview of the pipeline segment is provided in Figure 2.



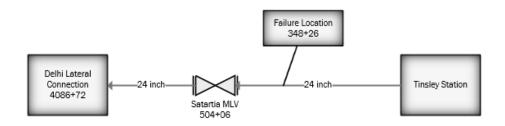


Figure 2. Simplified Delhi 24-inch Transmission Line Diagram

A summary of pipeline information for the Delhi 24-inch Transmission Line in included in Table 1.

Table 1. Pipeline Data

Pipeline Information	Delhi 24-inch Transmission Line
Line Length (miles)	77.4
Pipe Outside Diameter (inches)	24
Pipe Wall Thickness (inches)	0.469, 0.540
Pipe Grade	X-80
Maximum Allowable Operating Pressure (MAOP, psi)	2,160
Normal Operating Stress Level (psi)	1,200-1,450
Pressure at Time of Failure (psi)	1,336
Pipe Seam Type	ERW
Product Carried	Carbon Dioxide (dry)
Pipe Construction Date	2009
Pipe Coatings (type/thickness)	FBE 14-16 mils and ARO 40 mils
Girth Weld Coatings	Liquid Epoxy – SPC-2888

A post-construction hydrostatic pressure test was reported to have been conducted on the piping in January 2009 to a minimum test pressure of 2,908 psig at the Dead Weight Location for 8 hours.

The pipeline is reported to have had impressed current cathodic protection applied since the date of construction with no interference bonds and two continuity bonds at the start and end of the pipeline section.



## 2.2 Incident Summary

The incident is reported to have occurred after 7:00 p.m. local time, based on resident reports and an evacuation order, on February 22, 2020 near Satartia Mississippi, when a failure occurred at a girth weld, resulting in a rupture of the pipe near a crossing of Mississippi Highway 433 approximately 1 mile southeast of Satartia. The line was shut down and valves closed at approximately 7:17 p.m. as reported by Denbury.

The failure occurred on a pipe section consisting of 24-inch diameter by 0.540-inch wall thickness API 5L Grade X-80M PSL 2 line pipe with a high frequency electric resistance welded (HF ERW) seam. The pipe at the site of the failure was installed using slick bore, coated with FBE/ARO on the pipe and liquid epoxy coating applied on the girth welds. The failure occurred at approximate stationing 348+26, about 6.59 miles downstream of the Tinsley Station at the base of a hill, significantly lower in elevation than the surface of Highway 433. The pipeline normally operates between 1,200 psig and 1,450 psig. At the time of the failure, the pressure at the Tinsley Meter Station (0+00) was 1,336 psig.

A Google Earth™ overview of the failure location is provided in Figure 3.



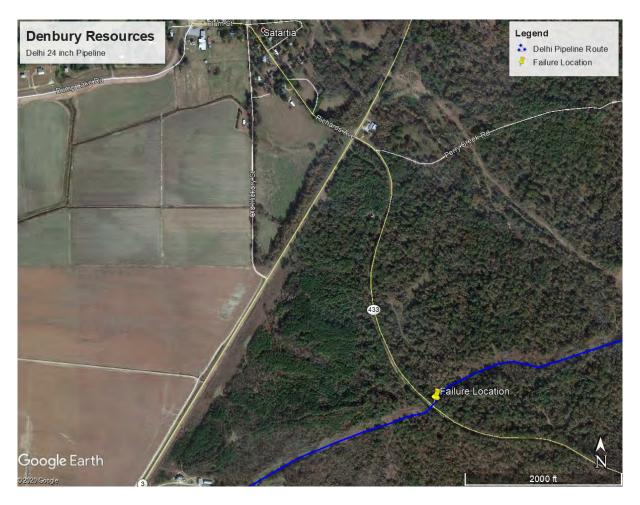


Figure 3. Delhi 24-inch Transmission Failure Location

A photo of the failure location post-incident is included in Figure 4.





Figure 4. Post-Incident Photo of Failure Location (Downstream to Upstream)

### 3.0 ROOT CAUSE ANALYSIS PROCESS

A failure action sequence was used for the purposes of performing the Root Cause Analysis. The basic role of a root cause analysis is as follows:

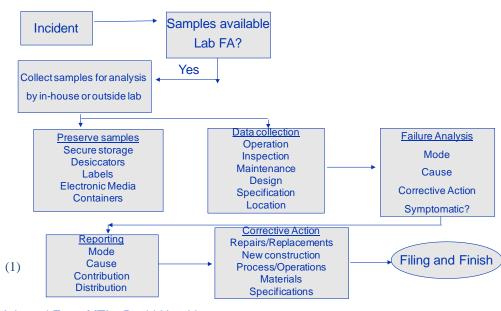
- Collect information.
- Understand what happened.
- Identify the problems that caused the incident.
- Analyze each problem's root causes.
- Look beyond root causes for systemic, cultural, and organizational factors.
- Develop recommendations for remediation to improve performance and prevent repeat incidents.

Since root cause analyses are normally associated with incidents or accidents, much of the existing terminology in use refers to "incidents".



A typical Failure Action Response Sequence adapted from <u>Guidance for Plant Personnel on Gathering Data and Samples for Materials Failure Analysis</u> MTI catalog MTI 9539 is shown in Figure 5.

# Failure Response Program<sup>(1)</sup>



Adapted From MTI – David Hendrix

Figure 5. Failure Response Sequence

The root cause analysis focused on identifying the root cause(s) of the pipeline failure and contributing factors.

### 4.0 DESCRIPTION OF INVESTIGATIVE PROCESS

The investigation into the cause and contributing factors to the Delhi 24-inch Transmission line failure has been undertaken through the following activities:

- 1. In-Situ investigations at the release location,
- 2. Corrosion and coating related assessments,
- 3. A review of available documents and information associated with the design, specification, construction, operation and maintenance of the pipeline infrastructure, and
- 4. Laboratory failure analysis of the failure.



Metallurgical testing and a failure analysis were performed on three samples of pipe from the release site. The metallurgical testing lab completed the following tests and examinations:

- · Physical examination,
- Photographic documentation and videography,
- Magnetic Particle Inspection,
- Scanning electron microscopy,
- Metallographic analysis,
- Hardness testing,
- Mechanical testing, and
- Chemical analysis.

The results of the metallurgical testing have been analyzed for the purposes of this report and are relied upon in the formulation of the opinions and conclusions expressed in this report.

The available information related to construction, prior integrity assessments and cathodic protection was analyzed to assist in establishing the root cause and contributing factors of the failure.

### 4.1 In-Situ Investigation Findings

On February 27, Mears mobilized to the release location to secure the failed pipe sections for laboratory investigation, perform initial site investigations, and collect information to support the root cause analysis.

Upon arrival, significant response and operational activities had been undertaken to secure the site and prepare for excavation and removal of the pipe section.

From initial visual examination, the failure appeared to have occurred at least 40 feet in elevation below the roadway, with indications of soil subsidence in the vicinity of the failure. The release crater included trees and root debris, but based on the pipeline alignment sheet elevation profile, a significant volume of soil in the slick bore section between the failure and MS Highway 433 had collapsed. The soil in the vicinity of the failure appeared to be extremely wet.



Figure 6 and Figure 7 show the view of the release location as-found on February 27, 2020.



Figure 6. Failure Location (Upstream to Downstream)





Figure 7. Failure Location (Upstream to Downstream)

Personnel were unable to access the pipe at the failure location due to the depth of the crater and instability of the soil on the downstream side of the crater.

In-situ visual inspection of the exterior surface of the pipe identified a separation of the piping at a girth weld of approximately 8 inches, with slight misalignment between the upstream and downstream joints. Figure 8 provides a close-up of the as-found pipe and coating condition at the separation.





Figure 8. Delhi 24-inch Transmission Line Failure - As-Found Condition at Girth Weld

A protocol was developed for removal of pipe samples in the vicinity of the failure, to include the upstream and downstream sections of the failure and an intact girth weld near the failure location. A copy of the Pipe Collection Protocol is provided in Appendix A.

Removal of the samples began on March 9, 2020. Excavation and removal of an upstream section of piping included the upstream half of the failure and the intact girth weld noted above. This section was approximately 68 feet 5 ½ inches in length.

Figure 9 shows the upstream pipe section being removed from the site.





Figure 9. Upstream Pipe Section During Removal

Following removal of the upstream section, limited excavation and backfill was conducted to allow access to the downstream side of the failure. A section of pipe containing the downstream section of the failure was then removed using a magnesium torch attached to the bucket of an excavator.

Once moved to an accessible location, the pipe sections were documented, samples were cut and prepared for shipment to the laboratory. Figure 10 provides an overview of the pipe sections as removed and prepared for shipment.



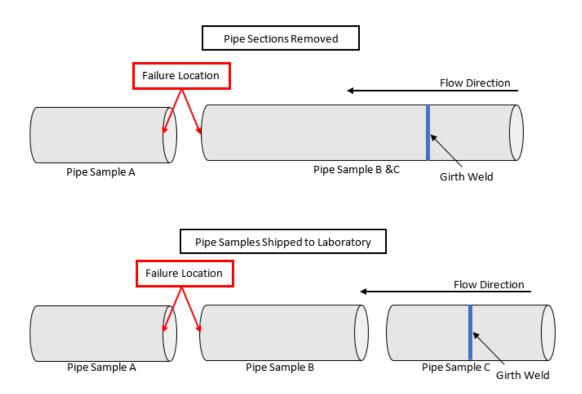


Figure 10. Overview of Pipe Sections and Samples

Visual inspection of the external surface of the pipe sections identified an area of coating damage near the failure, which appeared to have occurred as a result of the failure (no pitting, attached solids, and apparent adhesive failure). No external corrosion was observed and the pipe coating on the remainder of the section appeared to be in excellent condition.

Initial visual inspection of the internal surface of the piping showed no accumulated solids or liquids in the pipe sample and no indications of pitting or corrosion. A view of the internal condition of the pipe section containing samples B & C after removal is provided in Figure 11.





Figure 11. Internal Condition of Pipe Sample During Removal

Soil samples were collected from the area around the pipe for chemical and microbiological analysis, the failure surfaces were protected with foam insulation, then the pipe samples were wrapped, crated and shipped to the laboratory for metallurgical testing on March 10, 2020. The approximate lengths of the pipe samples were PS A - 6 feet, PS B - 6 feet and PS C - 8 feet.

### 5.0 LABORATORY INVESTIGATION FINDINGS

Metallurgical Testing and a Failure Analysis was performed on a multiple pipe samples from the release site. The work was conducted under Mears direction by a third-party independent laboratory (DNV GL). The metallurgical testing consisted of the following tests and examinations:

- Physical Examination,
- Photographic documentation and videography,
- Scanning electron microscopy
- Metallographic Analysis,



- Hardness testing, and
- Chemical analysis.

The metallurgical sampling and testing protocol utilized for the laboratory investigations is included in Appendix B.

### 5.1 Visual and Nondestructive Examination

The pipe sections were removed from the shipping crates, visually inspected and photographed. As noted above, some of the pipe coating adjacent to the failed girth weld was missing on PS A and PS B. This may be due to the fact that CO2 is in a supercritical state at about 1,000 psig and about 60°F during the transportation before the rupture. The release of CO2 after the rupture from the actual operating conditions to the atmospheric conditions commonly results in an accumulation and flow of dry ice (i.e. -70°F or colder) which may have impacted adhesion to the pipe.

The mill-applied pipe coating (FBE/ARO) was brown in color, with a light blue liquid epoxy applied to the girth welds. Black residue was found adjacent to ends of the pipe samples cut in the field using an acetylene torch. Figure 12, Figure 13 and Figure 14 show the as-received pipe samples after removal from the crates and protective wrappings.

The pipe adjacent to the fracture surfaces and failed girth weld were visually inspected. The fractured surface was flat and generally at a 180-degree angle with no thinning and/or reduction of the affected area. The fracture path traversed or crossed over the weld at various locations.



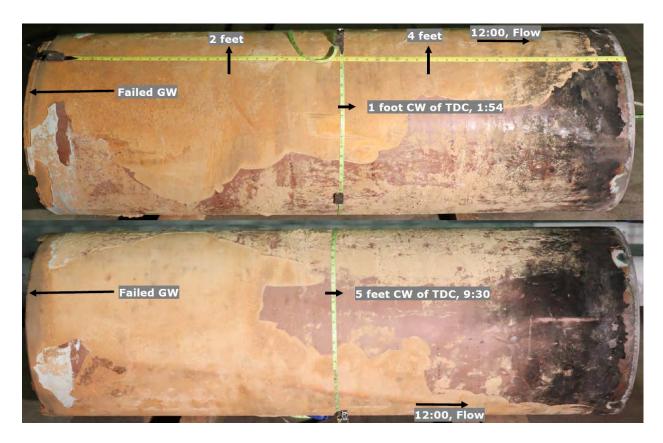


Figure 12. Pipe Sample A (PS A)



Figure 13. Pipe Sample B (PS B)



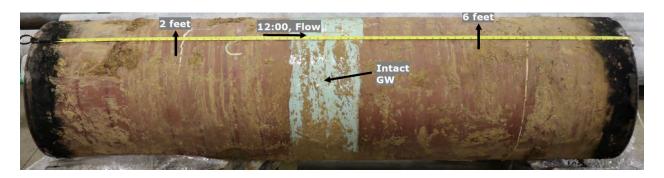


Figure 14. Pipe Sample C (PS C)

A photograph of the fracture surface of PS A is provided in Figure 15.





Figure 15. PS A Fracture Surface (Upstream to Downstream)

Pipe circumferences and diameters were measured at the field-cut ends of the pipe sections, finding no measurable ovality and diameters meeting API 5L tolerances for the 24-inch diameter pipe. Wall thicknesses were between 0.530 inches and 0.540 inches, which meet API 5L tolerances for pipe with a nominal wall thickness (NWT) of 0.540 inches.



The intact girth weld (PS C) was grit blasted and MPI was conducted on the external and internal surfaces. No crack-like indications were identified.

After detailed visual inspection and measurements were collected, the pipe samples were aligned and evaluated to identify locations for further sampling and metallurgical analyses. An overview of the locations selected for metallography (M, MU), fractography (S), mechanical and chemical analyses is provided in Figure 16.

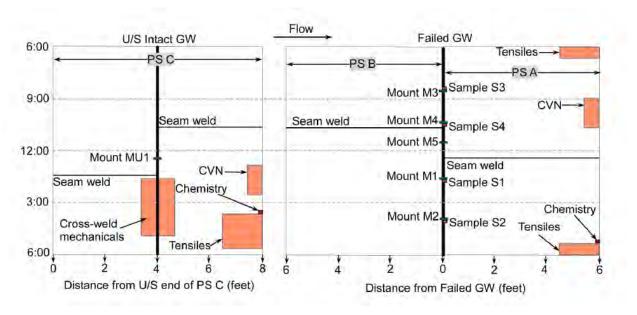


Figure 16. Laboratory Testing and Sample Schematic

#### 5.2 Defect Examination

The internal and external surfaces of the failed girth weld were cleaned with a soft bristle brush to for more detailed examination. Five areas were selected for metallurgical analyses of the failed girth weld (PS A, PS B) and one area from the intact girth weld in PS C. The fracture surface consisted of smooth regions and rougher surfaces that varied in thickness throughout the rupture face. An example of these regions is provided in Figure 17. There was no evidence of pre-existing manufacturing flaws. It was not possible to determine the exact location of the failure initiation process due to the lack of chevrons on the fracture surface.



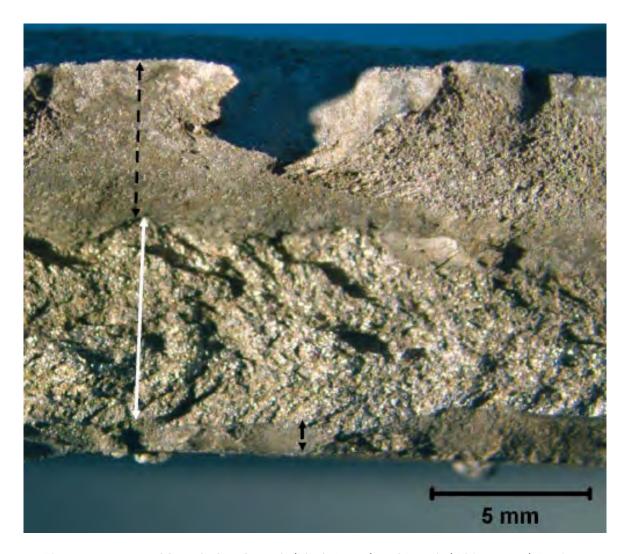


Figure 17. Image of Sample S2 - Smooth (Black Arrow) and Rough (White Arrow) Regions

### 5.3 Metallography and Fractographic Examination

Upon removal of the samples discussed above, the samples were evaluated utilizing standard microscopy techniques including stereographic evaluations, microscopic evaluation and scanning electron microscopy. Five (5) axial and cross-sections were removed from the failed girth weld and one (1) from the intact weld for metallographic analysis. Some of the samples contain fracture paths at a shear angle (fracture path through the smooth surfaces) and other show the fracture path perpendicular to the free surface and regions of shear failure (fracture surface is rough).

These samples are shown in Figure 18.





Figure 18. Metallurgical samples M1 through M5

# 5.3.1 Metallurgical Sample 1

Sample M1 contains a fracture path at a shear angle. This sample was removed from the girth weld at the 1:35 o'clock orientation (see Figure 19).



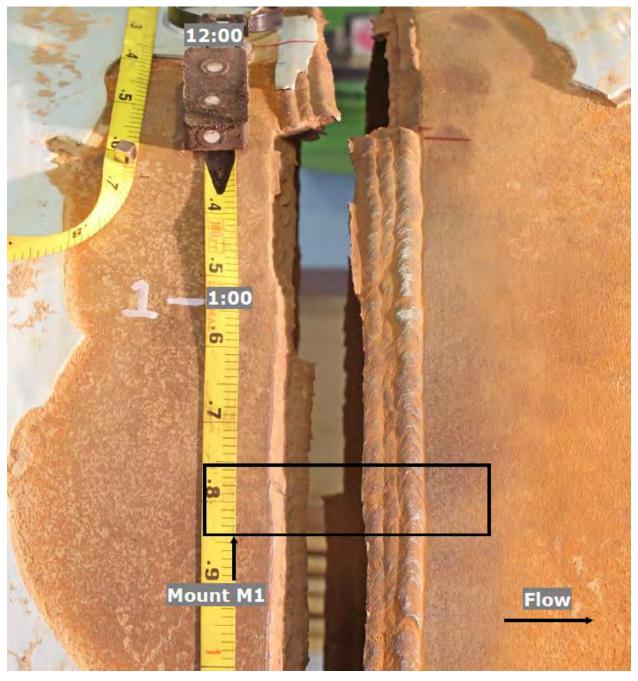


Figure 19. Overview of Mount M1

The fracture path of this sample is located in the HAZ near the toe of the weld at the OD surface. An image of the cross section of sample M1 is provided in Figure 20.



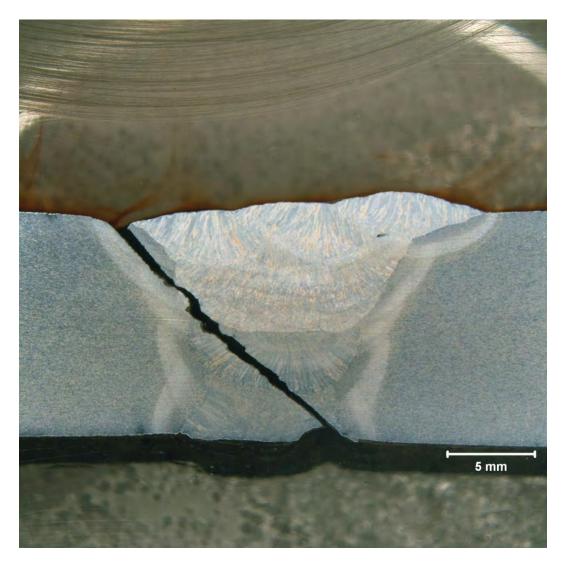


Figure 20. Representative Cross-Section from Sample M1

There is no indication of excessive porosity and/or inclusions. It shows a slight misalignment of the high-low weld of approximately 4.3% of the NWT. Higher magnifications are provided in the laboratory report which show grain elongation due to the cold work that took place during the rupture process. This is consistent with ductile overloading. The microstructure is typical of modern X80 line pipe. A close-up of sample M1 is provided in Figure 21.



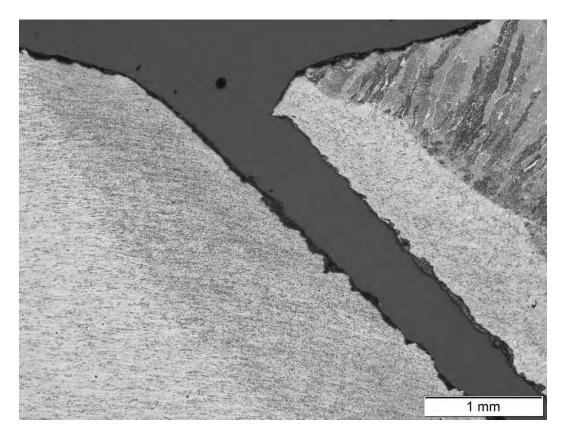


Figure 21. Close-Up of Sample M1

# 5.3.2 Metallurgical Sample 2

Sample 2 contains regions where the fracture path is perpendicular to the free surface and regions of shear failure. This sample was taken from the GW at the 3:55 o'clock orientation (see Figure 22).



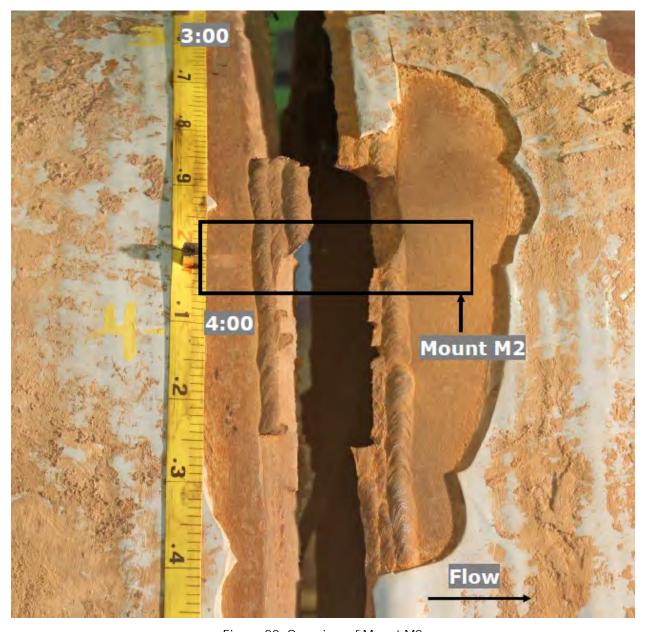


Figure 22. Overview of Mount M2

The cross section of M2 includes both the weld metal and HAZ. The cross section of sample M2 is provided in Figure 23.



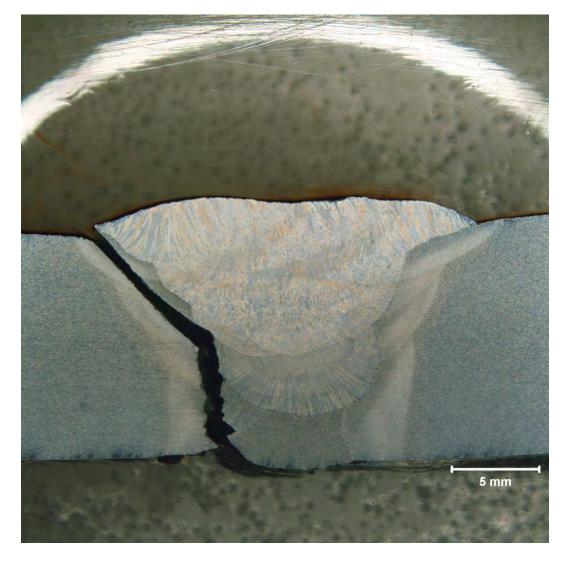


Figure 23. Representative Cross-Section from Sample M2

There are both smooth and rough regions in this sample. The high-low weld misalignment at this location is approximately 6.9% of the NWT. The fracture path at this location was mainly located at the HAZ. Fractography in the SEM shows the presence of a smooth region containing dimples (typical of ductile behavior) and cleavage facets (typical of brittle behavior) in the rough region. Some fissures were also found in the area where cleavage facets were located. These fissures are usually seen in girth weld overload areas (see Figure 24).



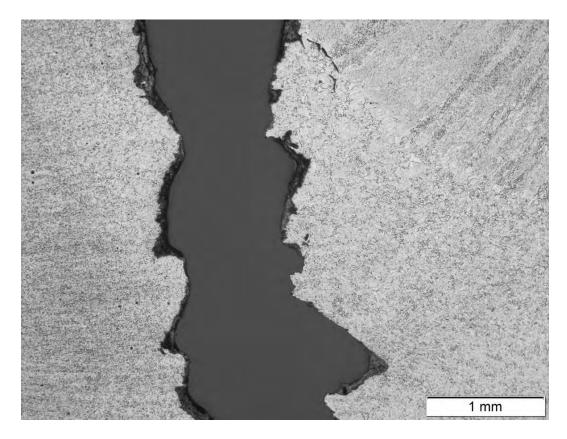


Figure 24. Close-Up of Sample M2

# 5.3.3 Metallurgical Sample 3

This sample was removed from the failed GW at the 8:35 o'clock orientation (Figure 25).



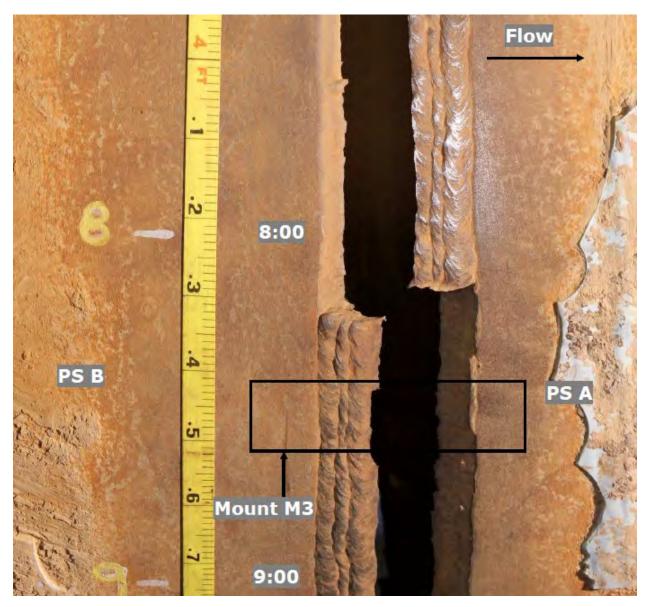


Figure 25. Overview of Mount M3

The fracture path is at a shear angle and mainly located in the weld metal. The morphology of the weld is similar to samples M1 and M2. The high-low weld misalignment at this location was approximately 2.6% of the NWT. The microstructure is consistent with the findings in samples M1 and M2 (see Figure 26 and Figure 27).



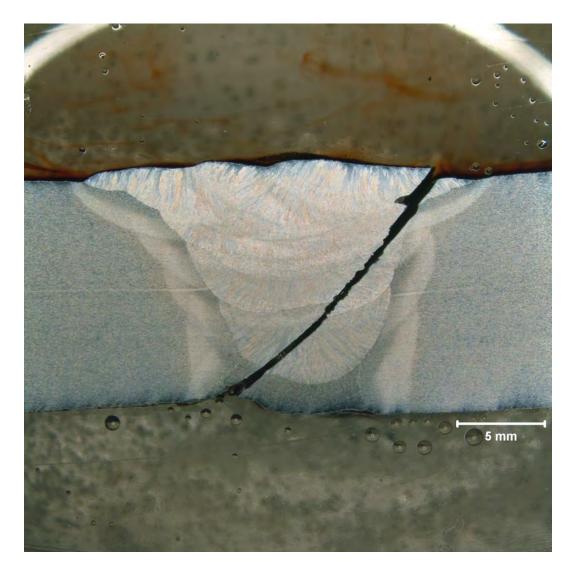


Figure 26. Location of Mount M3



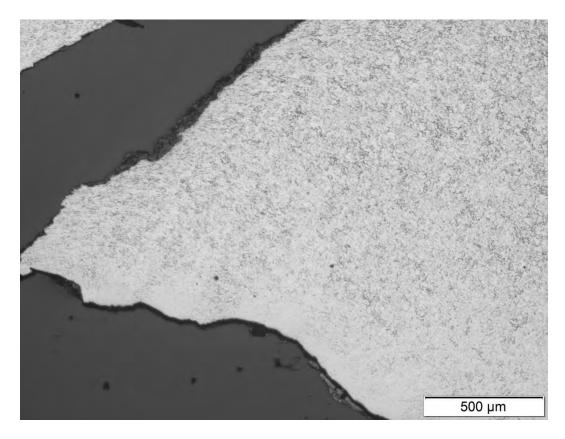


Figure 27. Close-Up of Sample M3

# 5.3.4 Metallurgical Sample 4

Sample M4 was removed from the failed GW at the 10:24 o'clock orientation. An overview of sample M4 is provided in Figure 28.



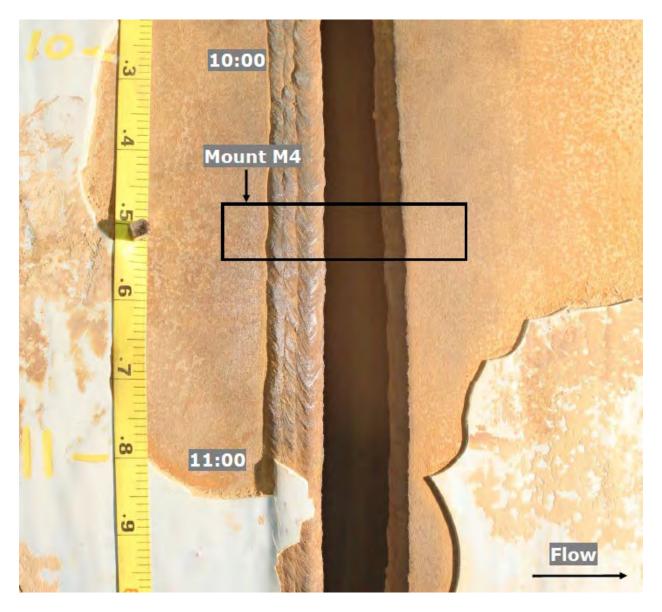


Figure 28. Overview of Mount M4

There is a smooth shear angle region and a rough region. The fracture path at this location is mainly in the HAZ. (see Figure 29).



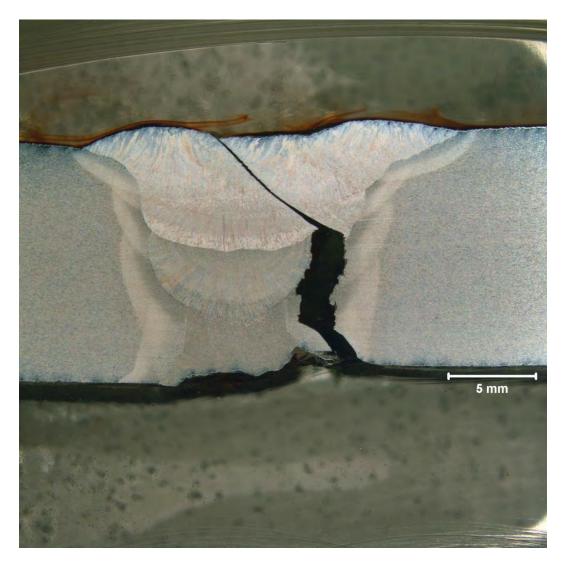


Figure 29. Representative Cross-Section from Sample M4

The sample shows grain elongation and an inclusion orientated parallel to the fracture surface which is consistent with ductile overload. There are also fissures in this sample that have the same morphology shown in M2 sample. A close-up of the M4 sample is provided in Figure 30.



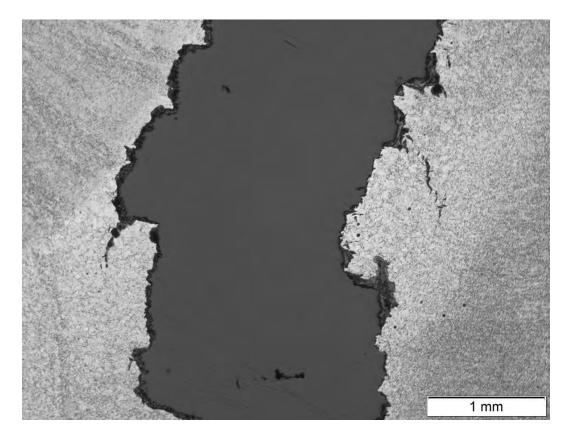


Figure 30. Close-Up of Sample M4

# 5.3.5 Metallurgical Sample 5

Sample 5 was removed from the failed GW at the 11:37 o'clock orientation (see Figure 31).



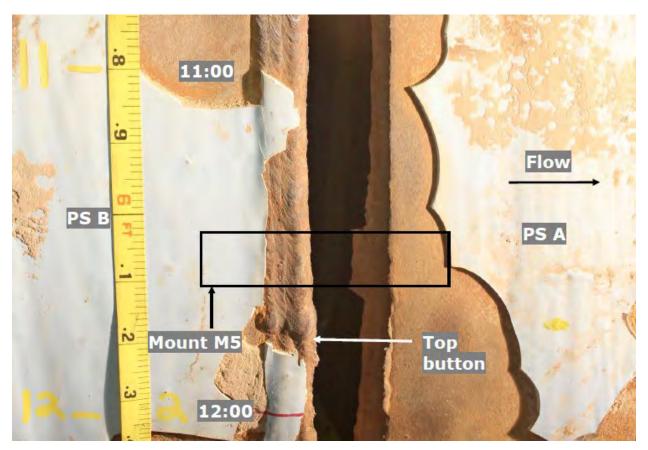


Figure 31. Overview of Mount M5

This sample has a smooth shear region on most of the fracture surface, located in both the weld metal and base metal. There is a shallow flaw between the weld metal and HAZ which is consistent with incomplete fusion. The high-low weld misalignment at this location was approximately 4.6% of the NWT. There is no evidence of crack extension at the flaw in this sample. A view of the cross section of sample M5 is provided in Figure 32.



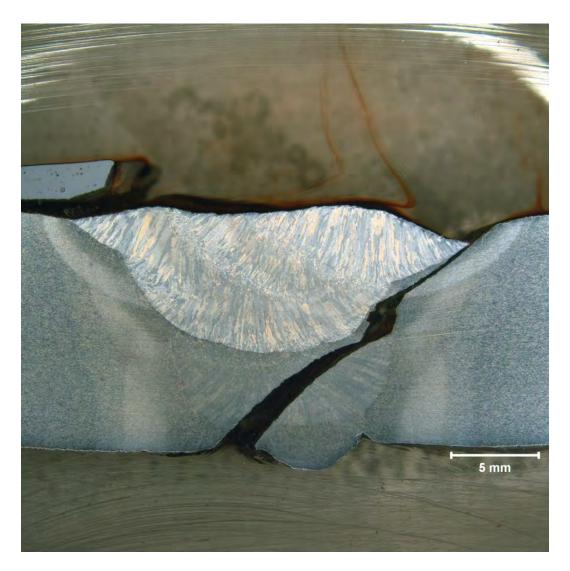


Figure 32. Representative Cross-Section from Sample M5

# 5.3.6 Metallurgical Sample MU1

Sample MU1 was removed from the intact girth weld. An overview of this sample is provided in Figure 33.



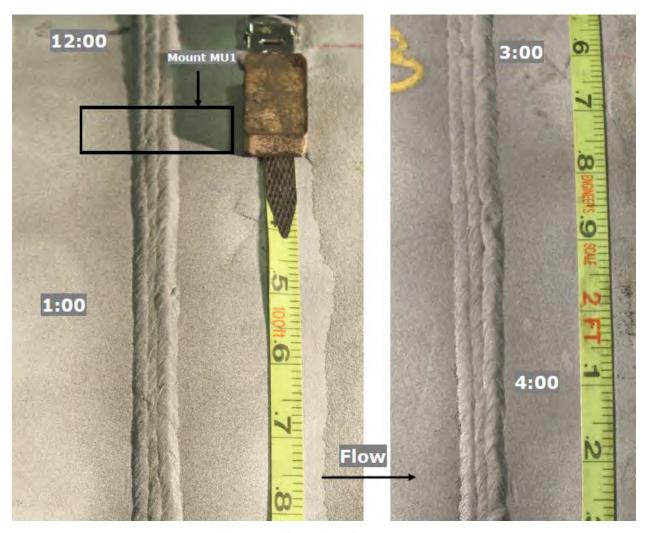


Figure 33. Overview of Mount MU1

This sample was removed from the intact GW at the 12:24 o'clock position. The morphology is similar to the previous mounts. The high-low weld misalignment at this location is approximately 4.6% of the NWT. The figure shows a shallow incomplete fusion flaw (1.9% of the NWT) between the weld metal and the HAZ. An image of the cross section of sample MU1 is provided in Figure 34.



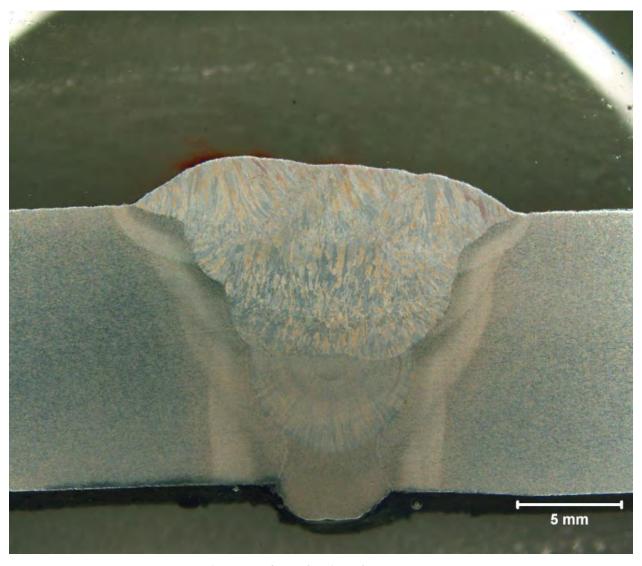


Figure 34. Cross Section of Mount MU1

A shallow flaw was identified between the weld metal and HAZ, with no evidence of cracking or extension of the flaw. A close up view of the flaw is provided in Figure 35.



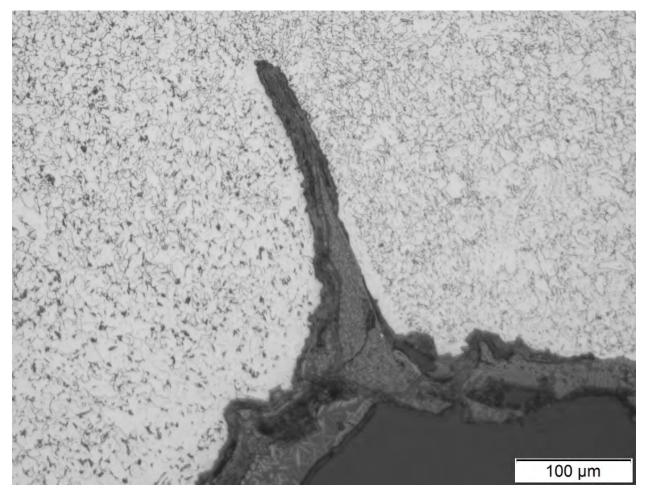


Figure 35. Close Up View of Sample MU1 Flaw

### 5.4 Scanning Electron Microscopy

As noted above, 4 samples were removed from PS A adjacent to the metallographic samples. No evidence of pre-existing flaws or fatigue were identified. SEM images (Figure 36, Figure 37, Figure 38) provide examples of dimples and mid-wall tears associated with ductile fracture, and cleavage facets associated with brittle fracture.



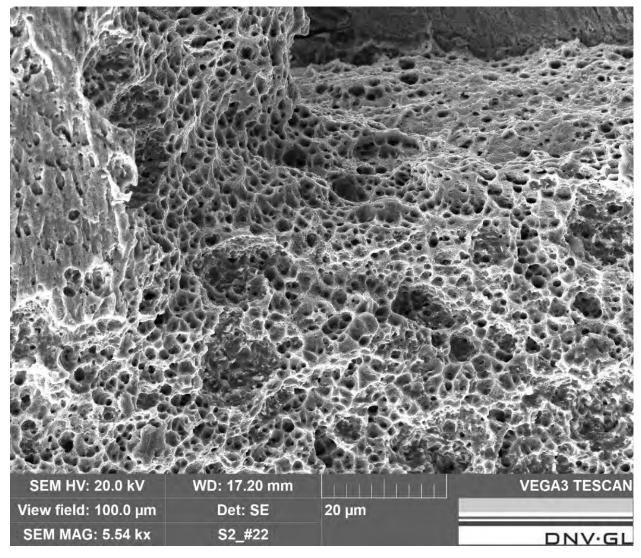


Figure 36. Sample S2 – Dimples Associated with Ductile Fracture



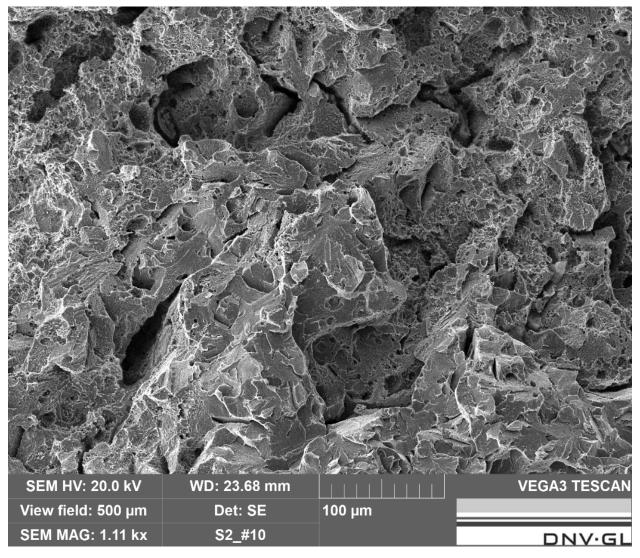


Figure 37. Sample S2 – Facets Associated with Brittle Fracture



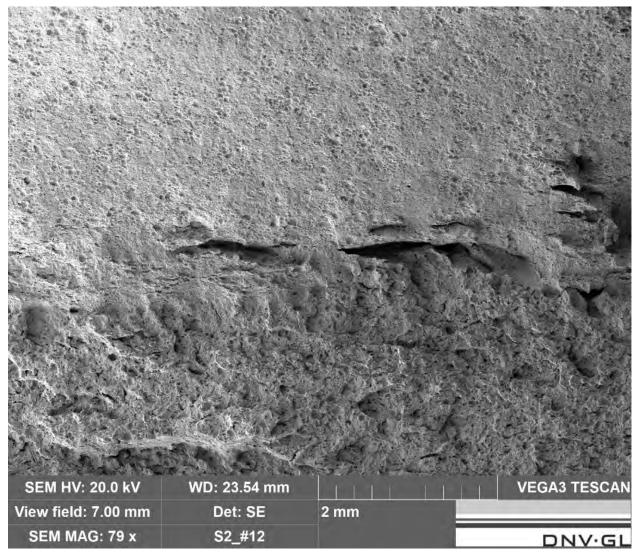


Figure 38. Sample S2 – Tears Mid-Wall (Smooth Region)

### 5.5 Hardness Testing

Vickers hardness testing was conducted on all six metallographic cross sections. No areas of unusually high hardness were identified. Hardness testing of the failed girth weld exhibit variability that is likely associated with cold work sustained during the failure. The hardness testing of the intact weld are the best representation of the base hardness of the welds preceding the failure. The results indicate a lower hardness of the weld metal compared to the pipe metal, which indicating that the weld metal is softer than the parent metal. Typically, the parent metal



is harder than the weld metal. The axial tensile tests on the intact girth weld show similar failure to the actual fracture, further indicating that the lower hardness typical of the weld was the preferred location for the overload failure under applied axial stress. Hardness levels at varying points on sample M2 from the failed girth weld are shown in Figure 39.

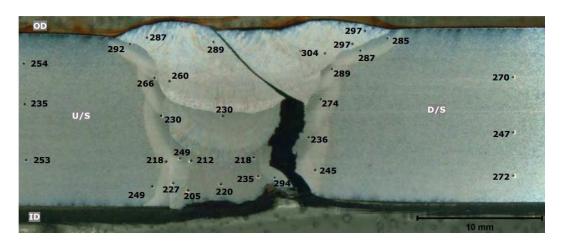


Figure 39: Light Photomicrograph of M2 Axial Cross-Section Showing Hardness Levels in HV

### 5.6 Mechanical Testing

A summary of mechanical testing results for the Delhi 24-inch pipeline samples is provided below. Additional detail is included in Appendix C.

### 5.6.1 Tensile Testing

Tensile testing of duplicate circumferential base metal specimens indicates the average yield strength (YS) and ultimate tensile strength (UTS) meet the requirements for API 5L X80M PSL 2 line pipe at the time of construction. The average UTS of duplicate axial specimens taken from the intact girth weld was 103.3 ksi. Both specimens failed in the girth weld, similar to the inservice pipeline failure. The average axial YS and UTS value across the weld meets the tensile requirements for API 5L X80M PSL 2 line pipe at the time of construction.



### 5.6.2 Charpy V-Notch Testing

The results of CVN testing of the base metal samples indicate impact values all exceeding the specified values for the specified minimum value for API 5L X80M PSL 2 line pipe at the time of construction. Test results of the girth weld samples taken from PS C indicate acceptable values, with the 85% Fracture Appearance Transition Temperature (FATT) 59.9°F.

### 5.6.3 Chemical Analyses

The results of the chemical analysis indicate that the steels meet the compositional requirements of API 5L Grade X80M PSL 2 line pipe. The carbon equivalent (CE) values were calculated for the base metal samples PS A and PS C and are 0.17 and 0.16 respectively. These values compare favorably to the maximum allowable 0.25 according to API 5L specification at the time of construction.

### 6.0 CONCLUSIONS

The combined results of this investigation indicate that the root cause of the 24-inch Delhi pipeline failure was overload at a field girth weld due to axial stresses sufficient to cause an overload condition. Movement is considered to be a possible contributing factor. Based on the results of this investigation, we provide the following conclusions:

- The brittle failure originated at a girth weld. The presence of soft regions with dimples (ductile mode) and cleavage facets (brittle mode) are characteristics typical of a failure from overload conditions.
- 2. The failure occurred due to axial stresses. There was no indication of a pre-existing defect and a specific failure initiation site was not apparent.
- 3. The weld metal for both the failed girth weld and the intact weld was found to have lower hardness values than the surrounding pipe materials indicating the weld metal was weaker than the pipe material and thus, more susceptible to overload under axial stress conditions. The findings do not suggest the failure resulted from a welding quality issue.



- 4. There was no evidence of internal or external corrosion that may have contributed to the failure mode.
- 5. The mechanical and chemical testing results were in accordance with the requirements for API 5L X80M PSL 2 line pipe.
- 6. The microstructure of the pipe material U/S and D/S of the failed girth weld are consistent with modern X-80M PSL 2 line pipe steel.

### 7.0 APPENDICES

- Appendix A Denbury Yazoo County Pipe Sample Collection Protocol
- Appendix B Denbury Yazoo County Metallurgical Sampling & Testing Protocol
- Appendix C DNV-GL Metallurgical Analysis Report
- Appendix D Responses to Questions Provided by PHMSA 4/7/2021
- Appendix E Chain of Custody Documentation
- Appendix F Welding Procedure Development and Qualification for X80 Line Pipe
- Appendix G Welding Procedure Specification WPS 14 6/18/2008
- Appendix H Stress Analysis Report Denbury Delta Pipeline Repair 7/28/2021

Appendix A

Denbury Yazoo County Pipe Sample Collection Protocol

## Pipe Sample Collection Protocol

### **Denbury Yazoo County Pipeline**

- 1. Each pipe sample location will be identified and documented according to Mears procedures.
- 2. The as-found condition of the site will be documented and photographed, and the areas previously identified will be excavated to uncover the pipeline.
- 3. Any welded sleeves or temporary repair clamps covering the area of interest are to be left in place for removal after delivery of the sample to the laboratory.
- 4. If any bolted connections are disconnected or removed, fasteners and gaskets will be marked for identification purposes, photographed and retained for further analysis (if applicable).
- 5. If the pipeline is encased at the area of interest:
  - a. The exterior of the casing will be visually inspected, condition documented, and a section of the casing will be selected and marked for identification purposes.
  - b. The identified casing section will then be removed in a manner that preserves the condition of the pipeline and casing in the area of interest to provide access for inspection of the pipeline in the area of interest.
  - c. The interior surface of the casing will be visually inspected, documented and photographed.
  - d. If applicable, samples of the casing or materials inside the casing will be selected and collected for detailed analysis.
- 6. The as-found condition of the carrier pipe will be documented and photographed. Labeling will include the 12:00 position of the pipe and direction of flow, prior to coating removal and pipe inspection.
- 7. Prior to disturbing or removing the pipe coating, samples of any liquids or solids deposits located between the carrier pipe and coating or adhered to the pipe surface located in the area of interest will be collected in duplicate. Liquid samples will be retrieved using a syringe. Solids samples will be collected using a wooden spatula/tongue depressor. All samples will be placed in sealed enclosures (test tubes or sample bags). Samples will then be labeled and photographed. Duplicate samples will be transferred to designated representatives of IPL or shall be retained for future transfer.
- 8. If no liquids are present, pH paper may be used to evaluate any moisture present on the pipe section.

## Pipe Sample Collection Protocol

## **Denbury Yazoo County Pipeline**

- 9. The pipeline in the area of interest will then be evaluated to determine if pipe samples are required for further detailed analysis.
- 10. If temporary repairs are required at the area of interest in order to allow future removal of a pipe sample, the repair will be installed preserving the condition of the area of interest and will be left in place for removal after delivery to the laboratory.
- 11. Sample(s) to be removed for detailed analysis and testing from the pipe section cut out of the pipeline will be identified:
  - a. The sample(s) will be marked for identification, including the 12:00 position of the pipe and direction of flow.
  - b. The identified sample(s) will be photographed prior to removal from the pipeline.
  - c. Coating removal and cuts will be made at least 12" from the identified defect/damage location, with care taken not to disturb the area of interest.
  - d. If welded sleeves or temporary repair clamps cover the area of interest, cuts will be performed at least six inches from the edges of the sleeve or clamp.
- 12. After removal, the pipe sample(s) will be photographed prior to packaging for shipment:
  - a. The pipe sample(s) will be wrapped in hydrophobic material like polyethylene to prevent contamination.
  - b. The pipe sample(s) will then be crated for shipment, along with any other portable evidence identified for further testing.
  - c. The pipe sample(s) will be immobilized within the container.
- 13. Transport documentation and chain of custody will then be initiated.
- 14. The pipe sample will then be shipped to DNV GL, Columbus, OH or Plain City, OH receiving yard.

		Appendix	В		
Denbury	/ Yazoo County	/ Metallurgical	Sampling &	Testing	Protoco



# METALLURGICAL FAILURE INVESTIGATION PROTOCOL Denbury Delhi 24 inch Transmission Pipeline

### 1. INTRODUCTION

The purpose of the failure analysis is to assign one or more probable causes to the failure. This failure analysis protocol specifically addresses the failure analysis of line pipe.

The protocol was written in accordance with the March 21, 2019 Metallurgical Laboratory Failure Examination Protocol by PHMSA.

### 2. VISUAL AND NONDESTRUCTIVE EXAMINATION

- 2.1 Open the crate to visually inspect the failed pipe sections. The crates should contain the failed pipe section, including one intact girth weld.
- 2.2 Photographically document each pipe section in the "as-received" condition before initiating the metallurgical evaluation.
- 2.3 Remove the protective wrapping from the failed pipe sections and perform visual examination of the external and internal pipe surfaces in the "as received" condition. Measure the length of the failed pipe sections and document the position and orientation of anomalies that may be present in the failed pipe sections. This step shall include:
  - Fracture area and surface
  - Seams
  - Girth welds
  - · Coating condition
  - Anomalies
  - Manufacturing flaws and defects
  - Presence of External or internal corrosion
- 2.4 Collect coating samples, solid and liquid samples (if present). All samples will be collected with companion samples or retained. If a sample is determined to be of insufficient volume for a companion sample to be collected, the sample will be retained for evaluation at a later date. Solid deposits and liquid samples, if present, from the internal and external pipe surfaces will be submitted for energy dispersive spectroscopy (EDS) elemental analysis, X-ray diffraction (XRD) and microbial tests. If not enough liquid is present for collection, consider using pH paper to characterize



pH. Use a soft clean/uncontaminated knife or spatula to collect samples and reinspect the pipe section after collecting samples. Knives/Tools should be cleaned with alcohol wipes before each use. The films or deposits may be from the steel surface, coating surface, interior of a corrosion pit, or the backside of the coating. The color and type of sample should be recorded. Carefully transfer the sample to the test kit vial for testing and carefully follow the instruction given in the kit manual.

- 2.5 Carefully remove and retain samples of the coating around the suspected area of damage using a knife or similar instrument. Knives/Tools should be cleaned with alcohol wipes before each use. Avoid touching the soil, pipe surface deposits or product, or film with hands or tools other than those to be used in sample collection and/or provided with the test kits. Any liquid under the coating should be sampled if sufficient quantities are available. If insufficient quantities are found, the pH shall be tested with litmus paper.
- 2.6 After the coating sample is collected, visually inspect the internal and external surfaces of the failed section. Identify areas that may contain other types of anomalies such as cracking, stress corrosion cracking, or any other condition that could affect the long-term integrity of the pipeline. Clean and examine the external pipe surfaces adjacent to the failure using nondestructive testing techniques, such as magnetic particle inspection (MPI) such as wet fluorescent magnetic particle (WFMT). The surfaces of the pipe surrounding the corrosion or cracks must be clean, dry, and free of surface contaminants such as dirt, oil, grease, corrosion products and coating remnants.
- 2.7 The physical location of all samples that are removed from the pipe section for examination and metallurgical analysis will be documented such that all relevant features are visible (graphically and/or photographically). A pipe section schematic detailing the location and orientation of any samples will be prepared.
- 2.8 Determine the appropriate failure analysis processes to complete based on the initial observations and testing.

#### 3. PHYSICAL MEASUREMENTS

- 3.1 Measure the diameter and wall thickness at the 12, 3, 6 and 9 o'clock orientations on undisturbed areas of the pipe.
- 3.2 Measure and record the length of each sample.
- 3.3 Examine the details of the failed area. Measure and record any additional defects identified.
- 3.4 Measure the diameter and wall thickness at selected locations of anomalies.
- 3.5 Verify roundness and geometry of pipe at the extremities and near the failed surface.



- 3.6 Measure the wall thickness around the failure and any damaged areas. Provide a schematic detailing the extent of the damage on the pipe surface and the pipe wall thickness on those areas. Supplement with photographic records. Supplement these measurements with laser scanning.
- 3.7 Determine and mark the locations of the long seam weld at each end of the sample.
- 3.8 Measure and record the size and location of anomalies and confirm the dimensions of the failed pipe section. Measure crack depths (if present) using direct exploration (grinding), shear wave ultrasonic testing, or other suitable method.
- 3.9 Measure the shortest axial distance from the failure to the nearest long seam weld (if applicable). Measure the shortest longitudinal distance from the failure to the nearest girth weld (if applicable).

### 4. CORROSION EXAMINATION

- 4.1 Examine the pipe external surface near the failure location to determine if anomalies exist.
- 4.2 Examine the pipe internal surface at the failure location to determine if anomalies exist.
- 4.3 If not already performed as described in Section 2, collect surface deposits and residues associated with the external pipe surface at the failure area and adjacent areas and analyze using MIC IV kits (or equivalent) and energy dispersive spectrometry (EDS) and microbial analysis. Knives/Tools should be cleaned with alcohol wipes before each use.
- 4.4 Photographically document the pipe internal surface conditions and any anomalies present.
- 4.5 Evaluate and document processes that potentially contributed to the failure to support selection of samples within the failed pipe section.
- 4.6 If internal anomalies are found, proceed with collection of surface deposits and residues associated with the failure area and analyze using MIC IV and MIC V kits (or equivalent) and energy dispersive spectrometry (EDS) and microbial analysis.
- 4.7 Determine specific locations of the failed pipe section for further investigation.
- 4.8 Cut and clean the selected locations for selection of initial metallographic sections, taking additional solids and liquid samples as necessary.
- 4.9 Perform hardness measurements in areas near the anomalies and also remote from the failure site.



- 4.10 Take initial metallographic sections at appropriate locations within the failure area.
- 4.11 Anomaly depths may be determined using pit depth gauge, ultrasonic thickness probe, profile gauges, 3D laser scanning, etc.

### 5. FRACTOGRAPHIC EXAMINATION

- 5.1 Visually examine the fracture surface in detail to identify specific characteristics, the nature of the original defect, and the failure initiation point (s). If it becomes necessary, a metallographic section will be made through the sample to open the failure for further examination.
- 5.2 Clean samples in an appropriate manner to remove loose rust, scale, etc. as necessary.
- 5.3 Remove selected fractographic samples as necessary for detailed microscopic examination using a scanning electron microscope equipped with EDS. Examine and document the fracture surface morphology.
- 5.4 Thoroughly document the location of the samples taken from the pipe section at or near the failure.

### 6. METALLOGRAPHIC EXAMINATION

- 6.1 Identify metallographic sample origin (sample identification, location, orientation, etc.), perform metallographic evaluation, and take representative photomicrographs.
- 6.2 Perform micro-hardness profiles at appropriate locations.
- 6.3 Document microstructural appearance of samples.
- 6.4 Document the extent of the wall loss, if any, of the cross section.
- 6.5 Based on the results of the visual, non-destructive, and metallographic examinations, the presence of corrosion will be documented, and the type and characteristics of any corrosion present should be evaluated.

### NOTE:

- This protocol is subject to change.
- Additional tests may be added and/or changes made as necessary to accomplish the purpose of this failure analysis and complete this process.

Delhi 24 inch Transmission 3/18/2020

Appendix C

DNV GL Metallurgical Analysis Report

## **DNV·GL**

## Draft Report

## Metallurgical Analysis of 24-Inch Diameter Delhi Pipeline Failure (02/22/20)

Mears Group, Inc. Plain City, Ohio

Report No.: O-AP-FINV / GTQU (10206282)

June 4, 2020



Project Name: Metallurgical Analysis of 24-Inch

Diameter Delhi Pipeline Failure

(2/22/20)

Customer: Mears Group, Inc.

Contact Person: Aida Garrity

Date of Issue: June 4, 2020 Project No.: 10206282

Organization Unit: Incident Investigation
Report No.: O-AP-FINV / GTQU

DNV GL USA, INC. (OIL & GAS Pipeline Services Department

Incident Investigation 5777 Frantz Road Dublin, OH 43017-1886

**United States** 

Tel: (614) 761-1214 Fax: (614) 761-1633 www.dnvgl.com

Task and Objective:

Prepared by

Reviewed and Verified by

Approved by

Approved by

Approved by

Approved by

Approved by

Approved by

David M. Norfleet, Ph.D., P.E. Head of Section – Incident Investigation

Matt Boring, P.E., CWEng, CWI Principal Engineer

Neil G. Thompson, Ph.D., FNACE Senior Vice President

☐ Unrestricted Distribution (internal and external)	Keywords
☐ Unrestricted Distribution within DNV GL	
$\square$ Limited Distribution within DNV GL after 3 years	
☑ No Distribution (confidential)	
□ Secret	

Copyright © DNV GL 2020 All rights reserved. Unless otherwise agreed in writing: (i) This publication or parts thereof may not be copied, reproduced or transmitted in any form, or by any means, whether digitally or otherwise; (ii) The content of this publication shall be kept confidential by the customer; (iii) No third party may rely on its contents; and (iv) DNV GL undertakes no duty of care toward any third party. Reference to part of this publication which may lead to misinterpretation is prohibited. DNV GL and the Horizon Graphic are trademarks of DNV GL AS.

Rev. No.				
0	2020-05-27	Draft		
1	2020-06-04	Revised Draft		

### **Executive Summary**

Mears Groups, Inc. (Mears) retained DNV GL USA, Inc. ( $DNV \cdot GL$ ) to perform a metallurgical analysis on a portion of the Delhi 24-inch diameter carbon dioxide ( $CO_2$ , dry) transmission pipeline, that failed at a girth weld while in service, resulting in full separation. The failure occurred on February 22, 2020 in Satartia, Mississippi at Stationing 348+26, 6.59 miles from the nearest upstream (U/S) pump station.

The segment of the pipeline that failed is comprised of 24-inch diameter by 0.540-inch wall, API 5L Grade X80M PSL 2 line pipe steel that contains a high frequency electric resistance welded (HF ERW) seam. The maximum allowable operating pressure (MAOP) is 2,160-psig, which corresponds to 59.6% of the specified minimum yield strength (SMYS). The pressure at the Tinsley Meter Station (Stationing 0+00) at the time of the failure was 1,336-psig (36.9% of SMYS). The pipeline normally operates between 1,200 and 1,450-psig (33.1 and 40.0% of SMYS, respectively).

The pipeline was installed in 2009 and is externally coated with a factory applied fusion bonded epoxy (FBE) and abrasion resistant overlay (ARO) coating. A liquid epoxy coating was applied to the pipeline at the girth welds in the field. Following construction, a hydrostatic pressure test was performed on January 14, 2009 to a minimum pressure at the dead weight gage of 2,908 psig (80.3% of SMYS). The pipeline has an impressed current cathodic protection (CP) system that was commissioned in 2009, directly following pipeline installation.

Three pipe sections (Pipe Sections [PSs] A, B, and C) were delivered to DNV GL for analysis. Pipe Section A was 5.99 feet long and contained the downstream (D/S) portion of the failed girth weld. Pipe Section B was 6.08 feet long and contained U/S portion of the failed girth weld. Pipe Section C was 8.00 feet long and contained an adjacent U/S intact girth weld. The objectives of the analysis were to determine the metallurgical cause of the failure and identify any contributing factors.

The results of the metallurgical analysis indicate that the failure initiated at a field girth weld, due to axial stresses sufficient to produce overload failure. No pre-existing flaws were present on the fracture surface. A contributing factor to the failure was that the pipe steel was stronger than the girth weld.

The scope of the work consisted of:

- Visual inspection and photography
- Magnetic particle inspection
- Fractography
- Scanning electron microscopy
- Metallography
- Energy dispersive spectroscopy

- Hardness testing
- Mechanical testing
- Chemical analysis

The results of the metallurgical analysis indicate that the failure initiated at a field girth weld, completely separating the girth weld. The exact location of the initiation could not be determined due to a lack of chevrons on the fracture surfaces and the fact that no significant pre-existing (prior to failure) cracks were identified. Microscopically, the fracture surface contained regions with dimples (ductile fracture) and cleavage facets (brittle fracture). The dimples were located where the fracture surface was at a shear angle and macroscopically smooth, and the cleavage facets were located where the fracture surface was perpendicular to the free surfaces and macroscopically rough. Both fractographic features are an indication of the overload nature on the fracture surface.

The failure occurred due to axial stresses sufficient to produce an overload failure. Supporting evidence for the presence of large axial stresses include 1) a relatively large opening between the failed ends and 2) cracked and missing epoxy coating U/S of the failed girth weld indicating a high strain prior/during fracture. A possible contributing factor to relatively large axial stresses includes stresses associated with movement.

No excessively high hardness areas were identified in the girth weld cross-sections. The weld metal of the intact girth weld had a lower hardness than the surrounding pipe material, indicating that the weld metal is weaker than the surrounding pipe material. This trend was somewhat followed for the failed girth weld, although cold work from the failure likely skewed some of the data. The softest regions in all the mounts was the weld metal root pass. The lower overall hardness values of the weld metal compared to the surrounding pipe material is consistent with the axial tensile results. The ultimate tensile strength for the girth weld of 103.3 ksi is less than the axial tensile strength of 109.7 ksi and 106 ksi for the joint's D/S and U/S, respectively, of the failed girth weld. The axial tensile tests across the intact GW failed in the GW, similar to the actual failure. Therefore, a contributing factor to the failure was that the pipe steel was stronger than the girth weld.

Below is a summary of additional conclusions:

- There was no evidence of notable internal or external corrosion.
- The tensile and toughness properties of the joint's U/S and D/S of the failed girth weld meet requirements for API 5L X80M PSL 2 line pipe at the time of construction.
- The chemical compositions of the joint's U/S and D/S of the failed girth weld meet the requirements for API 5L X80M PSL 2 line pipe at the time of construction.

- The microstructures of the joint's U/S and D/S of the failed girth are consistent with modern API 5L X80 line pipe steel.
- An analysis of the Charpy V-notch impact testing data for the intact girth weld indicates that the 85% fracture appearance transition temperature (FATT) is 59.9°F and upper shelf Charpy energy is 114 ft lbs.

## **Table of Contents**

1.0	BACKGROUND	
2.0	TECHNICAL APPROACH	1
3.0	RESULTS AND DISCUSSION	3
3.1	Optical Examination	3
3.2	Magnetic Particle Inspection	5
3.3	Fractography	5
3.3.1	Optical	5
3.3.2	Optical and Scanning Electron Microscopy	6
3.4	Metallography	7
3.5	Hardness Testing	9
3.6	Mechanical Testing	10
3.6.1	Tensile Testing	10
3.6.2	CVN Testing of Base Metal Specimens	11
3.6.3	CVN Testing of Girth Weld Specimens	11
3.7	Chemical Analysis	11
4 0	CONCLUSIONS	12

## List of Tables

Table 1.	Results of circumference and diameter measurements performed at the field cut ends of Pipe Sections (PS) A, B, and C	14
Table 2.	Results of wall thickness measurements performed at the field cut ends of PS A, B, and C.	14
Table 3.	Results of tensile tests performed on circumferential specimens from PS A (Joint D/S of failed GW) compared with requirements for API 5L X80M PSL 2 line pipe steel, and axial base metal specimens from Pipe Section A.	14
Table 4.	Results of tensile tests performed on circumferential specimens from PS C (Joint U/S of failed GW) compared with requirements for API 5L X80M PSL 2 line pipe steel and axial base metal specimens and axial/cross-girth weld specimens from Pipe Section C.	15
Table 5.	Results of Charpy V-notch impact tests for circumferential base metal specimens removed from the PS A (Joint D/S of failed GW) and PS C (Joint U/S of failed GW). Specimens were tested at 32F	1 <i>6</i>
Table 6.	Results of Charpy V-notch impact tests performed on axial/cross-girth weld (heat affected zone [HAZ] notch) specimens removed from PS C.	17
Table 7.	Results of analyses of Charpy V-notch impact energy and percent shear plots for axial/cross-girth weld (HAZ notch) specimens removed from PS C (Joint U/S of failed GW)	17
Table 8.	Results of chemical analyses of base metal samples removed from PS A (Joint D/S of failed GW) and PS C (Joint U/S of failed GW), compared with composition requirements for API 5L X80M PSL 2 line pipe steel. The highlighted CE values are the ones that are applicable based on carbon wt%	18

## List of Figures

Figure 1.	Schematic of Pipe Sections (PSs) A, B, and C showing the locations of the girth welds and seam welds, and where samples for metallography (Mounts M1, M2, M3, M4, M5, and MU1), fractography (Sample S1, S2, S3, and S4), mechanical testing (CVN, cross-weld mechanicals, and tensiles), and chemical analyses (chemistry) were removed	19
Figure 2.	Photograph of the wooden crate that contained PS A, as received at DNV GL	20
Figure 3.	Photograph of PS A after removal from the wooden crate. The tape measure indicates the distance from the U/S end of PS A	21
Figure 4.	Photographs of PS A after removal of the protective wrappings. The horizontal tape measure indicates the distance from the U/S end of PS A, and circumferential tape measure indicates the distance clockwise (CW) of top-dead-center (TDC) looking downstream (D/S)	22
Figure 5.	Photograph of the wooden crate that contained PS B, as received at DNV GL	23
Figure 6.	Photograph of PS B after removal from the wooden crate. The tape measure indicates the distance from the D/S end of PS B	24
Figure 7.	Photograph of PS B after removal of the protective wrappings. The tape measure indicates the distance from the D/S end of PS B	25
Figure 8.	Photograph of the wooden crate that contained PS C, as received at DNV GL	26
Figure 9.	Photograph of PS C after removal from the wooden crate. The tape measure indicates the distance from the U/S end of PS C	27
Figure 10.	Photograph of PS C after removal of the protective wrappings. The tape measure indicates the distance from the U/S end of PS C	27
Figure 11.	Photograph of the external of surfaces of PSs A and B adjacent to the fracture surfaces, between the 12 and 3 o'clock orientations, showing the failed girth weld and the morphology of the coating. The tape measure indicates the approximate distance CW of TDC (looking D/S convention).	28
Figure 12.	Photograph of the external of surfaces of PSs A and B adjacent to the fracture surfaces, between the 3 and 6 o'clock orientations, showing the failed girth weld and the morphology of the coating. The tape measure indicates the approximate distance CW of TDC (looking D/S convention)	29

Figure 13.	Photograph of the external of surfaces of PSs A and B adjacent to the fracture surfaces, between the 6 and 9 o'clock orientations, showing the failed girth weld and the morphology of the coating. The tape measure indicates the approximate distance CW of TDC (looking D/S convention)	30
Figure 14.	Photograph of the external of surfaces of PSs A and B adjacent to the fracture surfaces, between the 9 and 12 o'clock orientations, showing the failed girth weld and the morphology of the coating. The tape measure indicates the approximate distance CW of TDC (looking D/S convention).	31
Figure 15.	Photograph of the internal pipe surface adjacent to the fracture surface of PS B, between the 12 and 6 o'clock orientations. The tape measure indicates the approximate distance CW of TDC (looking D/S convention).	32
Figure 16.	Photographs of the internal pipe surface adjacent to the fracture surface of PS B, between the 6 and 12 o'clock orientations. The tape measure indicates the approximate distance CW of TDC (looking D/S convention).	33
Figure 17.	Photograph of the external pipe surface at the intact girth weld following grit blasting and MPI, between the 12:00 and 6:00 orientations. The tape measure indicates the approximate distance CW of TDC (looking D/S convention)	34
Figure 18.	Photograph of the external pipe surface at the intact girth weld following grit blasting and MPI, between the 6:00 and 12:00 orientations. The tape measure indicates the approximate distance CW of TDC (looking D/S convention)	35
Figure 19.	Photograph of the fracture surface and internal pipe surface of PS A. Flow direction is into the photograph. Labels on magnets indicate o'clock orientations	36
Figure 20.	Photograph of the fracture surface of PS A between the 12 and 1 o'clock orientations. Units of ruler are in cm. Flow direction is into the photograph.	37
Figure 21.	Photograph of the fracture surface of PS A between the 1 and 2 o'clock orientations. Units of ruler are in cm. Flow direction is into the photograph.	37
Figure 22.	Photograph of the fracture surface of PS A between the 2 and 3 o'clock orientations. Units of ruler are in cm. Flow direction is into the photograph.	38

Figure 23.	Photograph of the fracture surface of PS A between the 3 and 4 o'clock orientations. Units of ruler are in cm. Flow direction is into the photograph.	38
Figure 24.	Photograph of the fracture surface of PS A between the 4 and 5 o'clock orientations. Units of ruler are in cm. Flow direction is into the photograph.	39
Figure 25.	o'clock orientations. Units of ruler are in cm. Flow direction is into	39
Figure 26.	Photograph of the fracture surface of PS A between the 6 and 7 o'clock orientations. Units of ruler are in cm. Flow direction is into the photograph.	40
Figure 27.	Photograph of the fracture surface of PS A between the 7 and 8 o'clock orientations. Units of ruler are in cm. Flow direction is into the photograph.	40
Figure 28.	o'clock orientations. Units of ruler are in cm. Flow direction is into	41
Figure 29.	Photograph of the fracture surface of PS A between the 9 and 10 o'clock orientations. Units of ruler are in cm. Flow direction is into the photograph.	41
Figure 30.	Photograph of the fracture surface of PS A between the 10 and 11 o'clock orientations. Units of ruler are in cm. Flow direction is into the photograph.	42
Figure 31.	Photograph of the fracture surface of PS A between the 11 and 12 o'clock orientations. Units of ruler are in cm. Flow direction is into the photograph.	42
Figure 32.	Light photomicrograph of the fracture surface of Sample S2, following cleaning in ENPREP® 214. The sample was removed near the 4:00 orientation from PSA; area indicated in Figure 23. The black, dashed double arrows indicate smooth regions and the white double arrow indicates a rough region.	43
Figure 33.	SEM image of Sample S2 adjacent to the ID surface; area indicated in Figure 32	44
Figure 34.	SEM image of Sample S2 at the interface of a macroscopically smooth and rough region; area indicated in Figure 33	45

Figure 35.	High magnification SEM image of Sample S2 in the macroscopically smooth region; area indicated in Figure 34.	45
Figure 36.	SEM image of Sample S2 in a macroscopically rough region; area indicated in Figure 33.	46
Figure 37.	High magnification SEM image of Sample S2 in a macroscopically rough region; area indicated in Figure 36	46
Figure 38.	SEM image of Sample S2 midwall, showing macroscopically rough and smooth regions; area indicated in Figure 32	47
Figure 39.	SEM image of Sample S2 in a macroscopically smooth region, near the OD surface; area indicated in Figure 38	48
Figure 40.	High magnification SEM image of Sample S2 in a macroscopically smooth region, near the OD surface; area indicated in Figure 39	48
Figure 41.	SEM image of Sample S2 adjacent to the OD surface; area indicated in Figure 32	49
Figure 42.	High magnification SEM image of Sample S2 adjacent to the OD surface; area indicated in Figure 41.	49
Figure 43.	Light photomicrograph of the fracture surface of Sample S3, following cleaning in ENPREP® 214. The sample was removed near the 8:00 orientation; area indicated in Figure 28.	50
Figure 44.	SEM image of Sample S3; area indicated in Figure 43	51
Figure 45.	SEM image of Sample S3 midwall; area indicated in Figure 44	52
Figure 46.	High magnification SEM image of Sample S3 midwall; area indicated in Figure 45	52
Figure 47.	Photograph of the mounts (M1, M2, M3, M4, and M5) that were removed across the failure opening (2% Nital Etchant)	53
Figure 48.	Light photomicrograph of Mount M1 (axial cross-section), which was removed from the failed GW at the 1:35 orientation; refer to Figure 1, Figure 11, and Figure 21 for location (2% Nital Etchant)	54
Figure 49.	Light photomicrograph of Mount M1 adjacent to the OD surface (2% Nital Etchant); area indicated in Figure 48.	55
Figure 50.	Light photomicrograph of Mount M1 showing inclusions in HAZ adjacent to the fracture surface; area indicated in Figure 49	55

Figure 51.	High magnification light photomicrograph of Mount M1 showing grain elongation adjacent to the fracture surface; area indicated in Figure 50.	56
Figure 52.	High magnification light photomicrograph of Mount M1 midwall adjacent to the fracture surface (2% Nital Etchant); area indicated in Figure 48.	56
Figure 53.	High magnification light photomicrograph of Mount M1 showing the typical base metal microstructure of the U/S Joint (PS B, 2% Nital Etchant).	57
Figure 54.	High magnification light photomicrograph of Mount M1 showing the typical base metal microstructure of the D/S Joint (PS A, 2% Nital Etchant).	57
Figure 55.	Light photomicrograph of Mount M2 (axial cross-section), which was removed from the GW at the 3:55 orientation; refer to Figure 1, Figure 12, and Figure 23 for location (2% Nital Etchant)	58
Figure 56.	Light photomicrograph of Mount M2 adjacent to the ID surface (2% Nital Etchant); area indicated in Figure 55.	59
Figure 57.	High magnification light photomicrograph of Mount M2 near the ID surface, adjacent to the fracture surface (2% Nital Etchant); area indicated in Figure 56.	59
Figure 58.	Light photomicrograph of Mount M2 midwall (2% Nital Etchant); area indicated in Figure 55.	60
Figure 59.	Light photomicrograph of Mount M2 adjacent to the fracture surface showing fissures (2% Nital Etchant); area indicated in Figure 58	60
Figure 60.	High magnification light photomicrograph of Mount M2 at fissures (2% Nital Etchant); area indicated in Figure 59.	61
Figure 61.	Light photomicrograph of Mount M3 (axial cross-section), which was removed from the GW at the 8:35 orientation; refer to Figure 1, Figure 13, and Figure 28 for location (2% Nital Etchant)	62
Figure 62.	Light photomicrograph of Mount M3 adjacent to the fracture surface, near the ID surface (2% Nital Etchant); area indicated in Figure 61	63
Figure 63.	Light photomicrograph of Mount M4 (axial cross-section), which was removed from the GW at the 10:24 orientation; refer to Figure 1, Figure 14, and Figure 30 for location (2% Nital Etchant)	64

Figure 64.	Light photomicrograph of Mount M4 near the OD surface (2% Nital Etchant); area indicated in Figure 63.	65
Figure 65.	High magnification light photomicrograph of Mount M4 showing grain elongation adjacent to the fracture surface (2% Nital Etchant); area indicated in Figure 64.	65
Figure 66.	Light photomicrograph of Mount M4 near the ID surface (2% Nital Etchant); area indicated in Figure 63.	66
Figure 67.	High magnification light photomicrograph of Mount M4 showing fissures (2% Nital Etchant); area indicated in Figure 66	66
Figure 68.	High magnification light photomicrograph of Mount M4 showing grain elongation adjacent to the fracture surface, near the ID surface (2% Nital Etchant); area indicated in Figure 66.	67
Figure 69.	Light photomicrograph of Mount M5 (axial cross-section), which was removed from the GW at the 11:37 orientation; refer to Figure 1, Figure 14, and Figure 31 for location (2% Nital Etchant)	68
Figure 70.	Light photomicrograph of Mount MU1 (axial cross-section), which was removed from the intact GW at the 12:27 orientation; refer to Figure 1 and Figure 17 for location (2% Nital Etchant)	69
Figure 71.	Light photomicrograph of Mount MU1 adjacent to the ID surface (2% Nital Etchant); area indicated in Figure 70.	70
Figure 72.	High magnification light photomicrograph of Mount MU1 at the tip of a shallow incomplete fusion (IF) flaw (2% Nital Etchant); area indicated in Figure 71.	70
Figure 73.	Hardness map overlay following hardness testing (Vickers 1 kg load) performed on Mount M1	71
Figure 74.	Light photomicrograph montage of Mount M2 (axial cross-section), showing the hardness indentations and the hardness values in HV (2% Nital Etchant).	72
Figure 75.	Light photomicrograph montage of Mount M3 (axial cross-section), showing the hardness indentations and the hardness values in HV (2% Nital Etchant).	73
Figure 76.	Hardness map overlay following hardness testing (Vickers 1 kg load) performed on Mount M4	74

Figure 77.	Light photomicrograph montage of Mount M5 (axial cross-section), showing the hardness indentations and the hardness values in HV (2% Nital Etchant).	75
Figure 78.	Hardness map overlay following hardness testing (Vickers 1 kg load) performed on Mount MU1	76
Figure 79.	Percent shear from Charpy V-notch tests as a function of temperature for axial/cross-girth weld (HAZ notch) specimens removed from Pipe Section C.	77
Figure 80.	Charpy V-notch impact energy as a function of temperature for axial/cross-girth weld (HAZ notch) specimens removed from Pipe Section C	77

### 1.0 BACKGROUND

Mears Groups, Inc. (Mears) retained DNV GL USA, Inc. ( $DNV \cdot GL$ ) to perform a metallurgical analysis on a portion of the Delhi 24-inch diameter carbon dioxide ( $CO_2$ , dry) transmission pipeline, that failed at a girth weld while in service, resulting in full separation. The failure occurred on February 22, 2020 in Satartia, Mississippi at Stationing 348+26, 6.59 miles from the nearest upstream (U/S) pump station.

The segment of the pipeline that failed is comprised of 24-inch diameter by 0.540-inch wall, API 5L Grade X80M PSL 2 line pipe steel that contains a high frequency electric resistance welded (HF ERW) seam. The maximum allowable operating pressure (MAOP) is 2,160-psig, which corresponds to 59.6% of the specified minimum yield strength (SMYS). The pressure at the Tinsley Meter Station (Stationing 0+00) at the time of the failure was 1,336-psig (36.9% of SMYS). The pipeline normally operates between 1,200 and 1,450-psig (33.1 and 40.0% of SMYS, respectively).

The pipeline was installed in 2009 and is externally coated with a factory applied fusion bonded epoxy (FBE) and abrasion resistant overlay (ARO) coating. A liquid epoxy coating was applied to the pipeline at the girth welds in the field. Following construction, a hydrostatic pressure test was performed on January 14, 2009 to a minimum pressure at the dead weight gage of 2,908 psig (80.3% of SMYS). The pipeline has an impressed current cathodic protection (CP) system that was commissioned in 2009, directly following pipeline installation.

Three pipe sections (Pipe Sections [PSs] A, B, and C) were delivered to DNV GL for analysis. Pipe Section A was 5.99 feet long and contained the downstream (D/S) portion of the failed girth weld. Pipe Section B was 6.08 feet long and contained U/S portion of the failed girth weld. Pipe Section C was 8.00 feet long and contained an adjacent U/S intact girth weld. The objectives of the analysis were to determine the metallurgical cause of the failure and identify any contributing factors.

### 2.0 TECHNICAL APPROACH

The procedures used in the analysis were in accordance with industry-accepted standards. Five of the general standards governing terminology, specific metallographic procedures, mechanical testing, and chemical analysis used are as follows:

- ASTM E7, "Standard Terminology Relating to Metallography."
- ASTM E3, "Standard Methods of Preparation of Metallographic Specimens."
- ASTM E8, "Test Methods for Tension Testing of Metallic Materials."

- ASTM E23, "Standard Test Methods for Notched Bar Impact Testing of Metallic Materials."
- ASTM A751, "Standard Test Methods, Practices, and Terminology for Chemical Analysis of Steel Products."

The following steps were performed for the analysis. The pipe sections were removed from the wooden shipping crates and visually inspected and photographed. Wall thicknesses, outside diameters (ODs), and circumferences were measured at the field cut ends of the pipe sections. The external and internal surfaces of the pipe sections at the failed girth weld were cleaned with a Scotch-Brite<sup>™</sup> pad, followed by photography of the surfaces. The fracture surfaces were then cleaned with a soft bristle brush, followed by photography at one hour o'clock increments. The external surface of PS C was grit blasted at the intact girth weld, followed by magnetic particle inspection (MPI) of the grit blasted surface. Samples were removed from PS A and C for mechanical testing and steel chemical analysis.

Axial (cross girth weld) cross-sections were removed from the failed girth weld (five total) and intact girth weld (one total) for metallographic analysis. The cross-sections were mounted, polished, and etched. Light photomicrographs were taken to document the morphology of any flaws and the microstructures of the pipe steel and welds. Hardness testing was performed on the six mounted cross-sections to document the hardness values at and away from the girth welds. Fracture surface samples (four total) were removed from PS A, cleaned in ENPREP® 214, examined optically at low magnification with a stereomicroscope, and imaged at high magnification in a scanning electron microscope (SEM) to document the fracture morphologies.

Magnetic particle inspection was performed on the internal surfaces of the intact and failed girth welds. Chemical analyses were performed on the steel samples removed from the joints U/S and D/S of the failed girth weld to determine the compositions. Tensile (duplicates) testing was performed on transverse and axial specimens removed from the joints U/S and D/S of the failed girth weld, and on axial (cross-girth weld) specimens removed from the intact girth weld, to document the tensile properties. Charpy V-notch (CVN, triplicates) testing was performed on transverse specimens removed from the joints U/S and D/S of the failed girth weld to document the base metal toughness. Charpy V-notch (CVN) impact testing (full curve, 10 specimens per curve) was performed on axial (cross-girth weld, heat affected zone [HAZ] notch) specimens removed from the intact girth weld and an upper shelf impact energy and 85% fracture appearance transition temperature (FATT) was determined.

Figure 1 is a schematic of PSs A, B, and C showing the locations of the girth welds and seam welds, and where samples for metallography (Mount M1, M2, M3, M4, M5, and MU1),

fractography (Sample S1, S2, S3, and S4), mechanical testing, and chemical analysis were removed.

### 3.0 RESULTS AND DISCUSSION

### 3.1 Optical Examination

Figure 2 is a photograph of the wooden shipping crate that contained PS A as received at DNV GL. The crate is approximately 10 feet long and was in good condition. Figure 3 is a photograph of PS A after removal from the wooden crate. The figure shows that the ends of the pipe were wrapped in clear plastic that was secured with duct tape. Foam insulation was secured to the U/S end of the pipe to cover the fracture surface of the failed girth weld. Figure 4 are photographs of PS A after removal of the clear plastic and foam insulation. Flow direction and o'clock orientation were marked (prior to shipment to DNV GL) on the pipe section. The pipe section is 5.99 feet long, contains a longitudinal seam weld at the 12:26 orientation, has portions of a field applied liquid epoxy coating (light blue appearance) at the girth weld, and portions of a factory applied FBE coating (reddish brown appearance) on the remainder of the pipe section. The figure shows a large portion of the coating is not present. The coating is not present between approximately 0 and 5.70 feet D/S of the girth weld, from the 8:00 to 4:00 orientations. Field personnel indicated that following failure the product flow was toward PS A, which may have contributed to the lack of coating. Additionally, the figure shows some residual soil is present on the pipe section.

Figure 5 is a photograph of the wooden shipping crate that contained PS B as received at DNV GL. The crate also is approximately 10 feet long and was in good condition. Figure 6 is a photograph of PS B after removal from the wooden crate. The figure shows that the ends of this pipe also were wrapped in clear plastic that was secured with duct tape. Foam insulation was secured to the D/S end of the pipe to cover the fracture surface of the failed girth weld. Figure 7 is a photograph of PS B after removal of the clear plastic and foam insulation. Flow direction and o'clock orientation were marked (prior to shipment to DNV GL) on the pipe section. The pipe section is 6.08 feet long, contains a longitudinal seam weld at the 10:37 orientation, has portions of a field applied liquid epoxy coating (light blue appearance) at the girth weld, and a factory applied FBE coating (reddish brown appearance) on the remainder of the pipe section. Some of the field applied coating was not present adjacent to the girth weld, for the entire circumference. Additionally, the figure shows some residual soil is present on the pipe section.

Figure 8 is a photograph of the wooden shipping crate that contained PS C. The crate also is approximately 10 feet long and was in good condition. Figure 9 is a photograph of PS C after removal from the wooden crate. The figure shows that the ends of the pipe also were wrapped in clear plastic that was secured with duct tape. Figure 10 is a photograph of PS C

after removal of the clear plastic. Flow direction and o'clock orientation were marked (prior to shipment to DNV GL) on the pipe section. The pipe section is 8.00 feet long and contains longitudinal seam welds at the 1:24 orientation (U/S joint) and at the 10:37 orientation (D/S joint). An intact girth weld, that is the girth weld just U/S of the failed girth weld, is indicated in the figure. A field applied liquid epoxy coating (light blue appearance) is located at the girth weld and a factory applied FBE coating (reddish brown appearance) on the remainder of the pipe section. The field and factory applied coatings were intact. Additionally, the figure shows some residual soil is present on the pipe section. There was no evidence of notable internal or external corrosion of the three pipe sections.

Figure 11 through Figure 14 are photographs of the external surface of PSs A and B adjacent to the fracture surfaces/failed girth weld. The figures are sequential photographs taken around the circumference of the girth weld and show the morphology of the weld pattern and where coating is present. The lack of coating adjacent to the girth weld on the PS B side (U/S of the failed girth weld) suggests that large strains were present prior to/during the failure. The figures shows that the fracture path traversed (crossed over) the weld at various locations. The external appearance of the weld ripple pattern is indicative of low hydrogen electrodes deposited in the vertical-down direction, with a triple pass wide weave cap pass. Even though downhill welding progression with low-hydrogen electrodes is not common in the pipeline industry, electrode manufactures do provide low-hydrogen electrodes specifically designed to weld down, which are classified as EXX45 type electrodes. The morphology of the weld ripple pattern also indicates that the top button (start of welding) is located near the marked 12:00 orientation; see Figure 14.

Figure 15 and Figure 16 contain photographs of the internal pipe surface adjacent to the fracture surface of PS B. Each photograph shows approximately 3 o'clock hours of the internal surface at the girth weld adjacent to the fracture surface. The figures show that the root pass is located on the PS A side of the failure opening between approximately the 6 and 9 o'clock orientations and a majority of the root pass is located on the PS B side of the failure opening elsewhere. The top button is indicated in Figure 16, near the marked 12:00 orientation.

Circumferences and ODs were measured at the four field cut ends of the pipe sections. Table 1 summarizes the results of the measurements. The ODs calculated from the circumference measurement were between 24.1 and 24.2 inches at the field cut ends. The diameters meet API 5L tolerance requirements for 24-inch diameter pipe. The ODs were measured with a tape measure from the 3 to 9 o'clock and 12 to 6 o'clock orientations to check for ovality. The ODs at the ends of PSs B and C, and both orientations, were 24.0 inches, indicating no measurable ovality. The ODs at the end of PSs A, and both orientations, were 24.1 inches, indicating no measurable ovality.

Wall thicknesses were measured at the 12, 3, 6, and 9 o'clock orientations at the four field cut ends. The external coating was ground prior to the measurements. The wall thickness values were between 0.530 and 0.540 inches, as shown in Table 2, and meet API 5L tolerance requirements for pipe with a nominal wall thickness (NWT) of 0.540 inches.

### 3.2 Magnetic Particle Inspection

The intact girth weld on PS C was grit blasted and MPI was performed. Figure 17 and Figure 18 contain photographs of the external surface at the girth weld following MPI. No crack-like indications were identified. A metallographic cross-section (Mount MU1) was removed from the 12:24 orientation. The weld ripple pattern of the weld is consistent with PS A and PS B and with the use of a low hydrogen electrode and a vertical-down progression. The top button (Figure 18) is just above (counter-clockwise of) the 12:00 orientation.

Note that MPI of the internal surface of the intact weld also was performed following mechanical testing, as was MPI of the internal surface of at the failed GW, following metallography. No crack-like indications were identified.

### 3.3 Fractography

### 3.3.1 Optical

Figure 19 is a photograph of the fracture surface and internal surface of PS A following cleaning with a soft bristle brush. Each o'clock hour is indicated and located at the twelve grey magnets. Figure 20 through Figure 31 are sequential photographs of the PS A side of the fracture surface of the failed girth weld, in 1 hour o'clock increments, starting at the 12:00 orientation. The fracture surface mainly consists of fairly smooth surfaces (smooth regions) at a shear (~45°) angle with respect to the free surfaces, and rougher surfaces (rough surfaces) that are perpendicular to the free surfaces. Some examples of the smooth surfaces are in Figure 21 through Figure 23, between the 1:00 and 3:45 orientations. The fracture surface between the 3:45 and 4:15 orientations contains smooth and rough regions. Some other examples of the rough regions are in Figure 29 through Figure 31, between the 9:15 and 12:00 orientations, where the rough regions are mainly ID surface breaking, with some midwall portions. The differences in these appearances is related to the fracture mode (ductile vs brittle), as described in Section 3.3.2, and both regions formed as a result of overload. There was no evidence of gross pre-existing flaws on the fracture surface that would have been rejected if detected by radiographic inspection. The exact location of the initiation could not be determined due to a lack of chevrons on the fracture surfaces and the fact that no significant pre-existing (prior to failure) cracks were identified.

### 3.3.2 Optical and Scanning Electron Microscopy

Four fracture surface samples (Samples S1, S2, S3, and S4) were removed from the PS A side of the failed girth weld, adjacent to the metallographic cross-sections. The results of examinations of Samples S2 and S3 are below.

Figure 32 is a light photomicrograph of the fracture surface of Sample S2, following cleaning in ENPREP® 214. Sample S2 was removed near the 4:00 orientation. The figure shows smooth regions (black dashed double arrows) adjacent to the OD and ID surfaces, and a rougher region (white double arrow) midwall. There is no evidence of any pre-existing (present prior to the failure) flaws on the facture surface. Figure 33 is an SEM image of Sample S2 adjacent to the ID surface. The figure shows a smooth region (adjacent to the ID surface) and a rough region of the fracture surface. Figure 34 is an SEM image of Sample S2 at the interface of a smooth and rough region. The black box in the figure is just below the interface and the figure shows dimples in the smooth region. Dimples indicate ductile (overload) fracture, which occurred during the failure. Figure 35 is a high magnification SEM image of Sample S2 in the smooth region. The figure clearly shows the dimples. Figure 36 and Figure 37 are SEM images of Sample S2 in a rough region. The fracture surface contains cleavage facets, which indicates brittle (overload) fracture, which occurred during the failure.

Figure 38 is an SEM image of Sample S2, midwall at a second interface of the smooth and rough regions. The figure shows what appear to be some tears in the smooth region, above the rough region. Figure 39 and Figure 40 are SEM images in the smooth region. The figures shows dimples, consistent with ductile (overload) fracture.

Figure 41 and Figure 42 are SEM images of Sample S2 in a smooth region adjacent to the OD surface. The figures show dimples, which is very clear in the high magnification SEM image. Again, the dimples indicate ductile (overload) fracture and are consistent with ductile fracture in the smooth region.

Figure 43 is a light photomicrograph of the fracture surface of Sample S3, following cleaning in ENPREP® 214. Sample S3 was removed near the 8:30 orientation. Figure 44 is an SEM image of Sample S3. The fracture surface is macroscopically smooth and at a shear angle to the free surfaces, and consists of mainly, if not entirely, smooth regions. Figure 45 is an SEM image of Sample S3 midwall. The figure shows small and larger dimples. Figure 46 is a high magnification SEM image of Sample S3 in the smooth region. The figure clearly shows the dimples.

Examination of Samples S1 and S4 showed similar fractographic features that formed as a result of overload failure. There was no evidence of obvious pre-existing flaws or fatigue growth on the fracture surfaces examined.

## 3.4 Metallography

Axial (cross girth weld) cross-sections were removed from the failed girth weld (five total) and the intact girth weld (one total) for metallographic analysis. Figure 47 is a photograph of the mounts that were removed from across the failed girth weld. The figure shows that Mounts M1 and M3 contain fracture paths at a shear angle, which is indicative of ductile overload failure. Mounts M2 and M4 (and a small portion of M5) contain regions where the fracture path is perpendicular to the free surface and regions of shear failure. The perpendicular portions are where the fracture surfaces are rough and the shear angle portions are where the fracture surfaces are smooth.

Figure 48 is a light photomicrograph of the axial metallographic cross-section (Mount M1), which was removed from the failed GW at the 1:35 o'clock orientation; refer to Figure 1 and Figure 11 for the location. The sequence of the welding is typical of a pipeline girth weld consisting of a root pass, a hot pass, several fill passes (depending on o'clock orientation), and cap passes. There is no evidence of excessive porosity or slag inclusions in the weld. The fracture path is at a shear angle and mainly located in the weld metal. The high-low weld misalignment at this location is approximately 0.023 inches (4.3% of NWT); note the misalignment is difficult to measure on the fracture cross-section and is an approximation.

Figure 49 is light photomicrograph of Mount M1 adjacent to the OD surface. The figure shows the fracture path is located in the HAZ, near the toe of the weld at the OD surface. Figure 50 is a light photomicrograph of Mount M1 adjacent to the fracture surface, near the OD surface. The figure shows inclusions aligned at an oblique angle with the fracture surface. The orientation of the inclusions is a result of cold work from the failure. Figure 51 is a high magnification light photomicrograph of Mount M1 adjacent to the fracture surface. The figure shows some grain elongation adjacent to the fracture surface and inclusions. The presence of the grain elongation from cold work and orientation of the inclusions is consistent with ductile overload. Figure 52 is a high magnification light photomicrograph of Mount M1 midwall adjacent to the fracture surface. The figure clearly shows the change in the grain orientation and thus more grain elongation adjacent to the fracture surface.

Figure 53 and Figure 54 are light photomicrographs showing the microstructures of the U/S and D/S Joints, respectively. The microstructures of the joints consist mainly of ferrite (white areas), which is consistent with modern X80 line pipe.

Figure 55 is a light photomicrograph of the axial metallographic cross-section (Mount M2), which was removed from the failed GW at the 3:55 o'clock orientation; refer to Figure 1 and Figure 12 for the location. The morphology of the weld similar to Mount M1. The high-low weld misalignment at this location is approximately 0.037 inches (6.9% of the NWT). The figure clearly illustrates the smooth and rough regions examined near SEM Sample S2, such

that the smooth regions are surface breaking and the rough region is midwall. The fracture path at this location is in both the weld metal and HAZ, such that smooth region near the OD surface is in the weld metal, and the rough region midwall and smooth region near the ID surface are in the HAZ. Fractography in the SEM demonstrated that the smooth region contains dimples and the rough region contains cleavage facets.

Figure 56 is a light photomicrograph of Mount M2 adjacent to the ID surface. The figure shows that the fracture surface is relatively smooth. Figure 57 is a high magnification light photomicrograph of Mount M2 adjacent to the ID surface. The figure shows grain elongation adjacent to the fracture surface. The presence of the grain elongation from cold work is consistent with ductile overload. Figure 58 is a light photomicrograph of Mount M2 midwall, in a rough region. The fracture surface is clearly rougher here than the previous figure, and the fracture path is mainly located in the HAZ, if not entirely. Figure 59 is a light photomicrograph of Mount M2 adjacent to the fracture, midwall. The figure shows some fissures. Figure 60 is a high magnification light photomicrograph of Mount M2 at fissures. The fissures are located where cleavage facets (brittle fracture) were present on the fracture surface. These fissures are commonly seen in girth weld overload failures, adjacent to fractures surfaces, or pipe (body or seam weld) failures that involve axially running fracture.

Figure 61 is a light photomicrograph of the axial metallographic cross-section (Mount M3), which was removed from the failed GW at the 8:35 o'clock orientation; refer to Figure 1 and Figure 13 for the location. The morphology of the weld is similar to Mounts M1 and M2. The fracture path is at a shear angle and mainly located in the weld metal. The high-low weld misalignment at this location is approximately 0.014 inches (2.6% of the NWT). The figure clearly illustrates the smooth region examined near SEM Sample S3.

Figure 62 is light photomicrograph of Mount M3 adjacent to the fracture surface, near the ID surface. The figure shows grain elongation adjacent to the fracture surface that is consistent with ductile overload.

Figure 63 is a light photomicrograph of the axial metallographic cross-section (Mount M4), which was removed from the failed GW at the 10:24 o'clock orientation; refer to Figure 1 and Figure 14 for the location. The morphology of the weld is similar to the previous mounts. The high-low weld misalignment at this location is minimal. The figure shows both a smooth shear angle region and a rough region oriented perpendicular to the free surfaces. The fracture path at this location is mainly in the HAZ.

Figure 64 is light photomicrograph of Mount M4 adjacent to the OD surface. The figure clearly shows the fracture path is located in the HAZ. Figure 65 is a high magnification light photomicrograph of Mount M4 adjacent to the OD surface. The figure shows grain

elongation, and an inclusion orientated parallel to the fracture surface, both observations consistent with ductile overload. Figure 66 is a light photomicrograph of Mount M4 midwall, mainly in a rough region. The figure shows some fissures. Figure 67 is a high magnification light photomicrograph of Mount M4 at some fissures. The fissure have the same morphology as shown in Mount M2. Figure 68 is a high magnification light photomicrograph of Mount M4 near the ID surface. The figure shows grain elongation adjacent to the fracture surface.

Figure 69 is a light photomicrograph of the axial metallographic cross-section (Mount M5), which was removed from the failed GW at the 11:37 o'clock orientation; refer to Figure 1 and Figure 14 for the location. The morphology of the weld is similar to the previous mounts. The high-low weld misalignment at this location is approximately 0.025 inches (4.6% of the NWT). The figure shows a smooth shear angle region for a majority of the fracture surface, and a rough region oriented perpendicular to the free surfaces midwall. The fracture path at this location is located in both the weld metal and base metal.

Figure 70 is a light photomicrograph of the axial metallographic cross-section (Mount MU1), which was removed from the intact GW at the 12:24 o'clock orientation; refer to Figure 1 and Figure 17 for the location. The morphology of the weld is similar to the previous mounts. The high-low weld misalignment at this location is approximately 0.011 inches (2.0% of the NWT). Figure 71 is a light photomicrograph of Mount MU1 adjacent to the ID surface. The figure shows a shallow (0.01 inches [1.9% of NWT] deep) flaw between the weld metal and HAZ. The location of the flaw is consistent with incomplete fusion (IF). Figure 72 is a high magnification light photomicrograph of Mount MU1 at the tip of the shallow IP flaw. The figure shows there is no evidence of crack extension at the flaw.

# 3.5 Hardness Testing

Vickers hardness testing was performed on all six mounts in the base metal, HAZ, and weld metal. A 1 kg load was used on Mounts M1, M4, and MU1 and approximately 1500 indents with approximately 0.5 mm spacing were performed. Figure 73, Figure 76, and Figure 78 are hardness map overlays showing the locations of the indents and color coded maps indicating the hardness values. The hardness values for the two mounts from the failed girth weld are between 208 and 317 HV, and the values for the mount from the intact girth weld are between 167 and 268 HV. The average hardness for Mount M1, M4, and MU1 are 266, 253, and 228 HV, respectively. There was a larger variation in the hardness values, and less of a consistent pattern of hardness values, for the mounts from the failed GW compared to the intact girth weld. Overall for the mounts from the failed girth weld, the weld metal in the root pass was the softest, the weld metal in the cap pass was higher than the fill passes, and the base metal was somewhere in between. The highest values for the

mounts from the failed girth weld was adjacent to the shear fracture surface, between midwall and the OD surface.

The hardness of the intact girth weld (Figure 78) is a better representation of the hardness of all the welds prior to the failure. For the intact girth weld, the values appeared to follow a more consistent pattern. Figure 78 clearly shows that the root pass of the weld metal is the softest and the surrounding base metal (adjacent to the HAZ) is harder than the weld metal. Hardness typically correlates with ultimate tensile strength (UTS) fairly well, thus the data indicates that the weld metal is weaker than the surrounding pipe material. The higher hardnesses measured in the failed welds, and the large variation and lack of a consistent pattern, is a byproduct of the cold work the material experienced during the failure.

A 10 kg load was used on Mounts M2, M3, and M5 (all from the failed girth weld) and indents were performed at approximately 20 to 30 locations. Figure 74, Figure 75, and Figure 77 are light photomicrographs of the mounts showing the indents and hardness values. The hardness values are between 205 and 304HV. The lowest values are at the ID weld metal (root pass, similar to the hardness maps), and the highest values are in the weld metal cap pass. The base metal is generally harder than the root and fill passes, and similar to or sometimes less than the cap pass.

Overall no areas of unusually high hardness area were found. The hardness results show that the softest region is located in the weld metal root pass, suggesting a lower grade electrode was used for the root pass compared to the other passes.

# 3.6 Mechanical Testing

#### 3.6.1 Tensile Testing

The results of tensile testing of duplicate circumferential base metal specimens removed from PS A (Joint D/S of failed GW) are shown in Table 3. The average yield strength (YS) and ultimate tensile strength (UTS) of the circumferential specimens were 93.5 ksi and 112.4 ksi, respectively. The results of tensile testing of axial base metal specimens also are shown in the table and YS values for the axial specimens are quite a bit higher than those of the circumferential specimens (by 8 ksi). The YS and UTS of the circumferential base metal specimens meet the requirements for API 5L X80M PSL 2 line pipe at the time of construction.

The results of tensile testing of duplicate circumferential base metal specimens removed from PS C (Joint U/S of failed GW) are shown in Table 4. The average YS and UTS of the circumferential specimens were 91.0 ksi and 104.8 ksi, respectively, which is slightly less than the values for PS A. The results of tensile testing of axial base metal specimens also

are shown in the table and the YS values for the axial specimens also are higher than those of the circumferential specimens (by 6.7 ksi). The YS and UTS of the circumferential base metal specimens meet the requirements for API 5L X80M PSL 2 line pipe at the time of construction.

The average UTS of duplicate axial specimens removed across the intact girth weld was 103.3 ksi. Both cross-girth weld specimens failed in the girth weld, similar to the actual failure. YS values across the girth weld are not reliable and not specified in API 1104. The average UTS value across the weld meets the tensile requirements API 5L X80M PSL 2 line pipe at the time of construction. Note that the value of 103.3 ksi is less than the axial tensile strength of 109.7 ksi and 106 ksi for the joints D/S and U/S, respectively, of the failed girth weld.

#### 3.6.2 CVN Testing of Base Metal Specimens

The results of CVN testing of triplicate transverse base metal specimens removed from PSs A (Joint D/S of failed GW) and C (Joint U/S of failed GW) are shown in Table 5. The specimens were tested at 32°F. The impact values are relatively high, i.e. full-size values all above 93 ft·lbs for PS A and above 148 ft·lbs for PS C. The shear % values are all 100% (indicating fully ductile behavior). The impact values all exceed the specified minimum value of 30 ft·lbs (at 32°F) for API 5L X80 PSL 2 line pipe, and the average of shear % values are greater than 85 %.

#### 3.6.3 CVN Testing of Girth Weld Specimens

Table 6 shows the results of CVN testing for axial specimens removed from the intact girth weld (notch in the HAZ from PS C), while Figure 79 and Figure 80 show the Charpy percent shear and impact energy curves. An analysis of the data for the girth weld specimens indicates that the 85% FATT is 59.9°F and upper shelf Charpy energy is 114 ft lbs, as shown in Table 7. Both values are good for line pipe steel.

## 3.7 Chemical Analysis

The results of the chemical analyses conducted on steel samples removed from PSs A (Joint D/S of failed GW) and C (Joint U/S of failed GW) are summarized in Table 8. The results of the chemical analyses indicate that the steels meet the chemical composition requirements for API 5L Grade X80M PSL 2 line pipe steel at the time of construction. Carbon equivalent (CE) values were calculated for the base metal samples. The calculated  $CE_{Pcm}$  values for the PSs A and C are 0.17 and 0.16, respectively, compared to a maximum allowed  $CE_{Pcm}$  of 0.25 per the API 5L spec at the time of construction. These values for the joints are relatively low and indicate a very good resistance to HACC in the HAZ.

#### 4.0 CONCLUSIONS

The results of the metallurgical analysis indicate that the failure initiated at a field girth weld, completely separating the girth weld. The exact location of the initiation could not be determined due to a lack of chevrons on the fracture surfaces and the fact that no significant pre-existing (prior to failure) cracks were identified. Microscopically, the fracture surface contained regions with dimples (ductile fracture) and cleavage facets (brittle fracture). The dimples were located where the fracture surface was at a shear angle and macroscopically smooth, and the cleavage facets were located where the fracture surface was perpendicular to the free surfaces and macroscopically rough. Both fractographic features are an indication of the overload nature on the fracture surface.

The failure occurred due to axial stresses sufficient to produce an overload failure. Supporting evidence for the presence of large axial stresses include 1) a relatively large opening between the failed ends and 2) cracked and missing epoxy coating U/S of the failed girth weld indicating a high strain prior/during fracture. A possible contributing factor to relatively large axial stresses include stresses associated with movement.

No excessively high hardness areas were identified in the girth weld cross-sections. The weld metal of the intact girth weld had a lower hardness than the surrounding pipe material, indicating that the weld metal is weaker than the surrounding pipe material. This trend was somewhat followed for the failed girth weld, although cold work from the failure likely skewed some of the data. The softest regions in all the mounts was the weld metal root pass. The lower overall hardness values of the weld metal compared to the surrounding pipe material is consistent with the axial tensile results. The ultimate tensile strength for the girth weld of 103.3 ksi is less than the axial tensile strength of 109.7 ksi and 106 ksi for the joints D/S and U/S, respectively, of the failed girth weld. The axial tensile tests across the intact GW failed in the GW, similar to the actual failure. Therefore, a contributing factor to the failure was that the pipe steel was stronger than the girth weld.

Below is a summary of additional conclusions:

- There was no evidence of notable internal or external corrosion.
- The tensile and toughness properties of the joints U/S and D/S of the failed girth weld meet requirements for API 5L X80M PSL 2 line pipe at the time of construction.
- The chemical compositions of the joints U/S and D/S of the failed girth weld meet the requirements for API 5L X80M PSL 2 line pipe at the time of construction.
- The microstructures of the joints U/S and D/S of the failed girth are consistent with modern API 5L X80 line pipe steel.

• An analysis of the Charpy V-notch impact testing data for the intact girth weld indicates that the 85% FATT is 59.9°F and upper shelf Charpy energy is 114 ft lbs.

Table 1. Results of circumference and diameter measurements performed at the field cut ends of Pipe Sections (PS) A, B, and C.

			Diameter (inches)		
Pipe Section	Pipe Section End	Circumference (feet)	From Circumference Measurement	3 to 9 o'clock	6 to 12 o'clock
А	D/S	6.31	24.1	24.1	24.1
В	U/S	6.31	24.1	24.0	24.0
С	D/S	6.32	24.2	24.0	24.0
С	U/S	6.31	24.1	24.0	24.0

Table 2. Results of wall thickness measurements performed at the field cut ends of PS A, B, and C.

	Wall Thickness (inches)				
O'clock Orientation	PS A, D/S End	PS B, U/S End	PS C, D/S End	PS C, U/S End	
12	0.539	0.536	0.537	0.531	
3	0.533	0.538	0.536	0.530	
6	0.536	0.535	0.534	0.530	
9	0.533	0.540	0.537	0.530	
Average	0.535	0.537	0.536	0.530	

Table 3. Results of tensile tests performed on circumferential specimens from PS A (Joint D/S of failed GW) compared with requirements for API 5L X80M PSL 2 line pipe steel, and axial base metal specimens from Pipe Section A.

	Circumferential	API 5L X80M Line Pipe Steel <sup>2</sup>	Axial
Yield Strength, ksi <sup>1</sup>	93.5	80.5 – 102.3	101.5
Tensile Strength, ksi <sup>1</sup>	112.4	90.6 – 119.7	109.7
Elongation in 2 inches, % 1	29.5	20.7 (min)	31.1
Reduction of Area, % 1	61.6	_	67.1

<sup>1 –</sup> Average of duplicate tests.

<sup>2 –</sup> API 5L 44<sup>th</sup> Edition, October 1, 2007.

Results of tensile tests performed on circumferential specimens from PS C (Joint Table 4. U/S of failed GW) compared with requirements for API 5L X80M PSL 2 line pipe steel and axial base metal specimens and axial/cross-girth weld specimens from Pipe Section C.

	Circumferential	API 5L X80M Line Pipe Steel <sup>2</sup>	Axial	Cross Girth Weld
Yield Strength, ksi <sup>1</sup>	91.0	80.5 – 102.3	97.7	_
Tensile Strength, ksi <sup>1</sup>	104.8	90.6 – 119.7	106.0	103.3
Elongation in 2 inches, % 1	29.0	20.7 (min)	31.8	_
Reduction of Area, % <sup>1</sup>	62.1	_	70.9	_

<sup>1 -</sup> Average of duplicate tests.
2 - API 5L 44<sup>th</sup> Edition, October 1, 2007.

Table 5. Results of Charpy V-notch impact tests for circumferential base metal specimens removed from the PS A (Joint D/S of failed GW) and PS C (Joint U/S of failed GW). Specimens were tested at 32F.

Sample ID	Sub Size Impact Energy, ft-lbs	Full Size Impact Energy, ft-lbs	Shear, %	Lateral Expansion, mils				
	Pipe Section A							
PSA1	93	93	100	56				
PSA2	109	109	100	71				
PSA3	105	105	100	68				
Avg.	102	102	100	65				
		Pipe Section (	C					
PSC1	164	164	100	71				
PSC2	148	148	100	81				
PSC3	155	155	100	73				
Avg.	156	156	100	75				
API 5L <sup>1</sup>	-	30	<u>&gt;</u> 85	-				

<sup>1 –</sup> API 5L 44<sup>th</sup> Edition, October 1, 2007.

Table 6. Results of Charpy V-notch impact tests performed on axial/cross-girth weld (heat affected zone [HAZ] notch) specimens removed from PS C.

Sample ID	Temperature, °F	Sub Size Impact Energy, ft-lbs	Full Size Impact Energy, ft-lbs	Shear, %	Lateral Expansion, mils
1	-184	4	4	5	0
2	-112	7	7	16	6
3	-76	32	32	44	22
4	-40	59	59	51	41
5	32	69	69	69	48
6	73	116	116	97	81
7	104	117	117	87	65
8	140	122	122	100	86
9	176	95	95	92	64
10	194	118	118	100	87

Table 7. Results of analyses of Charpy V-notch impact energy and percent shear plots for axial/cross-girth weld (HAZ notch) specimens removed from PS C (Joint U/S of failed GW).

	Girth Weld
Upper Shelf Impact Energy (Full Size), Ft-lbs	114
85% FATT, °F	59.9

Table 8. Results of chemical analyses of base metal samples removed from PS A (Joint D/S of failed GW) and PS C (Joint U/S of failed GW), compared with composition requirements for API 5L X80M PSL 2 line pipe steel. The highlighted CE values are the ones that are applicable based on carbon wt%.

			Composition (Wt. %)	
	Element	PS A (Joint D/S of failed GW)	PS C (Joint U/S of failed GW)	API 5L X80M <sup>1</sup> Req.
С	(Carbon)	0.059	0.053	0.12 (max)
Mn	(Manganese)	1.62	1.65	1.85 (max)
Р	(Phosphorus)	0.012	0.009	0.025 (max)
S	(Sulfur)	0.003	0.005	0.015 (max)
Si	(Silicon)	0.202	0.219	0.45 (max)
Cu	(Copper)	0.016	0.023	<u>&lt;</u> 0.50
Sn	(Tin)	0.006	0.002	_
Ni	(Nickel)	0.006	0.009	<u>&lt;</u> 1.00
Cr	(Chromium)	0.047	0.038	<u>&lt;</u> 0.50
Мо	(Molybdenum)	0.260	0.249	<u>≤</u> 0.50
ΑI	(Aluminum)	0.042	0.039	_
V	(Vanadium)	0.006	0.007	_
Nb	(Niobium)	0.082	0.081	_
Zr	(Zirconium)	0.002	0.002	_
Ti	(Titanium)	0.020	0.019	_
В	(Boron)	0.0003	0.0003	_
Ca	(Calcium)	0.0034	0.0025	_
Со	(Cobalt)	0.002	0.004	-
Fe	(Iron)	Balance	Balance	Balance
Nb +	- V + Ti	0.108	0.107	<u>&lt;</u> 0.15
CEIN	w <sup>2</sup>	0.39	0.39	0.43 (max)
CE <sub>Pcm</sub> <sup>3</sup>		0.17	<mark>0.16</mark>	0.25 (max)

<sup>1 –</sup> API 5L 44<sup>th</sup> Edition, October 1, 2007.

 $<sup>2 -</sup> CE_{IIW} = C + Mn/6 + (Cu + Ni)/15 + (Cr + Mo + V)/5$ 

 $<sup>3 -</sup> CE_{Pcm} = C + Si/30 + Mn/20 + Cu/20 + Ni/60 + Cr/20 + Mo/15 + V/10 + 5B.$ 

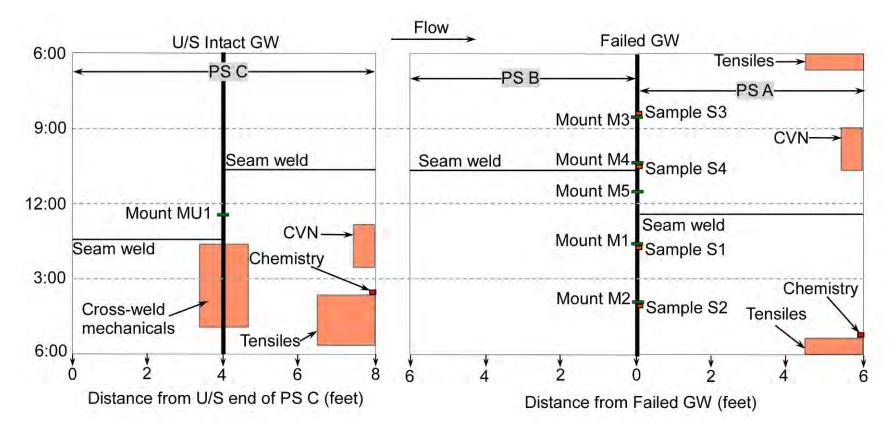


Figure 1. Schematic of Pipe Sections (PSs) A, B, and C showing the locations of the girth welds and seam welds, and where samples for metallography (Mounts M1, M2, M3, M4, M5, and MU1), fractography (Sample S1, S2, S3, and S4), mechanical testing (CVN, cross-weld mechanicals, and tensiles), and chemical analyses (chemistry) were removed.



Figure 2. Photograph of the wooden crate that contained PS A, as received at DNV GL.

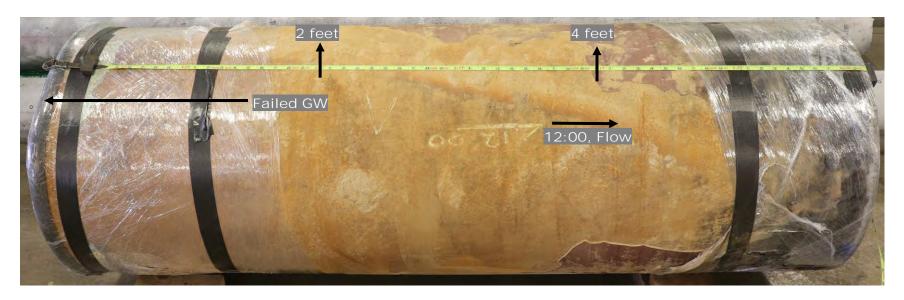


Figure 3. Photograph of PS A after removal from the wooden crate. The tape measure indicates the distance from the U/S end of PS A.



Photographs of PS A after removal of the protective wrappings. The horizontal tape measure indicates the distance from the U/S end of PS A, and circumferential tape measure indicates the distance clockwise (CW) of top-dead-center (TDC) looking downstream (D/S).



Figure 5. Photograph of the wooden crate that contained PS B, as received at DNV GL.

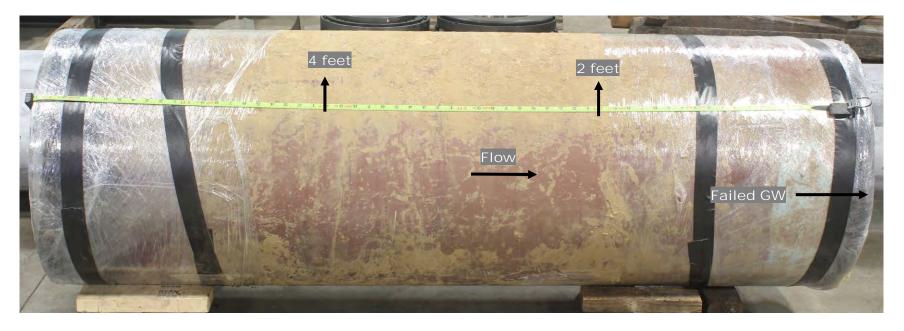


Figure 6. Photograph of PS B after removal from the wooden crate. The tape measure indicates the distance from the D/S end of PS B.



Figure 7. Photograph of PS B after removal of the protective wrappings. The tape measure indicates the distance from the D/S end of PS B.



Figure 8. Photograph of the wooden crate that contained PS C, as received at DNV GL.



Figure 9. Photograph of PS C after removal from the wooden crate. The tape measure indicates the distance from the U/S end of PS C.



Figure 10. Photograph of PS C after removal of the protective wrappings. The tape measure indicates the distance from the U/S end of PS C.

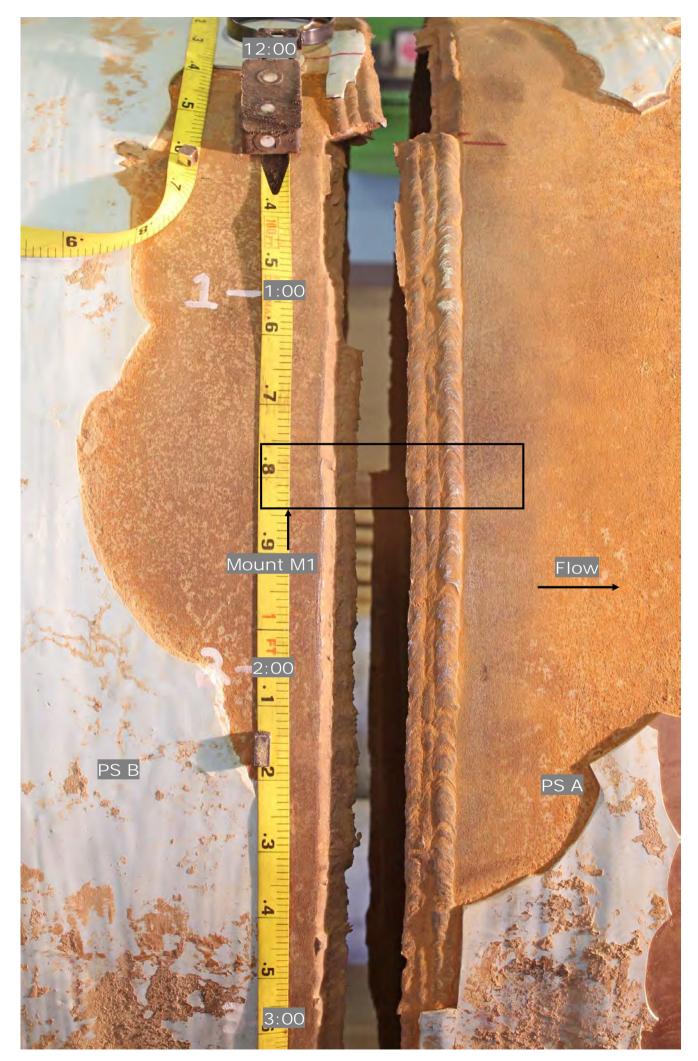


Figure 11. Photograph of the external of surfaces of PSs A and B adjacent to the fracture surfaces, between the 12 and 3 o'clock orientations, showing the failed girth weld and the morphology of the coating. The tape measure indicates the approximate distance CW of TDC (looking D/S convention).

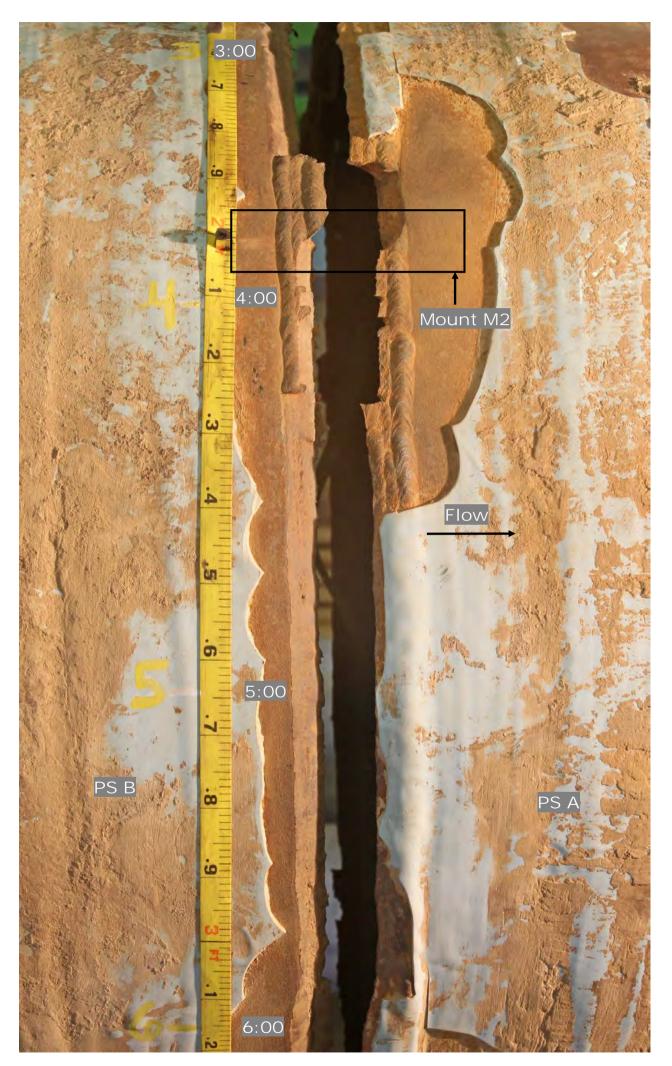


Figure 12. Photograph of the external of surfaces of PSs A and B adjacent to the fracture surfaces, between the 3 and 6 o'clock orientations, showing the failed girth weld and the morphology of the coating. The tape measure indicates the approximate distance CW of TDC (looking D/S convention).

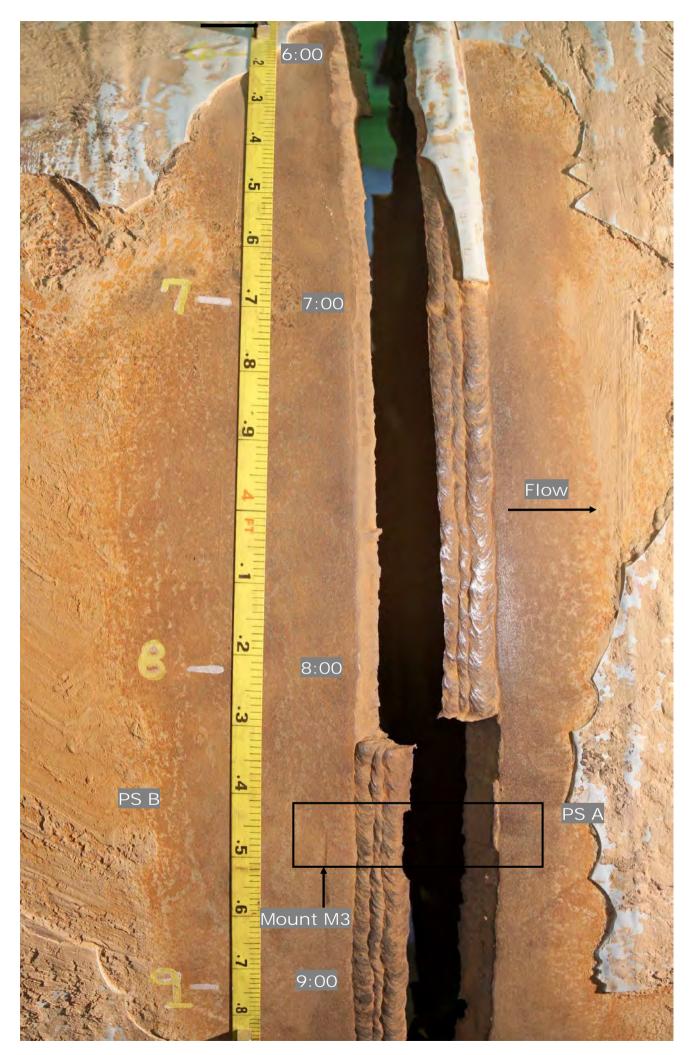


Figure 13. Photograph of the external of surfaces of PSs A and B adjacent to the fracture surfaces, between the 6 and 9 o'clock orientations, showing the failed girth weld and the morphology of the coating. The tape measure indicates the approximate distance CW of TDC (looking D/S convention).

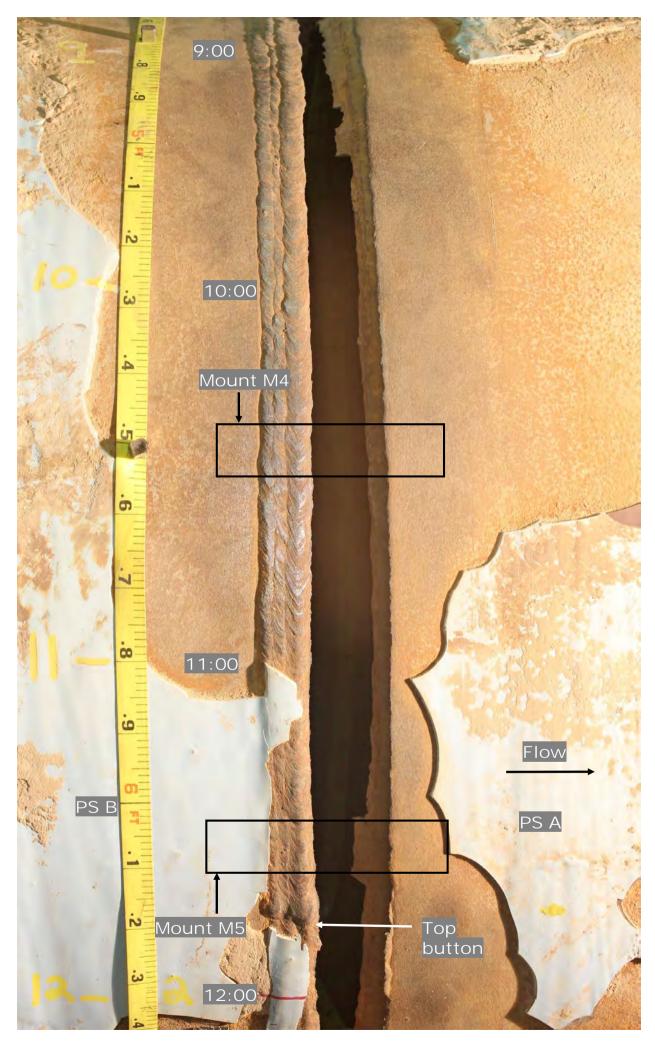


Figure 14. Photograph of the external of surfaces of PSs A and B adjacent to the fracture surfaces, between the 9 and 12 o'clock orientations, showing the failed girth weld and the morphology of the coating. The tape measure indicates the approximate distance CW of TDC (looking D/S convention).



Figure 15. Photograph of the internal pipe surface adjacent to the fracture surface of PS B, between the 12 and 6 o'clock orientations. The tape measure indicates the approximate distance CW of TDC (looking D/S convention).

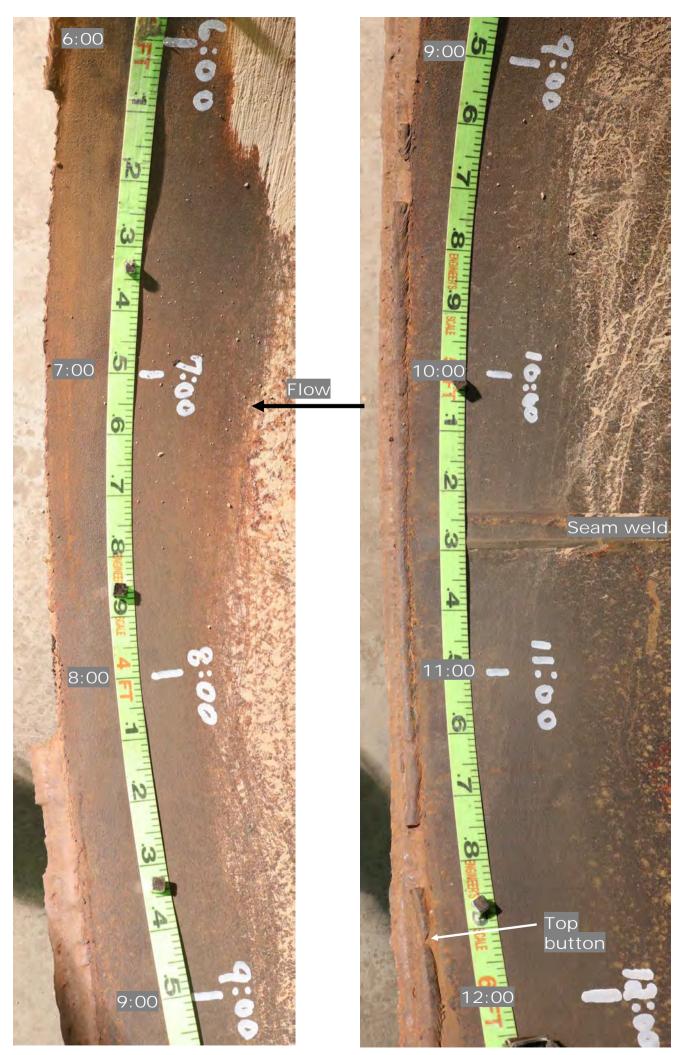


Figure 16. Photographs of the internal pipe surface adjacent to the fracture surface of PS B, between the 6 and 12 o'clock orientations. The tape measure indicates the approximate distance CW of TDC (looking D/S convention).

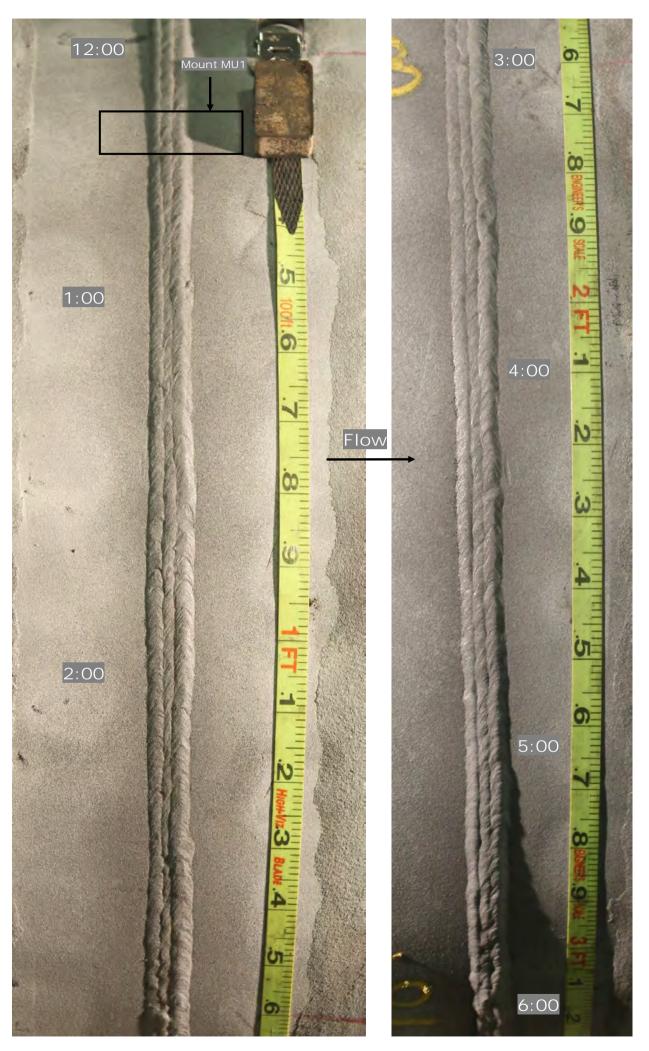


Figure 17. Photograph of the external pipe surface at the intact girth weld following grit blasting and MPI, between the 12:00 and 6:00 orientations. The tape measure indicates the approximate distance CW of TDC (looking D/S convention).

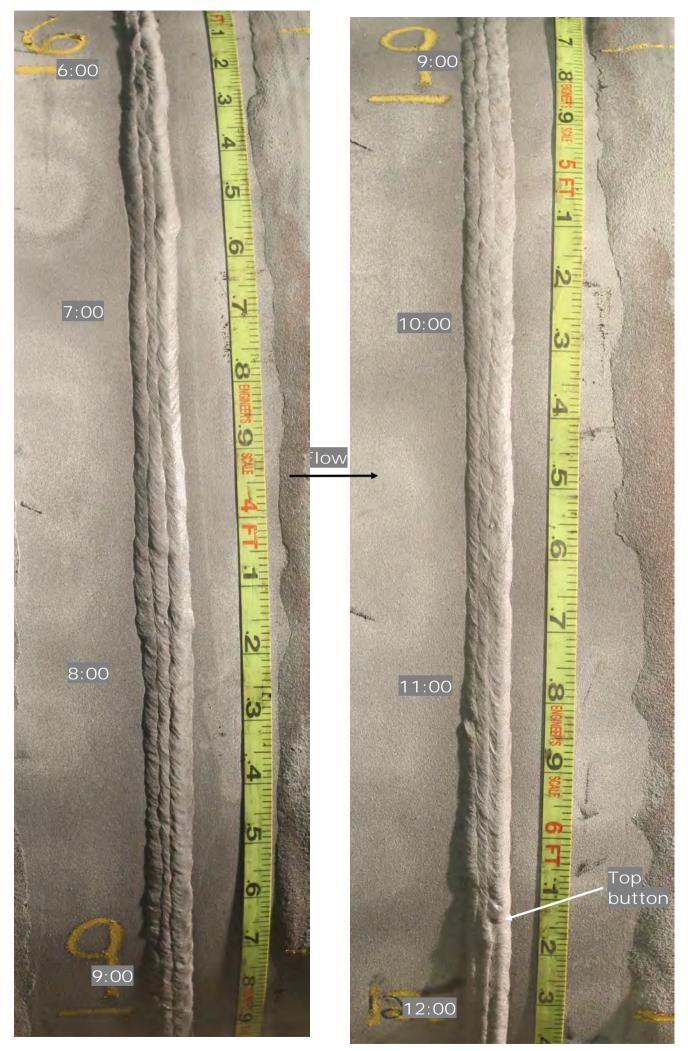


Figure 18. Photograph of the external pipe surface at the intact girth weld following grit blasting and MPI, between the 6:00 and 12:00 orientations. The tape measure indicates the approximate distance CW of TDC (looking D/S convention).



Figure 19. Photograph of the fracture surface and internal pipe surface of PS A. Flow direction is into the photograph. Labels on magnets indicate o'clock orientations.



Figure 20. Photograph of the fracture surface of PS A between the 12 and 1 o'clock orientations. Units of ruler are in cm. Flow direction is into the photograph.



Figure 21. Photograph of the fracture surface of PS A between the 1 and 2 o'clock orientations. Units of ruler are in cm. Flow direction is into the photograph.



Figure 22. Photograph of the fracture surface of PS A between the 2 and 3 o'clock orientations. Units of ruler are in cm. Flow direction is into the photograph.





Figure 24. Photograph of the fracture surface of PS A between the 4 and 5 o'clock orientations. Units of ruler are in cm. Flow direction is into the photograph.



Figure 25. Photograph of the fracture surface of PS A between the 5 and 6 o'clock orientations. Units of ruler are in cm. Flow direction is into the photograph.



Figure 26. Photograph of the fracture surface of PS A between the 6 and 7 o'clock orientations. Units of ruler are in cm. Flow direction is into the photograph.



Figure 27. Photograph of the fracture surface of PS A between the 7 and 8 o'clock orientations. Units of ruler are in cm. Flow direction is into the photograph.



Figure 28. Photograph of the fracture surface of PS A between the 8 and 9 o'clock orientations. Units of ruler are in cm. Flow direction is into the photograph.



Figure 29. Photograph of the fracture surface of PS A between the 9 and 10 o'clock orientations. Units of ruler are in cm. Flow direction is into the photograph.

177



Figure 30. Photograph of the fracture surface of PS A between the 10 and 11 o'clock orientations. Units of ruler are in cm. Flow direction is into the photograph.



Figure 31. Photograph of the fracture surface of PS A between the 11 and 12 o'clock orientations. Units of ruler are in cm. Flow direction is into the photograph.

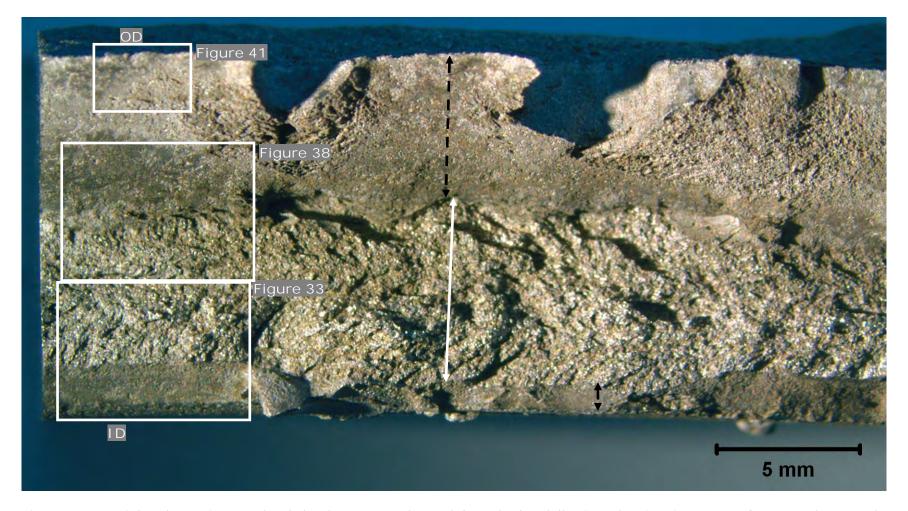


Figure 32. Light photomicrograph of the fracture surface of Sample S2, following cleaning in ENPREP® 214. The sample was removed near the 4:00 orientation from PSA; area indicated in Figure 23. The black, dashed double arrows indicate smooth regions and the white double arrow indicates a rough region.

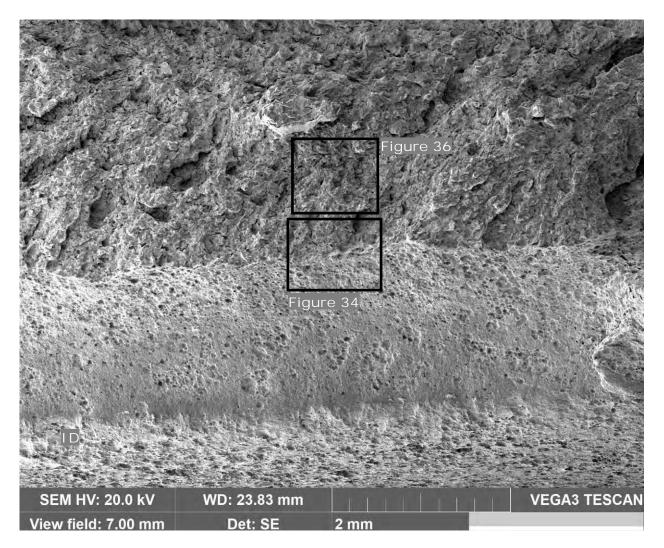


Figure 33. SEM image of Sample S2 adjacent to the ID surface; area indicated in Figure 32.

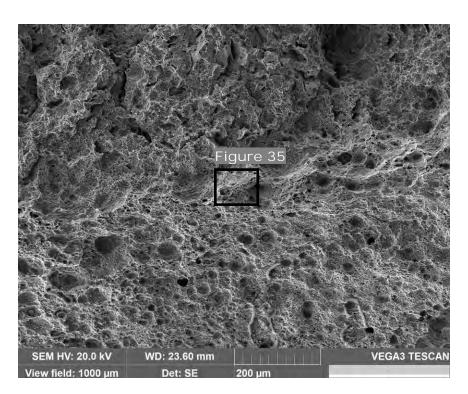


Figure 34. SEM image of Sample S2 at the interface of a macroscopically smooth and rough region; area indicated in Figure 33.

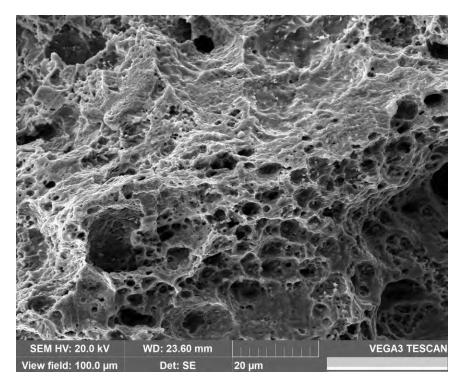


Figure 35. High magnification SEM image of Sample S2 in the macroscopically smooth region; area indicated in Figure 34.

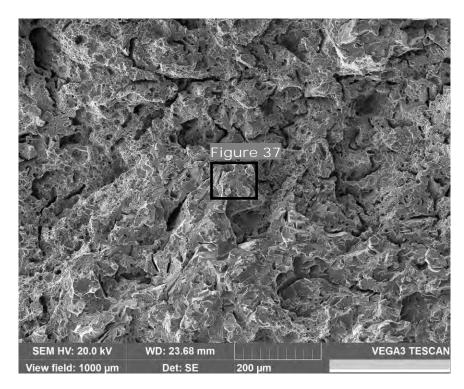


Figure 36. SEM image of Sample S2 in a macroscopically rough region; area indicated in Figure 33.

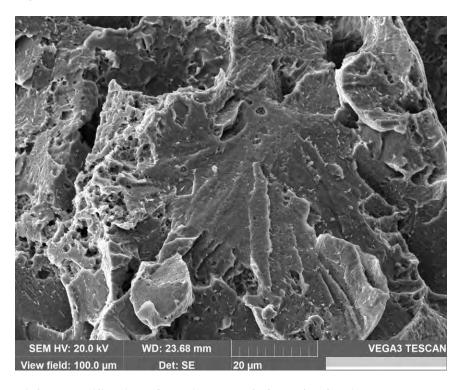


Figure 37. High magnification SEM image of Sample S2 in a macroscopically rough region; area indicated in Figure 36.

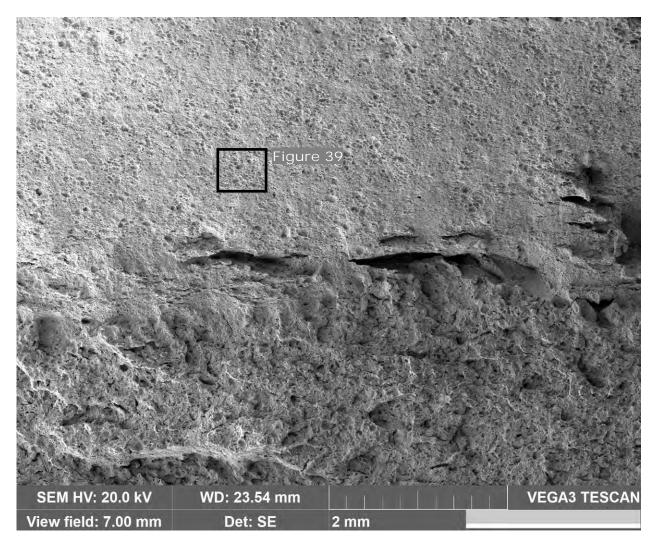


Figure 38. SEM image of Sample S2 midwall, showing macroscopically rough and smooth regions; area indicated in Figure 32.

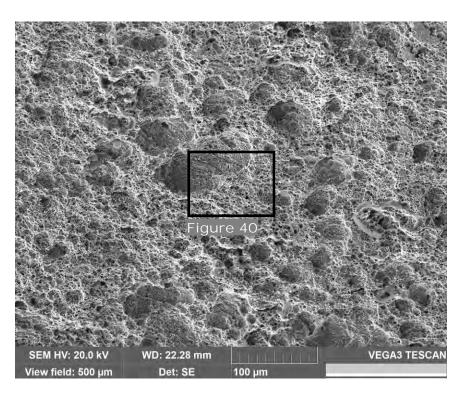


Figure 39. SEM image of Sample S2 in a macroscopically smooth region, near the OD surface; area indicated in Figure 38.

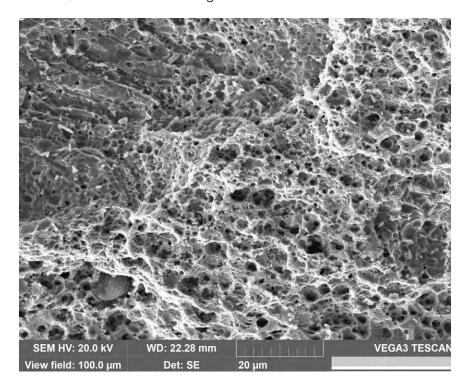


Figure 40. High magnification SEM image of Sample S2 in a macroscopically smooth region, near the OD surface; area indicated in Figure 39.

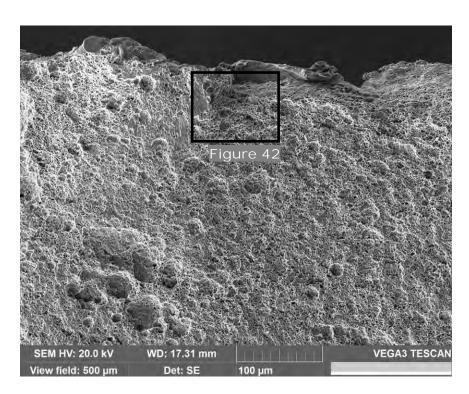


Figure 41. SEM image of Sample S2 adjacent to the OD surface; area indicated in Figure 32.

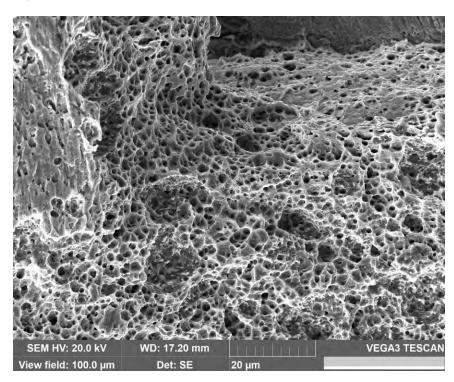


Figure 42. High magnification SEM image of Sample S2 adjacent to the OD surface; area indicated in Figure 41.

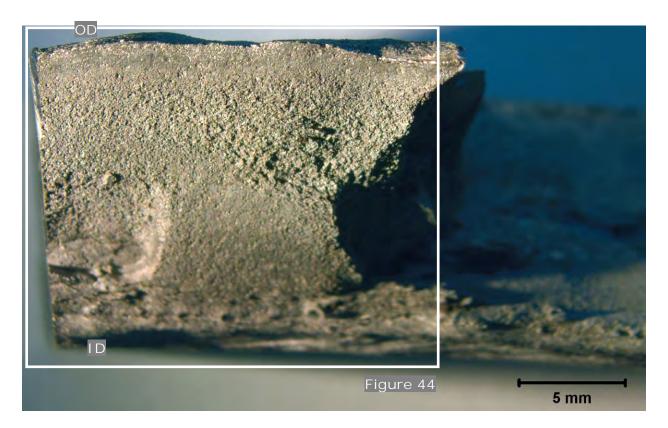


Figure 43. Light photomicrograph of the fracture surface of Sample S3, following cleaning in ENPREP® 214. The sample was removed near the 8:00 orientation; area indicated in Figure 28.

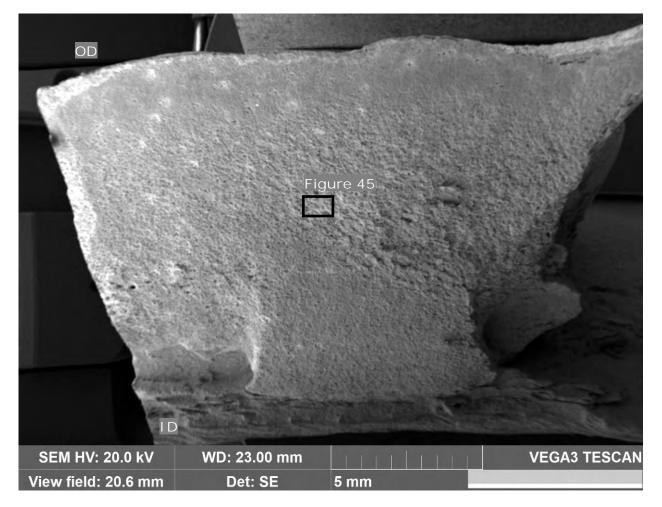


Figure 44. SEM image of Sample S3; area indicated in Figure 43.

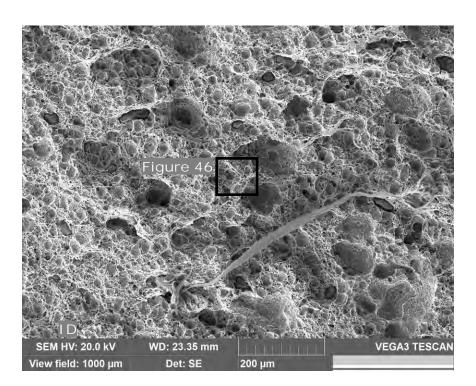


Figure 45. SEM image of Sample S3 midwall; area indicated in Figure 44.

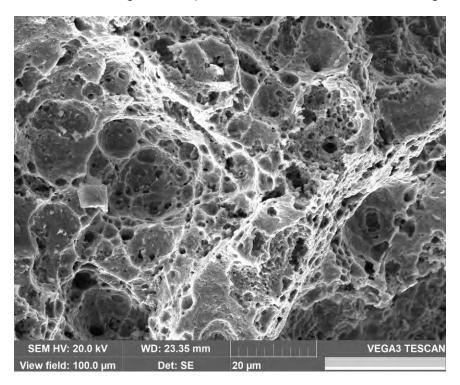


Figure 46. High magnification SEM image of Sample S3 midwall; area indicated in Figure 45.

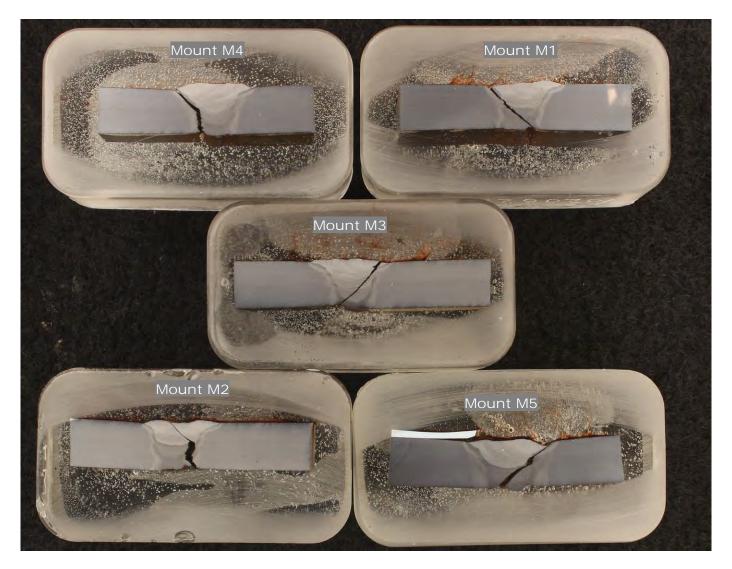


Figure 47. Photograph of the mounts (M1, M2, M3, M4, and M5) that were removed across the failure opening (2% Nital Etchant).

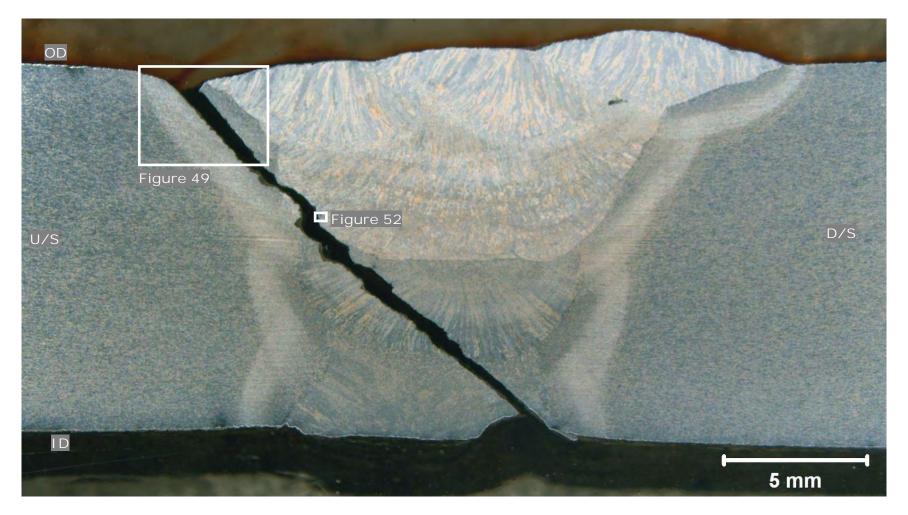


Figure 48. Light photomicrograph of Mount M1 (axial cross-section), which was removed from the failed GW at the 1:35 orientation; refer to Figure 1, Figure 11, and Figure 21 for location (2% Nital Etchant).

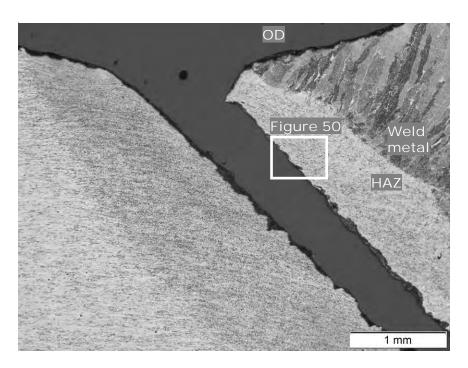


Figure 49. Light photomicrograph of Mount M1 adjacent to the OD surface (2% Nital Etchant); area indicated in Figure 48.

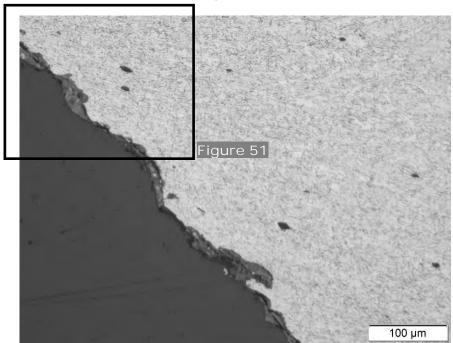


Figure 50. Light photomicrograph of Mount M1 showing inclusions in HAZ adjacent to the fracture surface; area indicated in Figure 49.

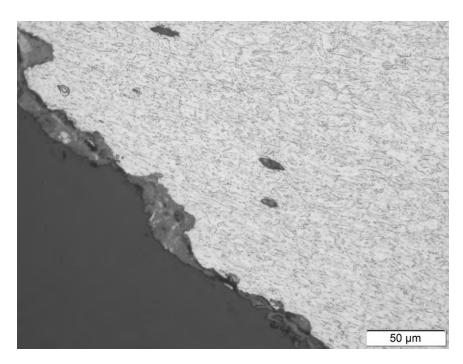


Figure 51. High magnification light photomicrograph of Mount M1 showing grain elongation adjacent to the fracture surface; area indicated in Figure 50.

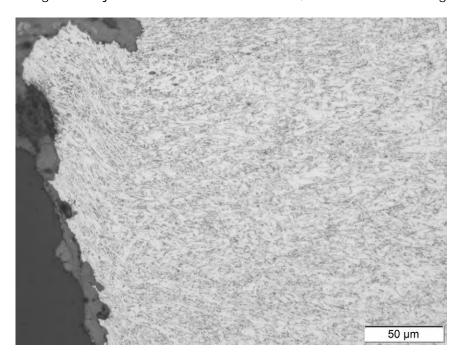


Figure 52. High magnification light photomicrograph of Mount M1 midwall adjacent to the fracture surface (2% Nital Etchant); area indicated in Figure 48.



Figure 53. High magnification light photomicrograph of Mount M1 showing the typical base metal microstructure of the U/S Joint (PS B, 2% Nital Etchant).

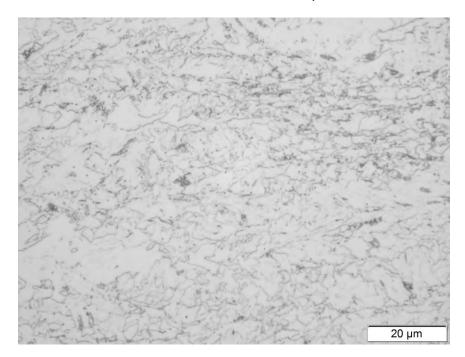


Figure 54. High magnification light photomicrograph of Mount M1 showing the typical base metal microstructure of the D/S Joint (PS A, 2% Nital Etchant).

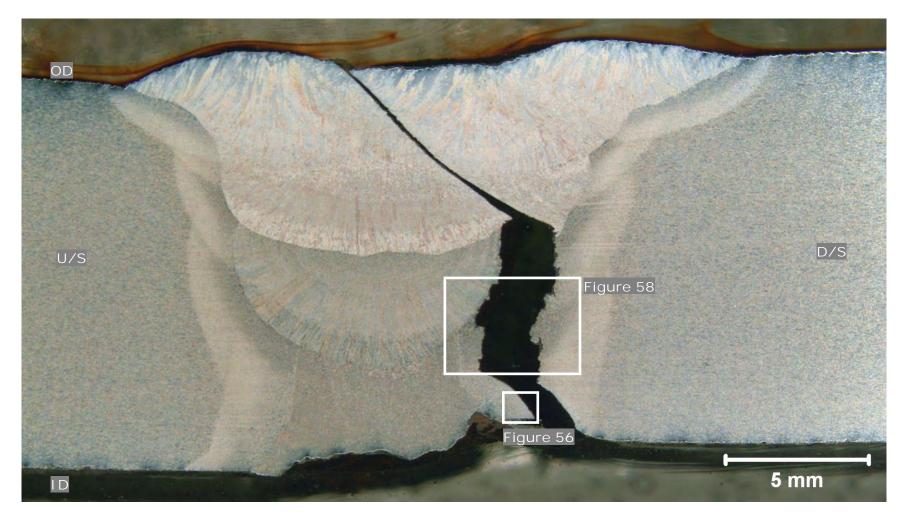


Figure 55. Light photomicrograph of Mount M2 (axial cross-section), which was removed from the GW at the 3:55 orientation; refer to Figure 1, Figure 12, and Figure 23 for location (2% Nital Etchant).

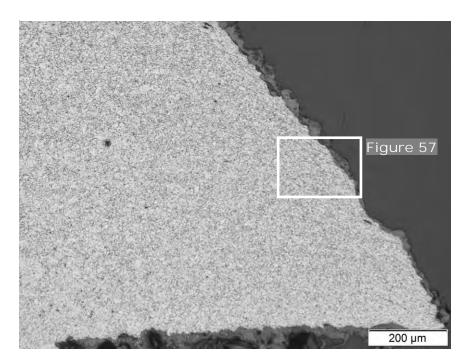


Figure 56. Light photomicrograph of Mount M2 adjacent to the ID surface (2% Nital Etchant); area indicated in Figure 55.

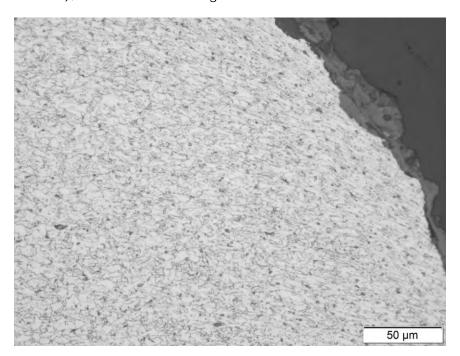


Figure 57. High magnification light photomicrograph of Mount M2 near the ID surface, adjacent to the fracture surface (2% Nital Etchant); area indicated in Figure 56.

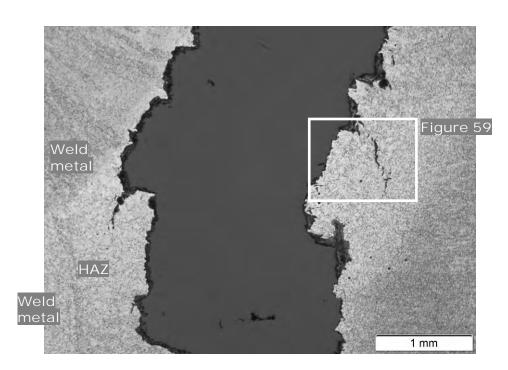


Figure 58. Light photomicrograph of Mount M2 midwall (2% Nital Etchant); area indicated in Figure 55.

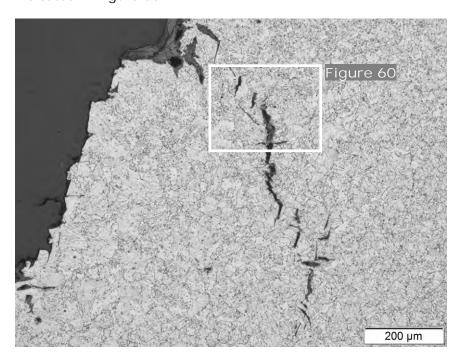


Figure 59. Light photomicrograph of Mount M2 adjacent to the fracture surface showing fissures (2% Nital Etchant); area indicated in Figure 58.

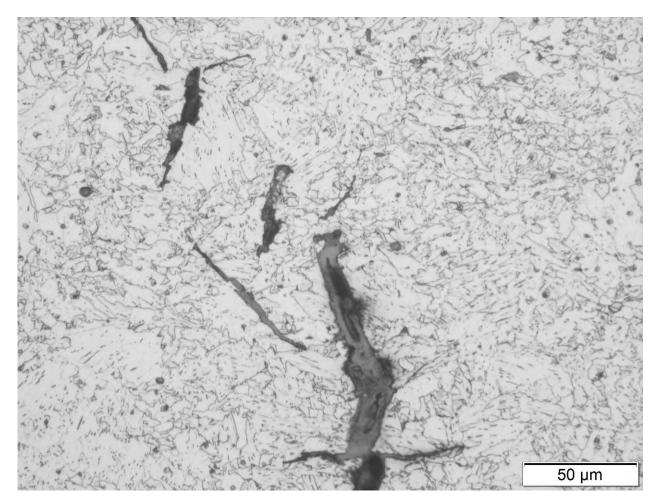


Figure 60. High magnification light photomicrograph of Mount M2 at fissures (2% Nital Etchant); area indicated in Figure 59.

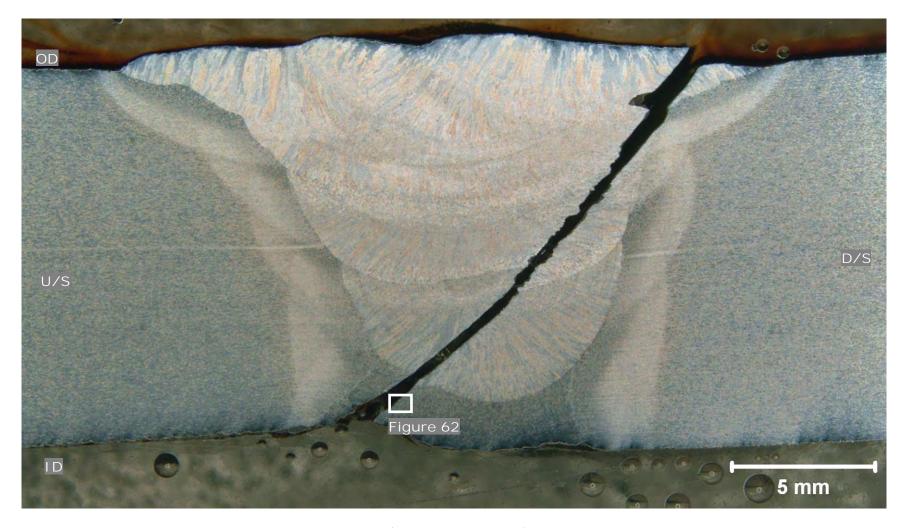


Figure 61. Light photomicrograph of Mount M3 (axial cross-section), which was removed from the GW at the 8:35 orientation; refer to Figure 1, Figure 13, and Figure 28 for location (2% Nital Etchant).

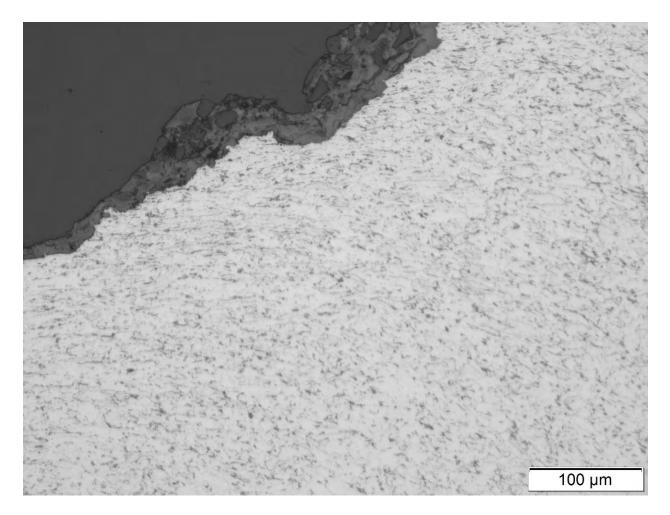


Figure 62. Light photomicrograph of Mount M3 adjacent to the fracture surface, near the ID surface (2% Nital Etchant); area indicated in Figure 61.

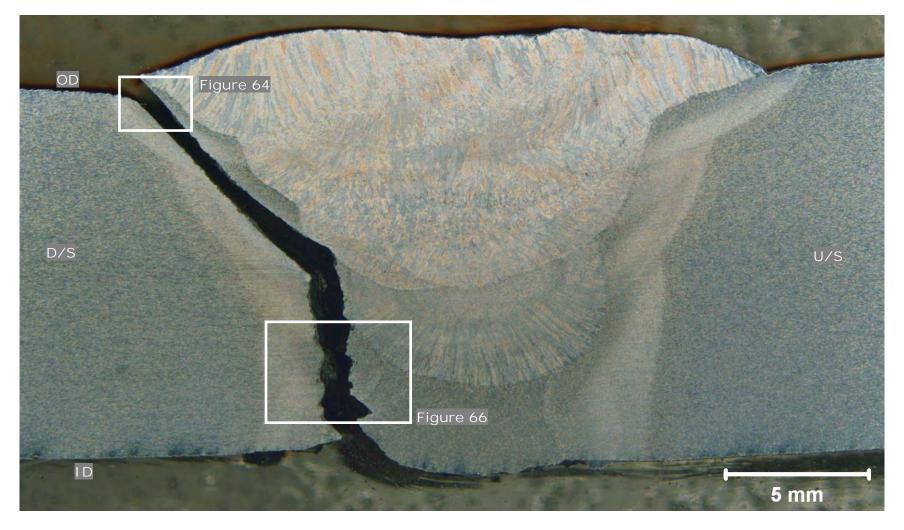


Figure 63. Light photomicrograph of Mount M4 (axial cross-section), which was removed from the GW at the 10:24 orientation; refer to Figure 14, and Figure 30 for location (2% Nital Etchant).

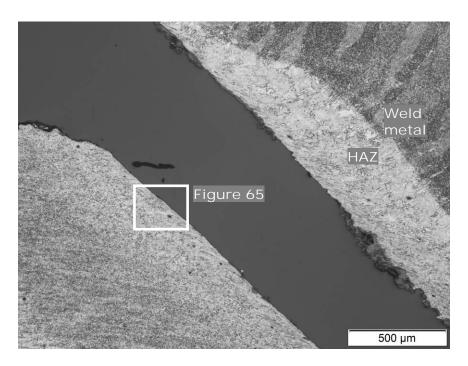


Figure 64. Light photomicrograph of Mount M4 near the OD surface (2% Nital Etchant); area indicated in Figure 63.

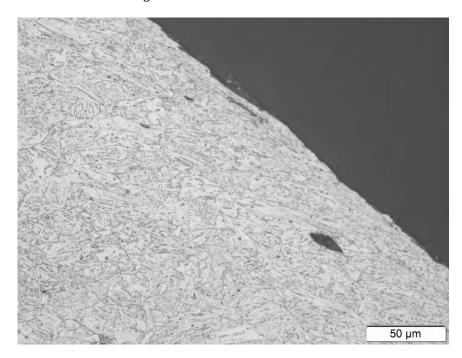


Figure 65. High magnification light photomicrograph of Mount M4 showing grain elongation adjacent to the fracture surface (2% Nital Etchant); area indicated in Figure 64.

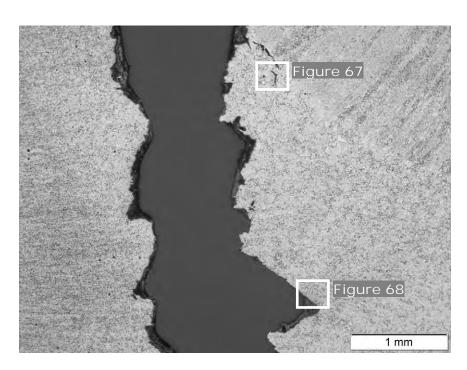


Figure 66. Light photomicrograph of Mount M4 near the ID surface (2% Nital Etchant); area indicated in Figure 63.

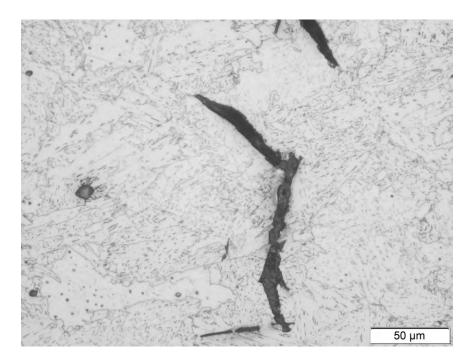


Figure 67. High magnification light photomicrograph of Mount M4 showing fissures (2% Nital Etchant); area indicated in Figure 66.

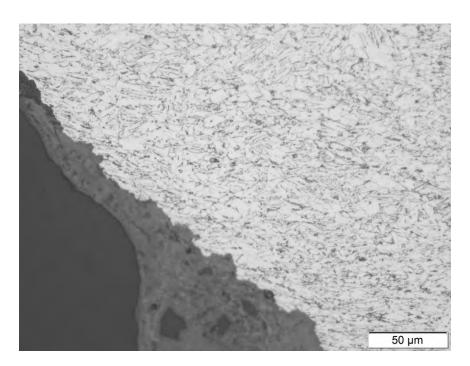


Figure 68. High magnification light photomicrograph of Mount M4 showing grain elongation adjacent to the fracture surface, near the ID surface (2% Nital Etchant); area indicated in Figure 66.

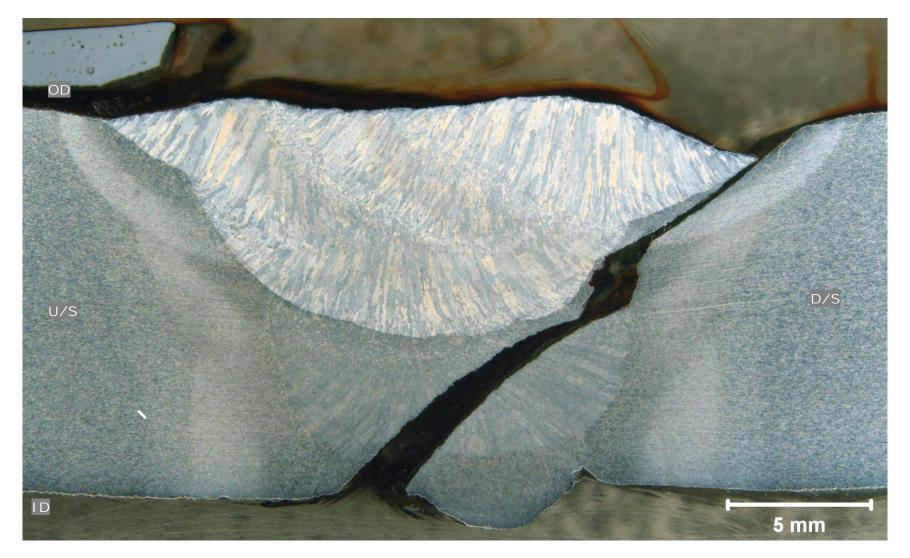


Figure 69. Light photomicrograph of Mount M5 (axial cross-section), which was removed from the GW at the 11:37 orientation; refer to Figure 14, and Figure 31 for location (2% Nital Etchant).



Figure 70. Light photomicrograph of Mount MU1 (axial cross-section), which was removed from the intact GW at the 12:27 orientation; refer to Figure 1 and Figure 17 for location (2% Nital Etchant).

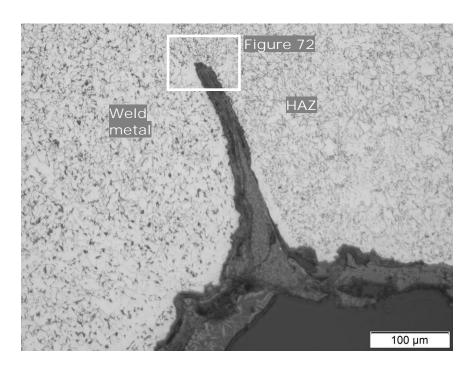


Figure 71. Light photomicrograph of Mount MU1 adjacent to the ID surface (2% Nital Etchant); area indicated in Figure 70.

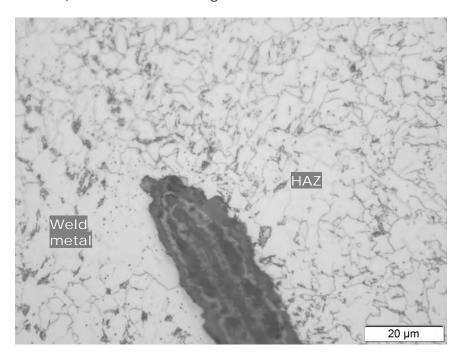


Figure 72. High magnification light photomicrograph of Mount MU1 at the tip of a shallow incomplete fusion (IF) flaw (2% Nital Etchant); area indicated in Figure 71.

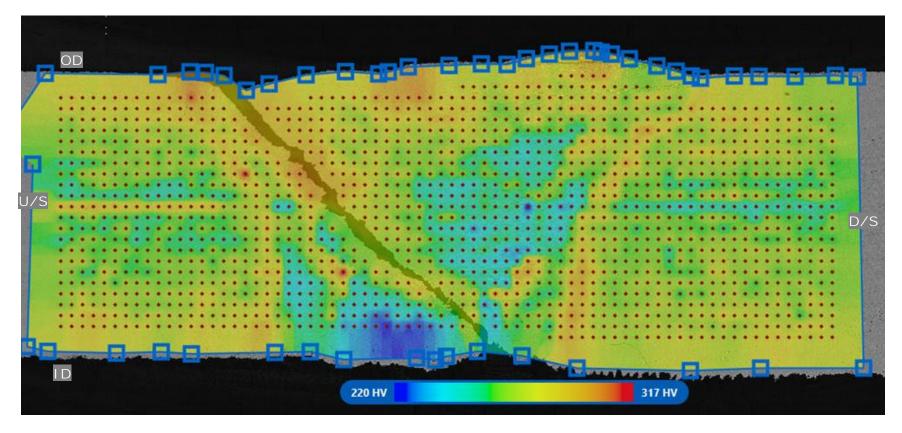


Figure 73. Hardness map overlay following hardness testing (Vickers 1 kg load) performed on Mount M1.

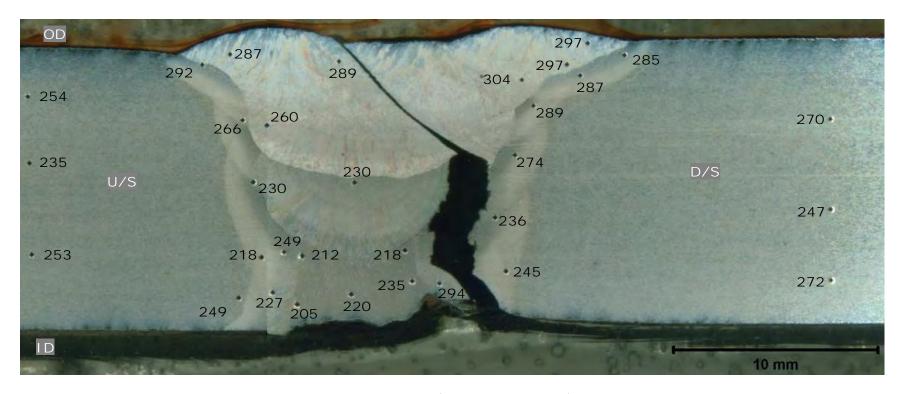


Figure 74. Light photomicrograph montage of Mount M2 (axial cross-section), showing the hardness indentations and the hardness values in HV (2% Nital Etchant).

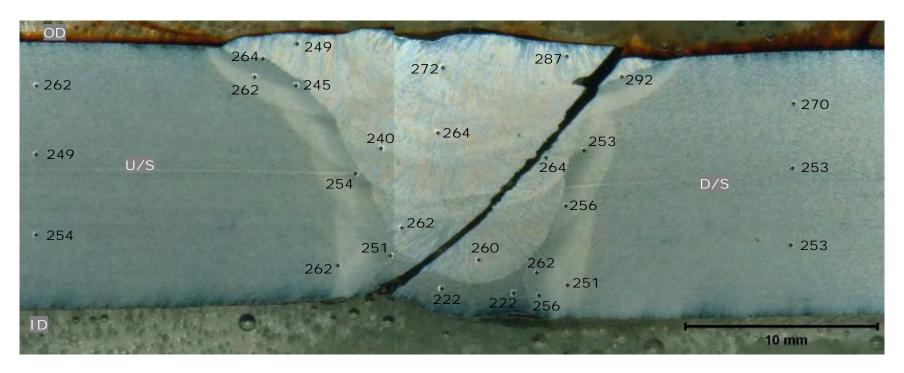


Figure 75. Light photomicrograph montage of Mount M3 (axial cross-section), showing the hardness indentations and the hardness values in HV (2% Nital Etchant).

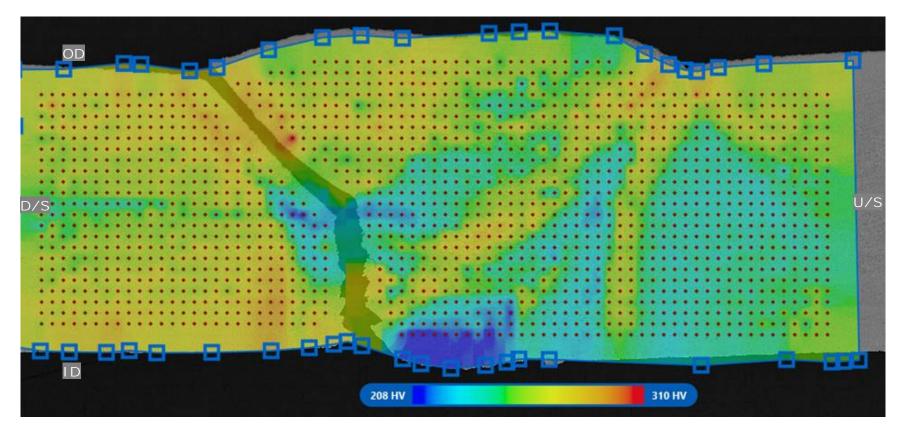


Figure 76. Hardness map overlay following hardness testing (Vickers 1 kg load) performed on Mount M4.

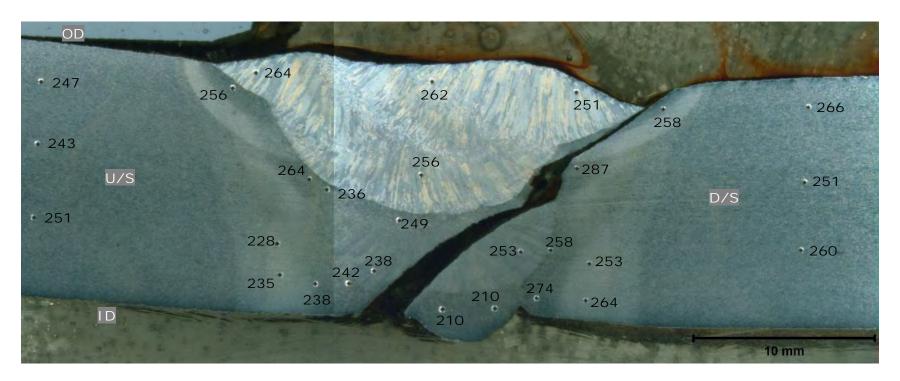


Figure 77. Light photomicrograph montage of Mount M5 (axial cross-section), showing the hardness indentations and the hardness values in HV (2% Nital Etchant).

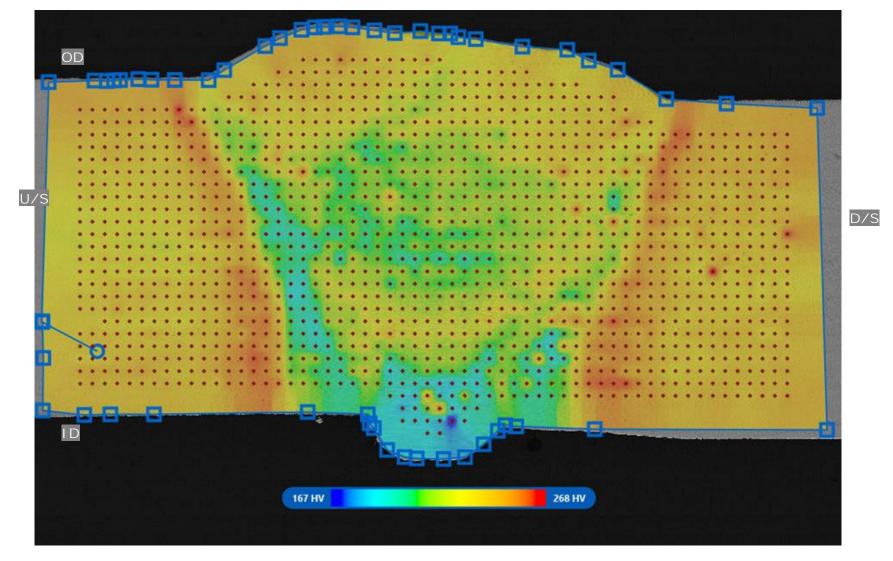


Figure 78. Hardness map overlay following hardness testing (Vickers 1 kg load) performed on Mount MU1.

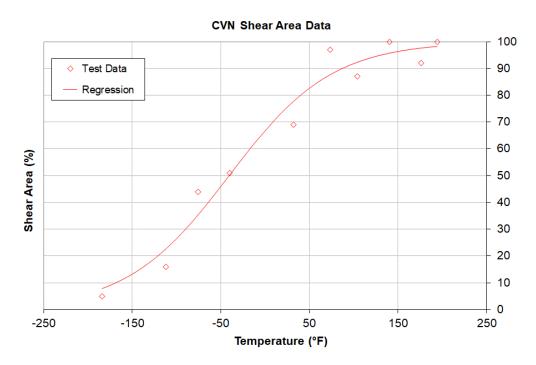


Figure 79. Percent shear from Charpy V-notch tests as a function of temperature for axial/cross-girth weld (HAZ notch) specimens removed from Pipe Section C.

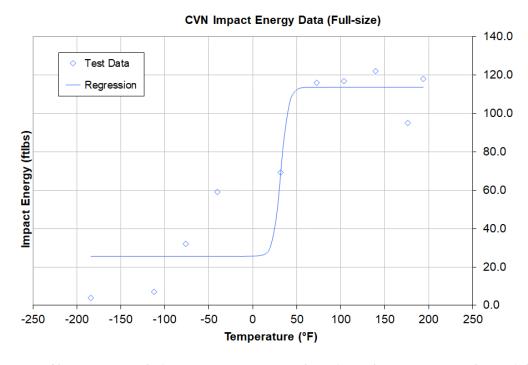


Figure 80. Charpy V-notch impact energy as a function of temperature for axial/cross-girth weld (HAZ notch) specimens removed from Pipe Section C.

## **ABOUT DNV GL**

Driven by our purpose of safeguarding life, property, and the environment, DNV GL enables organizations to advance the safety and sustainability of their business. We provide classification and technical assurance along with software and independent expert advisory services to the maritime, oil and gas, and energy industries. We also provide certification services to customers across a wide range of industries. Operating in more than 100 countries, our professionals are dedicated to helping our customers make the world safer, smarter, and greener.

Appendix D
Responses to Questions Provided by PHMSA 4/7/2021

Questions and responses related to the Denbury Yazoo County RCA Final Report dated 8/7/2020:

1. The metallurgy report does not reference chain-of-custody. Were chain-of-custody procedures used

Chain of custody procedures were used for collection and transport of the failed pipe section and samples. Copies of the chain-of-custody documentation have been provided to PHMSA and have been added to the appendices of this report.

2. Copy and discussion of welding procedure used needed

A summary of the review of Denbury's welding procedure for the Delhi 24-inch Transmission Line utilized for original construction is provided below:

Material: In this case the pipe material was high strength API 5L-X80-PSL2, 24-inch diameter, and 0.54-inch wall thickness.

It is a requirement of the welding procedure that it produce a completed girth weld with similar strength properties of the pipe's base metal. This helps to ensure that the strains caused by loads imposed on the completed pipeline structure, do not concentrate in the vicinity of the weld. Another important aspect of the welding procedure is that it mitigates the risk of hydrogen embrittlement, which could lead to hydrogen cracking at the weld.

There are 3 requirements for hydrogen cracking:

- a) Hydrogen in the weld,
- b) A crack susceptible microstructure, and
- c) Tensile stresses acting on the weld

Weld Material: The Welding Procedure Specification WPS 14 indicates the use of the following electrodes:

a) Root Bead: E6010

b) Hot: E9010-G

c) 1st Fill: E10045 P2 H4R
d) Fill (s): E10045 P2 H4R
e) Cap (s): E10045 P2 H4R

Post Weld Heat Treatment: Not recommended

### Comments:

1) Cellulosic-coated electrodes (AWS EXX10-type) contain moisture and organic compounds in the electrode coatings and result in a considerable amount of hydrogen in the weld. In the Denbury procedure electrode AWS E6010 and E9010-G were used for the root and hot pass in conjunction with low-hydrogen electrodes for the fill and cap passes. The Welding Procedure indicated that this is permissible because the heat from the fill and cap passes allows the hydrogen from the first 2 passes to diffuse out of the weld.

216

- 2) Electrode E10045 P2 H4R was used as a strength level low hydrogen downhill electrode. Only consumables with a maximum diffusible hydrogen content of 4ml/100g of deposited weld metal were selected for this case. "H" stands for hydrogen, the "4" stands for a maximum of 4ml of hydrogen per 100 grams of deposited weld metal, and "R" means the consumable is resistant to absorbing moisture from atmospheric conditions. During the qualification procedure, this electrode was found to be the most suitable electrode for this project. After the destructive testing, it was determined that the 100 ksi electrodes were a better match for use on this particular X80 line material which has a yield strength approaching 100 ksi.
- 3) Samples obtained during the failure analysis were evaluated using standard microscopy techniques including stereographic evaluations, microscopic evaluation, and scanning electron microscopy. Five axial and cross-sections were removed from the failed girth weld and one from an intact weld for metallographic analysis.

Actual findings during the failure analysis process:

- a) There was no evidence of pre-existing manufacturing or welding flaws,
- b) No indications of excessive porosity and/or inclusions,
- c) Slight misalignment of high-low weld in the failed girth weld between 2.6% and 6.9% of the NWT,
- d) Grain elongations due to the cold work that took place during the rupture process which is consistent with ductile overloading (see fig. 21 of the Mears report),
- e) The sample obtained from the intact GW presented a similar morphology to the previous mounts. The high-low weld misalignment at this location was 4.6% of the NWT. The metallography of the section does not indicate a presence of a martensitic phase.
- f) Hardness measurements were conducted on all metallographic cross sections. The values ranged between 205 and 304 HV. All the values were found to be in accordance with the applicable standards. Hardness testing of the failed weld presented variability that is likely associated with cold work sustained during the failure. The intact weld was the best representation of the base hardness of the pipe metal. The results indicate lower hardness of the weld metal compared to the pipe metal, which indicates that the weld metal is softer than the parent metal, however tests results were consistent with specifications for pipe of this vintage and yield strength in both the base metal and weld metal. Typically, the parent metal is harder than the weld metal. The axial tensile tests on the intact GW show similar failure to the actual failed pipe sample, further indicating that the lower hardness typical of the weld was the preferred location for the overload failure under applied axial stress. (See fig. 39 of the Mears report).
- g) The mechanical testing indicated the average yield (YS) and ultimate tensile strength (UTS) meet the requirements for API X80M PSL 2 Line pipe. The average UTS of duplicate axial specimens taken from the intact girth weld was 103.3 ksi. The same applies to the Charpy V-Notch Testing.

Based upon review of the welding procedure, we conclude that:

217

- 1) The Welding Procedure Specification WPS 14 was appropriate to be use as a welding process for the material involved in this project.
- 2) The testing performed on the samples obtained during the failure investigation indicate that the welds showed that the microstructure and the mechanical properties of the base material and girth weld were in accordance with industry accepted standards.
- 3. Report states on page iv: "The exact location of the initiation could not be determined due to a lack of chevrons on the fracture surfaces and the fact that no significant pre-existing (prior to failure) cracks were identified." "no significant" how was this determined?

The failure surfaces were inspected visually and optically for indications of surface oxides associated with development and deepening of cracks over an extended period. The lack of oxides precludes the possibility of pre-existing cracks and supports the determination that the failure occurred due to a sudden axial stress. In addition, the visual and optical inspections did not identify any marks or indications on the surface of the fracture that indicated an initiation point of the failure.

4. The section on page 7 describes figures 53 and 54 and describes the area as "mainly ferrite". Specifically characterize the complete microstructure of the pipe and the weld metal.

Figures 53 and 54 of the DNV Metallurgical Analysis Report (Section 3.4) characterize the microstructure of the upstream and downstream pipe. Analysis of these photomicrographs indicate a significantly larger amount of ferrite than pearlite, which is consistent with the expected microstructure for pipe with the specified minimum yield strength and vintage of the Delhi 24-inch pipeline. Compared with photomicrographs of metal samples provided through industry literature, the microstructure of the 24-inch pipeline has a low carbon content, consistent with other X-80 pipelines. The microstructure of the failed girth shows similar characteristics (see Figure 62 of the DNV Metallurgical Analysis Report.

5. Provide the hardness montage for MU1.

The hardness montage for mount MU1 is provided in Figure 78 of the DNV Metallurgical Analysis Report (Appendix C).

Section 3.5 on hardness testing indicates various areas related to the weld area, include a discussion of the welding procedure utilized to produce the weld.

Discussion of the welding procedure is provided in the response to question #2 above.

7. Typically, there is narrowing of a tensile specimen due to the area reduction during tensile overload. In this case was there a measurable necking down of the wall thickness adjacent to the fracture surface

Evaluation of the metallurgical samples indicated slight reduction in wall thickness in each sample, ranging from 1.44% to 6.46%. Photos and measurements are provided in in figures 1 through 5 below:

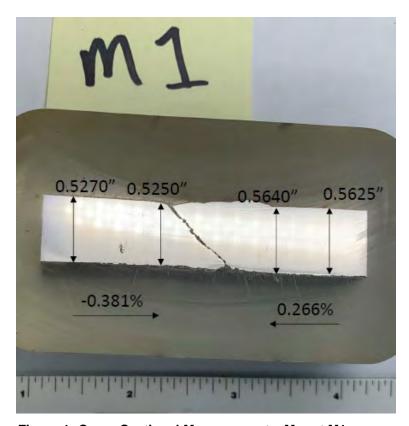


Figure 1: Cross-Sectional Measurements, Mount M1

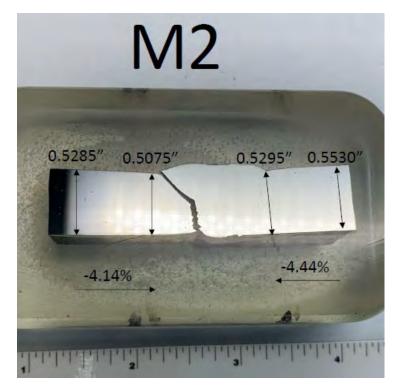


Figure 2: Cross-Sectional Measurements, Mount M2

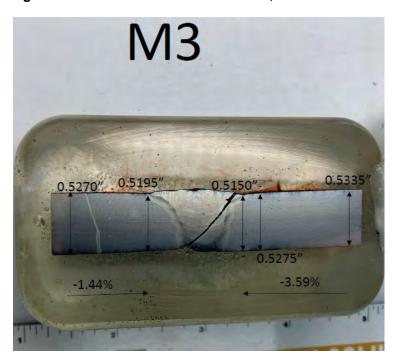


Figure 3: Cross-Sectional Measurements, Mount M3

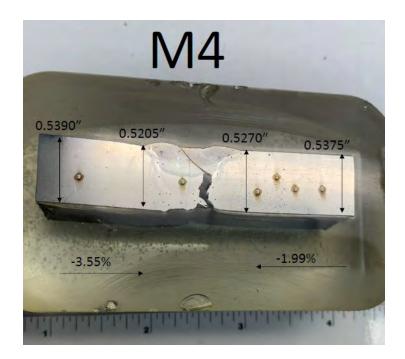


Figure 4: Cross-Sectional Measurements, Mount M4

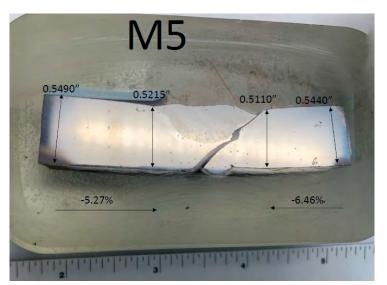


Figure 5: Cross-Sectional Measurements, Mount M5

These results are consistent with the characteristics of API X80M PSL 2 Line pipe.

8. Intact girth weld was tensile tested – compare and contrast fracture appearance of tested intact weld to failed girth weld

The average UTS of the axial specimens taken from the intact girth weld was 103.3 ksi, and both samples failed in the girth weld (DNV Metallurgical Analysis Report, section 3.6). While visual examination of the tensile sample fractures will confirm the location of each fracture, a comparison of the samples would only provide confirmation of the location of each fracture and not provide additional insight as to the reason for the failure, as the applied stresses would not be similar. The Pipeline Stress Analysis Report

provided by Mott MacDonald provides information related to the stress analysis associated with this failure.

9. Was leak before fracture mode of failure considered

Occurrence of a leak prior to the failure was considered, however the available information supports a rupture of the pipeline, including the following:

- 1) There was no indication of a pre-existing defect that would have contributed to a leak and a specific failure initiation site was not apparent.
- 2) Based upon a witnessed examination of the pipe, there was no evidence of internal or external corrosion that may have contributed to the failure mode.
- 3) No indication of a leak prior to the failure was identified in operating pressure trends.
- 10. Failure mode and influence of CO2 on ductile/brittle transition considering leak before rupture

Based upon the metallurgical examination, there is no evidence a leak occurred prior to the failure, therefore brittle failure mode is not feasible.

11. Chemistry of weld needed as this was a girth weld failure

Chemical analysis of the GW was not performed during the investigation. The mechanical testing results were within the accepted criteria during the preparation of the Welding Procedure Specification WPS 14. No additional testing of the chemistry of the girth weld was considered necessary based upon the results of the testing conducted.

12. Report states failure caused by large axial stress but fails to quantify strain

The Pipeline Stress Analysis Report provided by Mott MacDonald identified a stress ratio approximately 43% greater than allowable stresses per ASME B31.4 (2016).

13. Strain analysis would be an input for a geohazard management plan

The Pipeline Stress Analysis Report provided by Mott MacDonald provides information related to the strain analysis associated with this failure.

14. Brittle (cleavage facets) mode of failure noted, but no chevrons – significance

V-shaped chevron markings are characteristic of brittle fracture. These markings may indicate the origin of the fracture, however in this case no chevrons were identified.

15. Explanation of ductile/brittle appearance of the failed girth weld

222

As described in section 5.3 of the Mears report, the samples were evaluated utilizing standard microscopy techniques including stereographic evaluations, microscopic evaluation and scanning electron microscopy. Five (5) axial and cross-sections were removed from the failed girth weld and one (1) from the intact weld for metallographic analysis. Some of the samples contain fracture paths at a shear angle (fracture path through the smooth surfaces) and other show the fracture path perpendicular to the free surface and regions of shear failure (fracture surface is rough). The appearance of these surfaces further support the mode of failure as described in the executive summary of the DNV Metallurgical Analysis Report "The results of the metallurgical analysis indicate that the failure initiated at a field girth weld, due to axial stresses sufficient to produce overload failure. No pre-existing flaws were present on the fracture surface. A contributing factor was that the pipe steel was stronger than the girth weld."

### 16. Correlation of hardness areas and welding procedure

Hardness measurements were conducted on all metallographic cross sections. The values ranged between 205 and 304 HV. All the values were found to be in accordance with the applicable standards. Hardness testing of the failed weld presented variability that is likely associated with cold work sustained during the failure. The intact weld was the best representation of the base hardness of the pipe metal. The results indicate lower hardness of the weld metal compared to the pipe metal. Which indicates that the weld metal is softer than the parent metal, which was in accordance with the results of the welding qualification. Typically, the parent metal is harder than the weld metal. The axial tensile tests on the intact GW show similar failure to the actual fracture to the actual fracture, further indicating that the lower hardness typical of the weld was the preferred location for the overload failure under applied axial stress. (See fig. 39 of the Mears report).

17. How does the welding procedure tensile tests compare to the intact weld tensile tests

The mechanical testing indicated the average yield (YS) and ultimate tensile strength (UTS) meet the requirements for API X80M PSL 2 Line pipe. The average UTS of duplicate axial specimens taken from the intact girth weld was 103.3 ksi. The same applies to the Charpy V-Notch Testing (see section 5.6.2 of the Mears RCA Final Report).

The results of the Procedure Qualification Record (PQR 14a) indicated cross weld UTS of 115.6 ksi to 117.3 ksi. Per the Welding Procedure Development and Qualification for X80 Line Pipe, dated 8/13/2008, section 3.1, "After destructive testing it was determined that the 100 ksi electrodes were a better match for use on this particular X80 line pipe material, which has a yield strength approaching 100 ksi." Therefore test results from the mechanical testing of the intact girth weld are consistent with the pipeline's specifications.

Appendix E
Chain of Custody Documentation



# STEP 2 - CHAIN OF CUSTODY

1. ORIGINATING LOCATION – Denbury Delhi 24 inch Transmission  Contact Person: Seth Bayham Phone Number: (225) 202-1402												
Contact Person: Seth Bayham	Phone Number: (225) 202-1402											
Title: Corrosion Foreman	Date: 3/10/2020											
Contact Address: 31589 Netterville F												
Material Location, City, State: 688 MS	S 433, Sartitia, MS											
Signature:	Date:											
5th Belu	3/10/2020											

2. AUTHO	RIZATION FOR RELEASE
Authorized by: Seth Bayham	Phone Number: (275) 202-140 Z
Title:	Date:
Corrosion Foreman	3-10-20
Department:	•
Authorization provided (check one):	by Telephonein Personin Writing

### **SHIPPING INSTRUCTIONS**

Samples should be shipped to DNV GL 9037 Heritage Drive, Plain City, OH 43064. Please contact Greg Quickel. Phone: (614) 378-4083.



	3. ITEMS TRANSFERED
Reference Number: Delhi 24-3 Sample Identifier: Sample A	Description: 24" diameter by 6' long pipe sample (D/S failure section)
Date Collected: 3/09/2020	
Reference Number: Delhi 24-4	Description: 24" diameter by 6 ' long pipe sample
Sample Identifier: Sample B	(U/S failure section)
Date Collected: 3/09/2020	
Reference Number: Delhi 24-5	Description: 24" diameter by 8' long pipe sample
Sample Identifier: Sample C	(U/S pipe section containing exemplar weld)
Date Collected: 3/09/2020	
Reference Number:	Description:
Sample Identifier:	
Date Collected:	
Reference Number:	Description:
Sample Identifier:	
Date Collected:	



CHAIN OF CUSTODY RECORD FOR SAMPLE A, B, C
Received from
From: Company: Denbury Resources Signature Signature Proce REIO
Until the time you transferred custody of sample  To recipient listed above, has (have) this (these) item (s) left your custody, control at any time:  YES  NO
If YES, please explain:
Signature
CHAIN OF CUSTODY RECORD FOR SAMPLE A B, C  Received from Reid'S Dozer Service Date: 3/12 /hr 8:10 Received by Greg Quicke )
Reason for transfer Testing at DNVGI
From: Company: Reid's Dozer Swile Signature P-10E Reid's To: Company: DNV GL Signature Signature
Until the time you transferred custody of sample A, B, C  To recipient listed above, has (have) this (these) item (s) left your custody, control at any time:  YES  NO
If YES, please explain:
Signature PIOE REIV

DNV GL USA, Inc.
Materials & Corrosion Technology Center
Incident Investigation
5777 Frantz Road
Dublin, OH 43017-1886
Tel: (614) 761-1214
Fax: (614) 761-1633
www.dnvgl.com

**DNV·GL** 

# **CHAIN OF CUSTODY FORM**

Project No.: 10206282		Sample: 24"	a Denbury					
1. ORIGINATING LOCATION								
Contact Person: Greg Quickel	Phone No.	614 378	4083					
Title: Principal Eng		9/30/2020						
Contact Address: See a lave								
Material Location, City, State:								
Signature: Bry Child	Date:	9/30/2020						
Description of Evidence	Date Evidence Pla	ced into Controlled						
244 Q Denbury Failure		- Oustody.						
Four pipe sections								
One bux of samples (met/FS.).		Date Evidence Released from						
Two bass of soil from sie	e	Controlled Custody: $9/30/2020$						
Five steel corpors for much testing								
Five steel cupons for much testing Two bags of much sperimen	5							
		Release of Evidence Authorized by:						
		91 0	ge					
Received by:		1 doll	V					
Signature: Km/		Date /	Time					
Reason: TRANSFER		9/30/20						
Signature:								
Reason:								
Signature:	1							
Reason:								

Appendix F
Welding Procedure Development and Qualification for X80 Line Pipe
8/13/2008

# PROJECT CONSULTING SERVICES, INC.

WELDING PROCEDURE DEVELOPMENT AND QUALIFICATION FOR X80 LINE PIPE

PROJECT No. 82681591 AUGUST 13, 2008

**DET NORSKE VERITAS** 



Date of Issue:

Project No.:

CC TECHNOLOGIES, INC. Integrity & Materials

August 13, 2008

82681591

5777 Frantz Road Dublin, Ohio 43017-1386

Authored By:

Brad Etheridge

Engineer

Welding Technology

Patr Lilier

U.S.A. Tel: (614) 761-1214 Fax: (614) 761-1633 http://www.dnv.com

http://wszw.edectmologies.com

Reviewed By:

Bill Bruce Director

Welding Technology

Approved By:

Patrick H. Vieth

Senior Vice President

Integrity & Materials

Client:

Project Consulting Services, Inc.

Summary:

CC Technologies, Inc. (CCT) was retained by Project Consulting Services, Inc. to develop and qualify welding procedures for 24 inch by 0.54 inch grade X80 line pipe. Several different production, repair, and in-service procedures were developed. These procedures were run at a Progressive Pipeline Inc. facility in Meridian, Missipppi under the supervision of a representative from CCT. The welds were sent to an independent laboratory for destructive testing. CCT then created welding procedure specifications and procedure qualification records for welds that passed all testing.

Project No:

Subject Group:

Date:

Number of Pages:

82681591

Welding Technology

August 13, 2008

6

Report Title:

Welding Procedure Development and Qualification for X80 Line Pipe

© 2002 Det Norske Veritas AS

All rights reserved. This publication or parts thereof may not be reproduced or transmitted in any form or by any means, including photocopying or recording, without the prior written consent of Det Norske Veritas AS.

232

UNANGACIONES CONTRACTOR



Table of	Contents Pa	g€
1. PROJ	ECT SCOPE	. 1
	K PERFORMED	
	ILTS	
3.1 P 3.2 Is	Pipeline Girth Welding	. 3
List of Table 1.	ablesPa  Qualified Welding Procedures Specifications.	_
List of Fi	iguresPa	ge
Figure 1. Figure 2. Figure 3. Figure 4.	Typical setup for girth weld procedure qualification	. 6
List of Fi	iguresPa	ge
	A. Letter Report Pertaining to the Use of AWS E8010-G Electrodes for X80 Pipelines	
Appendix H	B. Letter Report Pertaining to the Use of Cellulosic-Coated Electrodes for X80 Pipelines	



#### 1. PROJECT SCOPE

CC Technologies, Inc. (CCT) was contracted by Project Consulting Services Inc. (PCS) to create and qualify welding procedure specifications (WPS) and procedure qualification records (PQR) for the construction of two 24-inch diameter x 0.54 inch wall thickness, API 5L-X80-PSL2 pipelines as per the requirements of the 19th and 20th editions of API 1104. A variety of procedure qualifications were performed so as to give PCS's client, Denbury Resources Inc. (DRI), options when selecting welding processes and consumables for construction. CCT was also asked to use their welding experience and expertise to identify the most appropriate welding procedures for the construction, maintenance, and repair of these pipelines. Procedure qualifications were performed using welding consumables and process that were suggested by PCS/DRI and using welding consumables and process that were determined by CCT to be acceptable alternatives to those suggested by PSC/DRI.

#### 2. WORK PERFORMED

CCT attended a project kick off meeting in Birmingham, Alabama on April 2, 2008 at the PCS office. The goal of this meeting was to discuss what consumables to use for the construction of two new X80 pipelines that will operate in carbon dioxide service. When welding higher strength line pipe material such as X80, several concerns need to be addressed including weld strength level and the risk of weld metal hydrogen cracking.

In most welding applications, including pipeline girth welding, it is desirable for the weld to overmatch the strength of the base material. This ensures that the strains caused by loads imposed on the completed structure do not concentrate in the vicinity of the weld. Welds are more likely to contain discontinuities than base materials, so it is desirable to avoid the concentration of strains in the vicinity of welds. A letter report pertaining to the use of welding consumables and process that were suggested by DRI for construction of these pipelines, from the prospective of weld strength level, is shown in Appendix A.

There are three requirements for hydrogen cracking; hydrogen in the weld, a cracksusceptible weld microstructure, and tensile stresses acting on the weld. Cellulosic-coated electrodes (AWS EXX10-type) contain moisture and organic compounds in the electrode coatings and result in a considerable amount of hydrogen in the weld. Traditionally, heataffected zone (HAZ) microstructures have been considered to be the most susceptible to With the introduction of higher strength line pipe steels with good hydrogen cracking. weldability, and the higher strength welding consumables required to weld them, weld metal microstructures are now as susceptible (if not more so) than HAZ microstructures. A letter report pertaining to the use of cellulosic-coated electrodes for construction of these pipelines, from the prospective of hydrogen cracking risk, is shown in Appendix B.

WAY ACTO ACTO ACTO

Final Report for Project 82681591



CCT was asked to provide alternatives to traditional cellulosic-coated electrodes in the form of low-hydrogen consumables and processes. CCT provided several low-hydrogen alternatives to be qualified along with cellulosic-coated electrode procedures requested by DRI. These procedures were qualified, documented, and the completed WPS's and PQR's delivered to PCS.

The procedure qualifications were performed at a Progressive Pipeline Inc. facility in Meridian, Mississippi. A CCT employee was onsite during procedure qualification to provide support and record relevant welding parameters. The first round of welding procedure qualifications took place April 14 through 18, 2008. WPS 4 through WPS 11 (Table 1) were conducted during this first round of welding. A typical setup for these procedures is shown in Figure 1. A 2 foot long length of pipe was welded onto a longer piece of pipe using an external lineup clamp. The preheat was applied using propane with rosebud torches. These welds were inspected by radiography before being sent for destructive testing to prevent incurring the cost of performing destructive testing on welds that may contain unacceptable discontinuities. A second round of procedures was performed at the same location May 12 through 17, 2008. The procedures performed in May were WPS 14 through WPS 20 (Table 1) and included two inservice repair procedures for the installation of a tight fitting Type B repair sleeve, as shown in Figure 3.

### 3. RESULTS

# 3.1 Pipeline Girth Welding

A total of 12 procedures were qualified, a complete list of the procedures can be found in Table 1. The low-hydrogen procedures are WPS 7 through WPS 11 and WPS 17 through WPS 20. All of the other procedures involve the use of cellulosic-coated electrodes exclusively. Except for the in-service procedures (WPS 19 and 20), all of the procedures use cellulosic-coated electrodes for the root pass and the hot pass. For pipeline girth welding on thicker-wall X80 line pipe material, it is typically acceptable to use cellulosic-coated electrodes for the root and hot pass in conjunction with low-hydrogen consumables for the fill and cap passes. This is permissible because the heat from the fill and cap passes allows the hydrogen from the first two passes to diffuse out of the weld.

Three different types of low hydrogen consumables were used; low hydrogen down-hill stick electrodes (AWS EXX45-type), traditional up-hill low-hydrogen stick electrodes (AWS EXX18-type) and gas-shielded flux-cored arc welding wire (AWS E101T1-type). These consumables were used with the manual shielded metal arc welding (SMAW) process and the semi-automatic flux-core arc welding (FCAW) processes, respectively. Traditional vertical up low-hydrogen electrodes (E10018-G H4R) were used for a single repair procedure, WPS 11. Two different strength levels of the low hydrogen down-hill electrode (E9045 P2 H4R and E10045 P2 H4R) were used during the first set of welding trials. These strength levels represent the minimum ultimate tensile strength of the consumable. After destructive testing it was determined that the 100 ksi electrodes were a better match for use on this particular X80 line

LA uposerones and

Final Report for Project 82681591



pipe material, which has a yield strength approaching 100 ksi. During the second round of procedure qualifications the E10045 P2 H4R electrodes were the only low hydrogen down-hill electrodes used.

### 3.2 In-Service Welding

When qualifying welding procedures to be used on pipelines that are in-service, it is good practice to simulate in-service operating conditions. This is important because of the effect that the flowing contents in the pipeline has on the weld cooling rate. The flowing contents act as a heat sink when welding onto the carrier pipe, which causes the weld to solidify and cool extremely quickly. This in turn can promote the formation of crack-susceptible weld microstructures and cause large amounts of hydrogen to become trapped in the weld, if good low hydrogen welding techniques are not used. It is therefore critical to use welding processes and consumables that produce welds with a low amount of diffusible hydrogen.

For this reason, only consumables with a maximum diffusible hydrogen content of 4ml/100g of deposited weld metal were used. Notice the "H4R" designation at the end of the consumable specification in column 5 of Table 1. The "H" stands for hydrogen, the "4" stands for a maximum of 4 ml of hydrogen per 100 grams of deposited weld metal, and the "R" means the consumable is resistant to absorbing moisture from atmospheric conditions.

The setup used for the in-service welding procedure qualification can be seen in Figure 4. To create this testing rig, a section of pipe is enclosed by welding end caps to the open ends. A nozzle for an ordinary garden hose is installed on both ends of the vessel. This allows water from the faucet to flow through the pipe section while welding is performed. A valve was installed on the top of the pipe close to the end where the water exits to allow for air to be vented, ensuring the pipe is completely full of water. That end of the pipe was slightly elevated, which ensures that no air bubbles become trapped along the top of the pipe. Water flow was maintained during welding and continued until the welds cooled to room temperature.

### 3.3 Documentation

WPS and PQR combinations for each of the procedures that passed destructive testing were provided to PCS.





Table 1. Qualified Welding Procedures Specifications.

Procedure	Туре	Root Pass Consumable Specification	Hot Pass Consumable Specification	Fill and Cap Pass Consumable Specification
WPS 4	Production	E6010	E9010-G	E9010-G
WPS 7	Production	E6010	E9010-G	E9045 P2 H4R
WPS 8	Repair	E6010	E9010-G	E9045 P2 H4R
WPS 9	Production	E6010	E9010-G	E10045 P2 H4R
WPS 10	Repair	E6010	E9010-G	E10045 P2 H4R
WPS 11	Repair	E6010	E9010-G	E10018-G H4R
WPS 14	Production	E6010	E9010-G	E10045 P2 H4R
WPS 15	Repair	E6010	E9010-G	E10045 P2 H4R
WPS 16	Repair	E6010	E9010-G	E9010-G
WPS 17	Production	E6010	E9010-G	E101T1-GM-H8
*WPS 19	Sleeve	E10045 P2 H4R	E10045 P2 H4R	E10045 P2 H4R
*WPS 20	Sleeve	E101T1-GM-H4R	E101T1-GM-H4R	E101T1-GM-H4R

<sup>\*</sup>In-service weld.



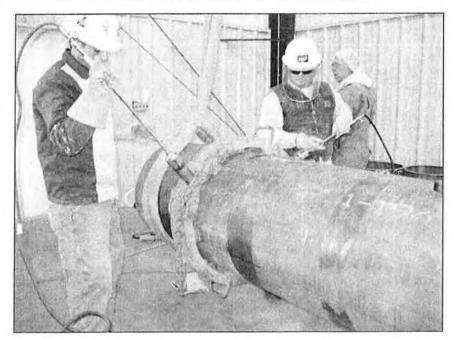


Figure 1. Typical setup for girth weld procedure qualification.

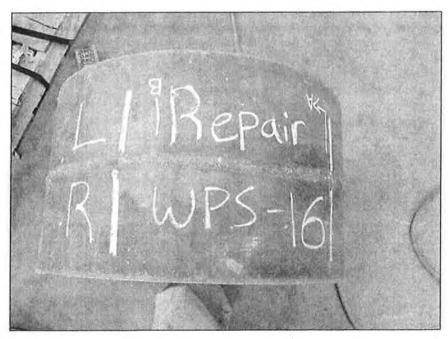


Figure 2. Typical completed girth weld coupon after cutting.

Final Report for Project 82681591



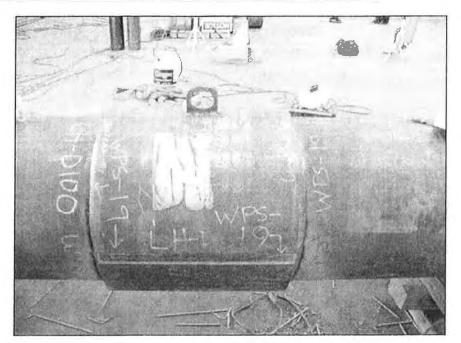


Figure 3. In-service tight-fitting repair sleeve.

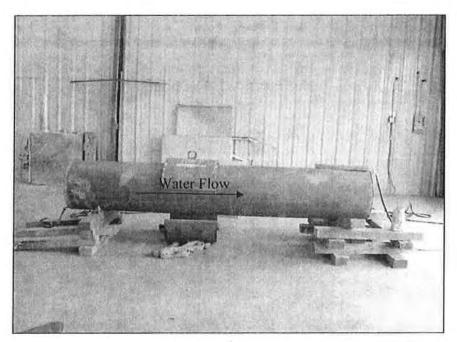


Figure 4. Setup for in-service welding procedure qualification.

Final Report for Project 82681591



Appendix G
Welding Procedure Specification WPS 14
6/18/2008



# Welding Procedure Specification WPS 14

Scope of Procedure	This welding procedure specification details the procedure to be followed for the production of field butt welds in line pipe as required by the 19 <sup>th</sup> and 20 <sup>th</sup> editions of API 1104, Welding of Pipelines and Related Facilities												
Applicable	■ 19 <sup>th</sup> & 20 <sup>th</sup> Edition	ns of API	1104 🔲	ASME B 31.3									
Codes and	☐ DOT 49 CFR Pa	rt 195		ASME	B 31.4								
Specifications	☐ DOT 49 CFR Pa	rt 192		ASME	BPVC Section	n IX							
	PQR: PQR-14a			Date	Qualified: 5/1	4/08							
Supporting PQR	Witnessed By: Brad	Etheridge	)	Locat	ion: Meridian,	, Mississipp	oi						
	Grades Qualified		(80		R Material		X80 - PSL2						
Materials	Qualified Diameter Range		All		neter of PQR	24 i	nches						
	Qualified Wall Thickness Range		0.188" h 0.750"	Wall	Thickness of PQR	0.54	inches						
API 1104	Diameter (inch)	□ OD	< 2.75	2.75	< OD ≤ 12.75	0 0	OD ≥ 12.750						
Material Groupings	Wall Thickness (inch)	☐ WT	< 0.188	0.18	8 ≤ WT ≤ 0.75	0 🗌 W	T > 0.750						
Qualified	SMYS (psi)	<u></u> ≤ 42	2,000 🔲 42	2,000 <	< SMYS < 65,0	000 ■ ≥ 6	65,000						
Joint Design	Approximately ¹/16" (	30°.		<u> </u>	1/16" ± 1/32" (1.6 mm)  1/32" — 1/32"  1/16" ± 1/32" (1.6	/16" (0.8 —							
Position of Pipe Axis	Horizontal (1G o	or 5G)	Fixed Rolled	Generic Bead Sequence									
Minimum Number of Welders	☐ One ■ Two	Other	•			1)							
Line Up Clamp	Type: External or In	ternal			% the root bea f the clamp.	ad must be	completed						
	Gas torch, electric in			other	Preheat Tem		200℉						
Preheating	company approved r temperature using co			thod	Interpass Te Interpass Te	_	N/A 200℉						



# Welding Procedure Specification WPS 14

Time Between Passes	Root and Hot	5 minutes	Hot and First F			24 hours						
Cleaning	be free of scale any welding. E	The use of both hand and power tools is acceptable. The base material should be free of scale or anything else that may impede welding before the start of any welding. Each pass should be thoroughly cleaned and free from slag and spatter before the next pass is made.										
Defect Removal	addressed by q	qualified repair v	aired is the weld ovelding procedure elding shall follow	es. De	efects in	the cap should						
Post Weld Heat Treatment	☐ Yes ■ No	☐ Yes ■ No										
Welding Pass	Root Bead	Hot	1 <sup>st</sup> Fill		Fill(s)	Cap(s)						
Welding Process	SMAW	SMAW	SMAW		SMÀW	SMAW						
Manual or Automatic	Manual	Manual	Manual	N	/lanual	Manual						
Direction of Welding	Vert. Down	Vert. Down	Vert. Down	Ve	rt. Down							
Shielding Gas	N/A	N/A	N/A		N/A	N/A						
Flow Rate	N/A	N/A	N/A		N/A	N/A						
Wire Feed Speed	N/A	N/A	N/A		N/A	N/A						
Deposition Type	Stringer	Stringer/Weave	Weave		Weave	Weave						
Technique	Backhand	Backhand	Backhand		ckhand	Backhand						
Filler Manufacturer	Lincoln	Lincoln	Lincoln		incoln	Lincoln						
Filler Trade Name	Fleetweld 5P+	Shield-Arc 90	LH-D100	Lŀ	H-D100	LH-D100						
AWS Group	1	2	3		3	3						
AWS Specification	A5.1	A5.5	A5.5		A5.5	A5.5						
AWS Classification	E6010 DCEP	E9010-G DCEP	E10045 P2 H4R DCEP		)45 P2 H4F DCEP	R E10045 P2 H4R DCEP						
Polarity  Floatrodo Diameter(s)	1/8" or 5/32"	5/32"	5/32"		5/32"	5/32"						
Electrode Diameter(s) Arc Voltage			5/32		3/32	3/32						
(V)	20 - 32	20 - 30	18 - 26	1	8 - 26	18 - 26						
Current Range (Amp)	100 – 150 <sup>*</sup> 110 - 170	110 - 170	150 - 230	15	0 - 230	150 - 230						
Travel Speed Range (inch/min)	5 – 15	5 – 15	5 – 20	į	5 – 20	5 – 20						
,	Wall Thicknes	s Range (in)	Number of pass	es	Minimu	ım does not						
Minimum number of	≤ 0.1	188	3		include	stripper passes						
Minimum number of Passes	> 0.188	to 0.25	4		or split	caps.						
1 03363	> 0.25 t		5	-								
	> 0.50 to		7									
Notes	Weave the hot past two or three bead of	s as necessary to p	revent wagon tracks.	Stripp	er passes	are optional. Either a						
	Author: Brad E		Title: Wel	dina F	ngineer							
Submittal			nc. A DNV Comp			5/30/08						
	Title	Name		ature		Date						
Owner												
Approvals												



# Procedure Qualification Record PQR 14a

Com	ıpar	ny N	Name: F	Progress	sive Pipelin	ie		Date: 5/14/08						Velding machine						
Proje	ect	Nun	mber:					Location: N	Meridian, MS @	Progressiv	ve Pipeline faci	ility		s a Lincoln Red- D300K 3+3				2 5		
PQF	R #:	14	а					Inside/Outside: Inside, with open bay doors						D300K 3+3			a billions	2 8		
WPS	3 #:	14						Temperature: 78 inside shop												
Cou	pon	#:						Recorded b	y: Brad Etheric	dge			1				_			
#				Materi		OD	WT	Length Joint ID # Heat #						Test Position	Horizontal	Time betw	veen root	and hot	2:55	
1					- PSL2	24	0.54	2 feet	L			-1940-0		Preheat Temp	200 Time between hot and first					
2	Ļ				- PSL2	24	0.54	N/A	R			-1943-(	06	Clamp Type	EXT	Start	9:41 AM Stop		11:00 PM	
-	_	#	Manufa	acturer		name		fication	Specification		Batch/Lot #				Welder Information					
Aeta	Ľ	-	Lincoln			eld 5P+		010		5/32	11558962	Side A			Randall N	unez				
Filler Metal	_	-	Lincoln			-Arc 90		010	G	5/32	11558966	Welder								
匝	_	_	Lincoln		LH-l	D100	E10	0045	P2 H4R	5/32	Lot Q2 863C	Side B			Ken Aberr	nathy				
-	Ľ	4							l	<u> </u>		Welder	otamp							
	N	lote	s	Extern	al linup clar	mp used to	tack 2 foot co	oupon onto lo	ng joint. The s	hort side of	f the coupon is	"R" and	the long s	ide is "L". Pass 2	2 and 3 we	re split passe	es; they w	ere place	d side by sid	
	Pass Type/			Filler		_	Travel			Distance	Arc Time	Travel Speed	WFS	Heat	Oscillat	ion	Method	Weldir	g Gas	Interpass Temp
Nur	Number / Welder ID	#	Process	Direction	Amps	Volts	(in)	(Sec)	(IPM)	(IPM)	Input (KJ/in)	Freq	Width	Stringer or	Туре	Flow	( )			
											(100/111)	cycle/sec	( )	Weave	Турс	( )	( )			
	R	oot	Α	1	SMAW	VD	116	22	6	33	10.91		13.7			S				
	R	oot	Α	1	SMAW	VD	118	23	2.25	14	9.64		16.5			S				
	R	oot	Α	1	SMAW	VD	107	24	8	45	10.67		14.1			S				
	R	oot	В	1	SMAW	VD	128	23	9	54	10.00		17.3			S				
	R	oot	В	1	SMAW	VD	137	24	2.5	16	9.38		21.0			S				
	Н	lot .	Α	2	SMAW	VD	141	29	8	32	15.00		16.0			S/W				
	Н	lot	В	2	SMAW	VD	138	30	6	36	10.00		24.3			S/W				
	Н	lot	В	2	SMAW	VD	136	30	6	36	10.00		24.1			S/W				
				Ì																
	Fill	1-1	1 A	3	SMAW	VD	194	22	7	50	8.40		30.4			S/W				
ı	Fill	1-2	2 A	3	SMAW	VD	218	21	8.5	46	11.09		24.8			S/W				
			Α	_		_	208													

Pass Type/	Filler		Travel			Distance	Arc Time	Travel Speed	WFS	Heat	Oscillatio	n	Method	Weldin	g Gas	Interpass Temp
Number / Welder ID	#	Process	Direction	Amps	Volts	(in)	(Sec)	(IPM)	(IPM)	Input (KJ/in)	Freq	Width	Stringer or	T	Flow	, ,
ID										(NJ/III)	cycle/sec	( )	Weave	Туре	( )	( )
Fill 1-1 B	3	SMAW	VD	198	20	6.5	48	8.13		28.4			S/W			
Fill 1-3 B	3	SMAW	VD	216	20	8.5	48	10.63		24.4			S/W			
Fill 2-1 A	3	SMAW	VD	199	22	8.5	48	10.63		24.1			S/W			
Fill 2-3 A	3	SMAW	VD	215	20	8	43	11.16		23.1			S/W			
Fill 2-1 B	3	SMAW	VD	205	21	8.75	55	9.55		26.4			S/W			
Fill 2-2 B	3	SMAW	VD	199	20	12	55	13.09		17.8			S/W			
Fill 3-1 A	3	SMAW	VD	197	22	8.5	51	10.00		25.4			S/W			
Fill 3-3 A	3	SMAW	VD	176	21	8	35	13.71		16.1			S/W			
Fill 3-1 B	3	SMAW	VD	196	20	7.5	49	9.18		25.6			S/W			
Fill 3 B	3	SMAW	VD	201	20	8.75	49	10.71		21.9			S/W			
Fill 4-1 A	3	SMAW	VD	195	20	8	46	10.43		22.4			S/W			
Fill 4-3 A	3	SMAW	VD	215	20	9	36	15.00		17.2			S/W			
Fill 4-1 B	3	SMAW	VD	184	21	8.5	45	11.33		20.4			S/W			
Fill 5-1 A	3	SMAW	VD	195	21	8	42	11.43		21.4			S/W			
Fill 5 A	3	SMAW	VD	212	20	9	34	15.88		16.0			S/W			
Fill 5-1 B	3	SMAW	VD	205	20	13.5	53	15.28		16.1			S/W			
Fill 5 B	3	SMAW	VD	198	20	9.5	49	11.63		20.4			S/W			
Cap 1 A	3	SMAW	VD	205	20	7	42	10.00		24.6			W			



# Procedure Qualification Record PQR 14a

Pass Type/	Filler		Travel	_		Distance	Arc Time	Travel Speed	WFS	Heat	Oscillatio	n	Method	Weldin	g Gas	Interpass Temp
Number / Welder ID	#	Process	Direction	Amps	Volts	(in)	(Sec)	(IPM)	(IPM)	Input (KJ/in)	Freq	Width	Stringer or	Туре	Flow	( )
lb.										(110/111)	cycle/sec	( )	Weave	Туре	( )	( )
Cap 1 A	3	SMAW	VD	208	20	9.5	58	9.83		24.8			W			
Cap 1 B	3	SMAW	VD	198	20	9	37	14.59		16.3			W			
Cap 1 B	3	SMAW	VD	214	20	8	33	14.55		17.6			W			
Cap 2 A	3	SMAW	VD	201	20	7.5	44	10.23		23.6			W			
Cap 2 B	3	SMAW	VD	207	20	10	46	13.04		19.0			W			
Cap 2 B	3	SMAW	VD	212	20	7	27	15.56		15.9			W			



# Procedure Qualification Record PQR 14a

6/18/2008



Bodycote Testing Group, Houston North Laboratory, 9925 Regal Row, Houston, Texas, 77040 Tel: 281-848-0270, Fax: 281-848-0275



: Issue 1

CC Technologies, Inc. 5777 Frantz Road Dublin, OH 43017-1386

REF No Ord No

O802887 82681591

Date Tested Date Reported

06/02/08 06/02/08

Attn: Brad Etheridge

Item

- 24" OD x 1/2" Wall girth welded pipe sample WPS 14

Specification - API 1104 & Client Requirement

	Dimensions [in]	Area [in <sup>2</sup> ]	UTL [1bs]	UTS [psi]	Fracture Location	Fracture Type
001:Cross Weld	0.9770x 0.5440	0.5315	61872.0	116400	Base	Ductile
002:Cross Weld	0.9720x 0.5400	0.5249	61559.0	117300	Base	Ductile
003:Cross Weld	0.9810x 0.5330	0.5229	60659.0	116000	Base	Ductile
004:Cross Weld	1.0170x 0.5400	0.5492	63462.0	115600	Base	Ductile

Item 01: Quad 1 Quad 2 Item 02: Item 03: Quad 3 Item 04: Quad 4

	Position	Dimensions [mm]	Denomination	Test Temp [ <sup>O</sup> F]	Energy Absorbed [ft.lbf]	Average [ft.lbf]	Comments
005:Weld Centre Line	N/A	10x10x2V	N/A	32.0	79. 69, 70	72.7	See Below
006:Weld Centre Line	N/A	10×10×2V	N/A	-50.0	45, 39, 29	37.7	See Below
007:Weld Centre Line	N/A	10×10×2V	N/A	-80.0	15, 31, 14	20.0	See Below

Item	07:	Percent	Shear:	10,	20,	10	1	Mils	Lat	Exp:	12,	24,	14
-		-	-		00					-	10	0.4	4 4
Item	06:	Percent	Shear:	25,	35.	10	1	Mils	Lat	Exp:	33,	25,	21
I CCIII	00.	I CI CCIIC	Silcui.	00,	00,	, 0		11110	Luc	marks.	00,	00,	

Bend Test - API 1104										
	Position	Dimension [in]	Bend Angle	Former Dia	Result	Comments				
008:Face Bend	Quad 1	.500	180	3.5"	Acceptable	Nil				

This certificate should not be reproduced other than in full, without the written approval of Bodycote Testing Group, Inc.

These results perfain only to the item(s) tested as sampled by the client unless otherwise indicated.

Page 1 of 2



# Procedure Qualification Record PQR 14a

6/18/2008



Bodycote Testing Group, Houston North Laboratory, 9925 Regal Row, Houston, Texas, 77040 Tel: 281-848-0270, Fax: 281-848-0275



CC Technologies, Inc. 24" OD x 1/2" Wall girth welded pipe sample WPS 14

REF No

O802887

: Issue 1

					Τ	
	Position	Dimension [in]	Bend Angle	Former Dia	Result	Comments
009:Face Bend	Quad 2	.500	180	3.5"	Acceptable	Nil
010:Face Bend	Quad 3	.500	180	3.5"	Acceptable	Nil
011:Face Bend	Quad 4	.500	180	3.5"	Acceptable	Ni 1
012:Root Bend	Quad 1	.500	180	3.5"	Acceptable	Nil
013:Root Bend	Quad 2	.500	180	3.5"	Acceptable	Ni 1
014:Root Bend	Quad 3	.500	180	3.5"	Acceptable	Ni 1
015:Root Bend	Quad 4	.500	180	3.5"	Acceptable	Ni 1

Nick Break Test - API 1104							
	Result	Comments					
016:Weld	Unacceptable	Quad 1					
017:Weld	Acceptable	Quad 2					
018:Weld	Acceptable	Quad 3					
019:Weld	Unacceptable	Quad 4					

Approved By Jim Blevins

Jim Blevins For and on authority of Bodycote Testing Group

The failed two nick break tests were replaced by four acceptable retests of adjacent specimens. This is common practice in welding procedure qualification testing. The retest results can be found on the next page.

This certificate should not be reproduced other than in full, without the written approval of Bodycote Testing Group, Inc.
These results pertain only to the item(s) tested as sampled by the client unless otherwise indicated.

Page 2 of 2

PQR 14a 6 **246** 



# Procedure Qualification Record PQR 14a

6/18/2008

# Bodycote Testing Group, Houston North Laboratory, 9925 Regal Row, Houston, Texas, 77040 Tel: 281-848-0270, Fax: 281-848-0275



### **Test Certificate**

CC Technologies, Inc. 5777 Frantz Road Dublin, OH 43017-1386

REF No Ord No

O803170 82681591

: Issue 1

Date Tested Date Reported

06/09/08 06/09/08

Attn: Brad Etheridge

ltem

24" OD x 1/2" Wall girth welded pipe sample WPS 14

Specification - API 1104 & Client Requirement

Nick Break Test - API 1104					
	Result	Comments			
001:Weld	Acceptable	Quad 1			
002:Weld	Acceptable	Quad 1			
003:Weld	Acceptable	Quad 4			
004:Weld	Acceptable	Quad 4			

#### **Certificate Comments**

This is an electronic copy. See original certificate for photographs and figures where referenced.  $\,$ 

Approved By Jim Blevins

This certificate should not be reproduced other than in full, without the written approval of Bodycote Testing Group, Inc.
These results pertain only to the item(s) tested as sampled by the client unless otherwise indicated.

Page 1 of 1

Appendix H
Stress Analysis Report
Denbury Delta Pipeline Repair
7/28/2020





Document No. 20200724\_MM\_507102444\_Pipeline Stress Analysis Report\_EN\_0015

# PIPELINE STRESS ANALYSIS REPORT DENBURY GULF COAST PIPELINES, LLC

# DELHI PIPELINE REPAIR PROJECT SATARTIA, MISSISSIPPI

Issue and Revision Record										
Rev	Date	Originator	Checker	Approver	Description					
Α	06/12/20	D. Dowling, PE	R. Sprague	R. Spence, PE	Draft					
В	07/27/20	D. Dowling, PE	R. Sprague	R. Spence, PE	For Review					
С	07/28/20	D. Dowling, PE	R. Sprague	R. Spence, PE	Final					

This document has been prepared for the titled project or named part thereof and should not be relied upon or used for any other project without an independent check being carried out as to its suitability and prior written authorization of Mott MacDonald being obtained. Mott MacDonald accepts no responsibility or liability for the consequence of this document being used for a purpose other than the purposes for which it was commissioned. Any person using or relying on the document for such other purpose agrees and will by such use or reliance be taken to confirm their agreement to indemnify Mott MacDonald for all loss or damage resulting therefrom. Mott MacDonald accepts no responsibility or liability for this document to any party other than the person by whom it was commissioned.

To the extent that this report is based on information supplied by other parties, Mott MacDonald accepts no liability for any loss or damage suffered by the client, whether through contract or tort, stemming from any conclusions based on data supplied by parties other than Mott MacDonald and used by Mott MacDonald in preparing this report.

Mott MacDonald has prepared this document for Denbury Gulf Coast Pipeline, LLC (Denbury). The analyses and discussion presented in this report reflects the engineering judgment of Mott MacDonald staff and was developed using information available to Mott MacDonald at the time of the document preparation. Any third-party use or external decisions based on this document are the sole responsibility of such third party or entity. Mott MacDonald accepts no responsibility for damages, if any, suffered due to the decisions/actions made based on this document.

As mutual protection to our client, the public, and Mott MacDonald, all documents and drawings are submitted as confidential information to our client and apply only to the Denbury' Delhi Pipeline Repair Project. A formal authorization should be requested to utilize/publish any data, statements, conclusions or abstracts from this document. Mott MacDonald and Denbury' permission should also be requested to publish any project documents and drawings, in any form of print or electronic media, including, without limitation, posting or reproduction of information on any website.





# **TABLE OF CONTENTS**

1	EXECUTIVE SUMMARY	1
2	PROJECT DESCRIPTION	4
3		
	3.1 Load Combinations	4
4	DESIGN INPUTS AND RESOURCES	
	Codes, Standards and Regulations - Applicable Federal, Provincial and Territorial	13
	Regulations, Codes and Bylaws - Latest Edition	13
	External References	13
5		14
6	Project Analysis	15
	6.1 Soils	15
	6.2 Environmental Loading	16
7	ANALYSIS RESULTS	20
	7.1 Pipeline analysis	
8	CONCLUSION	
9	RECOMMENDATION	25
Ąρ	PENDIX A: SUPPORTING INFORMATION	12



# 1 EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Mott MacDonald (MM) has performed a stress analysis on the piping associated with the Delhi Pipeline incident/release on February 22, 2020. The piping was modeled using dimensions from Denbury supplied as-built records and Mott MacDonald survey data using AutoPIPE CONNECT Advanced Edition 12.02.00.14. The model was analyzed utilizing a combination of stress engineering methodologies and computational stress analysis.

Mott MacDonald performed a site-specific soil movement analysis that was used to establish soil loading on the pipeline for the stress analysis Utilizing guidance presented in the American Lifelines Alliance (guidance for the design of buried steel pipe July 2001) the Peak lateral earth pressure was calculated by utilizing Horizontal Bearing Capacity factors.

The mitigation procedure involved the identification and evaluation of critical areas against code allowable stress combinations. The results were compared using the stress ratio experienced by the component. A stress ratio greater than 1.0 represents components exhibiting stresses greater than the allowable stresses per ASME B31.4 (2016).

The following stress conditions were evaluated in the stress analysis:

- Load Cases
- Code Combinations
- Non-Code Combinations
- > Thermal Analysis

- Soil Spring Analysis
- > Soil Settlement Analysis
- > Thermal Displacement

The geotechnical properties simulated within the models were reflective of the soil spring results presented in Section 7.2. Based on the models developed for this analysis, it is apparent that the soil movement present at the incident location was capable of exerting forces on the pipeline that exceed allowable limits. Mott MacDonald has reviewed the stress results with Denbury and developed solutions for the repair of the pipeline.



# 2 PROJECT DESCRIPTION

On February 22, 2020 the 24" CO2 Delhi Pipeline ruptured near a crossing of Mississippi Highway 433 approximately 1 (one) mile southeast of Satartia, MS. To help evaluate the cause of the release, Denbury contracted Mott MacDonald to gather information to support a thorough investigation. Mott MacDonald collected drone photogrammetry, terrestrial LIDAR and contracted PSI to perform a geotechnical investigation. Using this information Mott MacDonald performed a nodal evaluation using Bentley AutoPIPE CONNECT Advanced Edition Version 12.02.00.14 to determine stresses from external loading near the release of the Delhi Pipeline.

# 3 SCOPE

The stress model reflects the design of the project drawings and as-built information. The models were further analyzed using the various code and non-code guidelines listed in this section. These load combination guidelines can be generally categorized as follows:

- ➤ Hoop
- Sustained
- Occasional
- Expansion

- Combined Stress
- Unrestrained
- Support Loads

# 3.1 LOAD COMBINATIONS

Mott MacDonald analyzed the following code combinations as required by ASME B31.4. The loads are listed in Table 1 and 2 shown below. For allowable stress limits definition, see Appendix A.

Table	Table 1 - Code Combinations						
Case No.	Load Case Combinations	Category	Load Description				
1	Max P Hoop Hoop Stress; ASME B31.4 Para. 402.3.5						
2	GR + Max P	Sustained	Stress due to Sustained Loads; ASME B31.4 Para 402.6				
3	Amb to T1	Expansion	Thermal stress range from restraint temp to the maximum temperature; ASME B31.4, Para. 402.5				
7	Max Range	Expansion	Thermal stress range from the minimum temp to the maximum temperature (refer to all combinations);  ASME B31.4, Para. 402.5				
8	SUS + U1	Sustained	Stress due to Sustained Load and Soil Settlement; Sustained ASME B31.4, Para. 402.6				



# 4 DESIGN INPUTS AND RESOURCES

The following resources and reports were utilized to provide design information and engineering inputs to various portions of the stress calculations and analysis:

Codes, Standards and Regulations - Applicable Federal, Provincial and Territorial Regulations, Codes and Bylaws - Latest Edition

- 1. ASME B31.4, Pipeline Transportation Systems for Liquids and Slurries
- 2. Federal Energy Regulatory Commission (FERC), Onshore Pipeline Regulations External References
- 1. 49 CFR Part 195, Transportation of Hazardous Liquids by Pipeline
- 2. American Lifelines Alliance, Guidelines for the Design of Buried Steel Pipe, 2001
- 3. Peng, L.-C., & Peng, T.-L. (2009). Pipe Stress Engineering. New York, NY: The American Society of Mechanical Engineers.

The Project Data Sheet (Table 3) and additional variables (Table 4) defined below contain the design information and engineering inputs that were used for the stress calculations and analysis:

Table 3 - Project Data Sheet Variables							
General Project Information							
Project Name:	Delhi Pipeline R Project	epair	Project No:	507102444			
Description:	Pipeline Repair	Project					
Pipeline Data							
General Location	Satartia, MS						
MOP [psig]	2160						
Maximum Operating Temperature	Maximum: +120	O°F					
[°F]							
Pipe Data	API 5L 24" - 0.4	69" W.T., X80	)				
	API 5L 24" - 0.5	40" W.T., X80	)				
Pipeline Data							
Minimum Operational Design	Above grade:	32°F					
Temperature [°F]	Below grade: 70°F						
Design Temperature ['F]	Minimum: -20°F						
	Maximum:	120°F					
Pipe Installation Temperature [*F]*	60°F						

<sup>\*</sup> Based on average low temperature for this region during the month of construction.



# 5 ANALYSIS ASSUMPTION SUMMARY

The facility stress analysis was carried out using the following assumptions.

- > Minimum Installation temperature of 60°F.
- > All welds connecting assembly piping are defect free
- > Pipe is homogeneous and does not contain defects.
- > Strains due to welding were ignored for this analysis.
- > Bolt up strains are negligible.
- > Small bore attachments do not govern the design.
- > Dynamic Fluid loads were ignored for this analysis.
- > Pressure and viscous drag effects were ignored for this analysis.
- All dynamic loads applied internally/externally were minimal.
- > All material properties were assumed to be linear and elastic.
- > Soil is represented by discrete linear elastic perfectly plastic springs.
- ➤ Welded branch connections consist of an ASME B31.4 listed fitting and is constructed with adequate strength.



# **6** PROJECT ANALYSIS

# **6.1 SOILS**

Soil data used for the analysis was taken from soil bore samples provided by Intertek-PSI USA. For each USCS soil type, average values were developed for the peak and remolded undrained shear strengths and typical values were used for the soil densities. This data was applied to all below grade piping by centering the soil blocks at each of the shear vane locations. American Lifelines Alliance (ALA) soil spring calculations were generated manually using the ALA formulas at a depth appropriate for the location and spacing appropriate for the pipe size. The soil spring summary is included in Table 4.

Table 4 - Soil Spring Summary						
Stiff Clay - Under Ro						
Total Unit Weight be				100		
Dry Unit Weight abov			97			
Effective Unit Weight	: above pipe (lb,	/ft³)	10			
Soil Cohesion (psf)				000		
Friction Angle (deg)			0			
Direction Specific So						
	K1 (lbf/in/ft)	P1 (	lbf/ft)	Yield Disp. (in)		
Trans. Horizontal	5780.82	138	73.96	2.4		
Longitudinal	14566.52	430	69.96	0.3		
Trans. Vertical Up	4166.67	20	0000	4.8		
Trans. Vertical Dn	2643.55	126	89.02	4.8		
Soft Clay - Embankn						
Total Unit Weight be			100			
Dry Unit Weight abov			97			
Effective Unit Weight	: above pipe (lb <sub>/</sub>	/ft³)	100			
Soil Cohesion (psf)			250			
Friction Angle (deg)			0			
Direction Specific So						
	K1 (lbf/in/ft)	P1 (l	bf/ft)	Yield Disp. (in)		
Trans. Horizontal	920.34	331	3.22	3.60		
Longitudinal	3941.42	157	6.57	0.40		
Trans. Vertical Up	833.33	40	000	4.80		
Trans. Vertical Dn	871.78	418	4.57	4.80		
Soft Clay - Landside						
Total Unit Weight be			10			
Dry Unit Weight above pipe (lb/ft³) 97						
Effective Unit Weight above pipe (lb/ft³) 100						
Soil Cohesion (psf) 200						
Friction Angle (deg) 0						
Direction Specific Soil Spring Values						
K1 (lbf/in/ft) P1 (lbf/ft) Yield Disp. (in)						



Trans. Horizontal	657.98	2470.98		3.76
Longitudinal	3171.19	1268	.48	0.40
Trans. Vertical Up	416.67	2000	.00	4.8
Trans. Vertical Dn	639.78	3070	.94	4.8
Stiff Clay - Outside La	andslide (OLS)			
Total Unit Weight bel	ow pipe (lb/ft <sup>3</sup> )		100	)
Dry Unit Weight abov	e pipe (lb/ft3)		97	
<b>Effective Unit Weight</b>	above pipe (lb/	ft³)	100	)
Soil Cohesion (psf)			250	
Friction Angle (deg)			0	
Direction Specific Soi	l Spring Values			
	K1 (lbf/in/ft)	P1 (lbf,	/ft)	Yield Disp. (in)
Trans. Horizontal 1072.47 3088			72	2.88
Longitudinal	3941.42	1576.	57	0.40
Trans. Vertical Up	520.83	2500.00		4.80
Trans. Vertical Dn	746.79	3584.	57	4.80

# **6.2 ENVIRONMENTAL LOADING**

During the initial site visit, Mott MacDonald noticed evidence of soil movement along the ROW. The soil failure planes in the ROW extended approximately 900 ft at varying angles from 45° to 90°. Figure 1 and Figure 2 below show 3D photogrammetry scans taken of the ROW and displays the long linear failures.



FIGURE 1: SOIL MOVEMENT PLAN VIEW





FIGURE 2: SOIL MOVEMENT ROW VIEW

The depth of the soil failures varied throughout the ROW, but as shown in Figure 3, the high level of detail captured with the 3D photogrammetry allowed for accurate measurements.

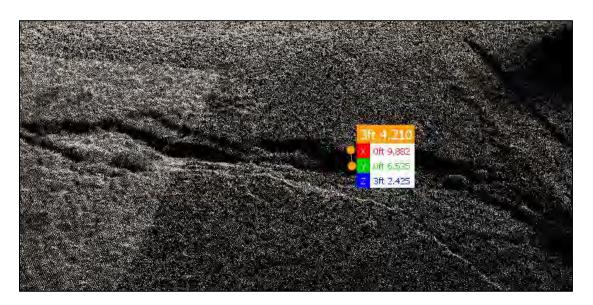


FIGURE 3: SOIL FAILURE DEPTH

To model the external force due to soil movement appropriately, Mott MacDonald's geotechnical team performed a soil movement analysis. Based upon information of the soil properties, pipeline burial depth and relative slope movement a calculation of the maximum earth pressure which could be applied to the pipe was developed. This value represents the maximum force per unit length which the soil could apply to the pipeline.

Note that this calculation method is applicable to small strain (pipe-soil localized strain) situations. Utilizing guidance presented in the American Lifelines Alliance



(guidance for the design of buried steel pipe July 2001) the Peak lateral earth pressure was calculated by utilizing Horizontal Bearing Capacity factors. This calculation resulted in a value of **2,800lb/ft** (force per foot length of pipe) being the maximum force the moving soil could apply to the pipeline at small strain. For this calculation, the following assumptions were made:

- Ground surface to spring line = 5ft
- ➤ Soil cohesion = 200 psf
- > Soil angle of internal friction = zero
- > Applied distributed load value = the maximum force per unit length of pipe that the soil could transmit to the pipe. This force may not have fully mobilized if pipe failed before sufficient earth strain occurred to reach this maximum force.
- Calculations follow American lifeline alliance, guideline for the design of buried steel pipe 2001 (B-2).

Utilizing the as-built data in conjunction with the photogrammetry, the Mott MacDonald team was able to provide varying environmental loading conditions for the pipeline. Table 6 below presents the soil classification (from geotechnical investigations performed by PSI), applied environmental loads and general soil description.

Table 6 - Environmental Loading							
Station	Soil Classification	Applied Distributed Loads	General Description				
361+00 -> 349+80	[A] Stiff Clay		Stronger soils restraining movements at boundary				
349+80 -> 348+50	[B] Stiff Clay		Stronger soils with deep burial from highway embankment causing strong pipe restraint				
348+50 -> 347+00	[C] Soft Clay		Softer soils down from highway embankment.				
347+00 -> 346+50	[D] Soft Clay	2,800 lb/ft	Moving landslide body edge				
346+50 -> 340+00	[E] Soft Clay [Horiz. Strength = 0]	2,800 lb/ft	Moving landslide body middle				



340+00 -> 339+00	[D] Soft Clay	2,800 lb/ft	Moving landslide body edge
339+00 -> 338+50	[C] Soft Clay		Softer materials outside landslide body
339+00 -> 325+00	[A] Stiff Clay		Stronger soils restraining movements at boundary

The distributed loads were applied in the model based on understanding of the topography in the area as shown in the Figure 4 below.

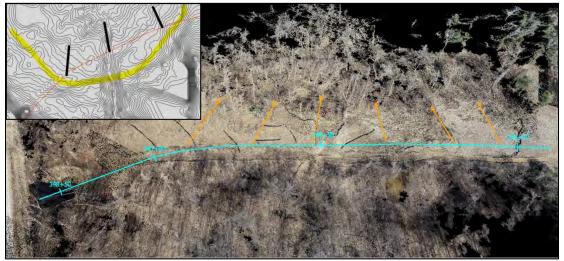


FIGURE 4: SOIL MOVEMENT DIRECTION

The external loads due to soil movement were applied per the list below.

- > 347+00 -> 346+50 Azimuth 005 (5° east of north)
- > 346+50 -> 340+00 Azimuth 350 (10° west of north)
- > 340+00 -> 339+00 Azimuth 335 (25° west of north)



# 7 ANALYSIS RESULTS

# 7.1 PIPELINE ANALYSIS

The pipeline was modeled as per the above listed design information. Though not all of the model is shown the below Figure 5, Figure 6 and Figure 7 display the area of concern.

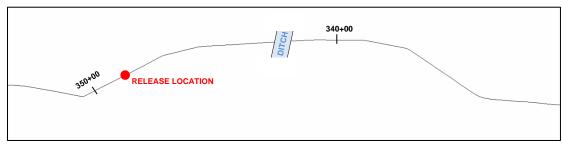


FIGURE 5: AUTOPIPE MODEL

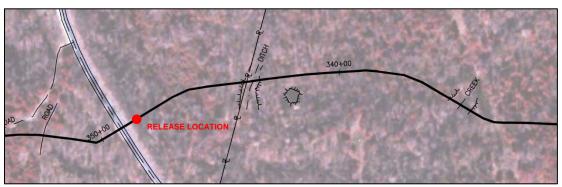


FIGURE 6: AS-BUILT ALIGNMENT SHEET

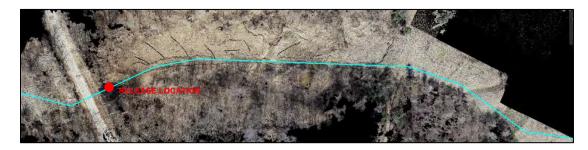


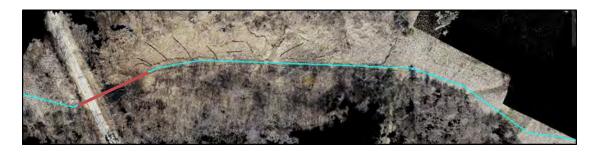
FIGURE 7: MODEL OVERVIEW

The road crossing utilized thicker pipe and was modeled as per the as-built alignment sheet, as shown in Figure 8.1.3.

- > 24"-0.540 in API 5LX-X80 Cyan
- > 24"-0.469 in API 5LX-X80 Red







## FIGURE 8: PIPE IDENTIFIER

Below shows the soil modeling based on the guidelines set forth in Section 7.1. The colors shown below denote the division in the soil as defined in Table 6.



### FIGURE 9: SOIL IDENTIFIERS

The piping model was analyzed at low temperature limits defined by the project data sheet. At this location, the entire design was modelled at installation temperature, 60°F. The effects of thermal expansion due to temperature within the pipeline as well as environmental changes are negligible.

The most significant stress values came from the external loading from soil movement. To establish a baseline, the stress team determined the maximum horizontal distributed load the pipe could withstand without rupture. Once the geotechnical team determined the estimated distributed loads, these numbers were compared. The comparison showed that the geotechnically determined loads exceeded the allowable horizontal distributed loads by more than 300 lbs/ft (2,800 lbs/ft vs. 2,475 lbs/ft).

As shown in Figure 10 below, the pipeline release location experienced excessive stress. The focal point of the stress at this location shows a maximum stress ratio of 1.43.



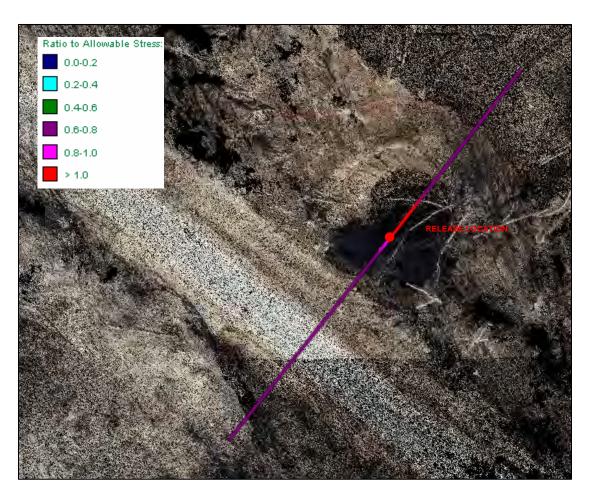


FIGURE 10: FAILURE LOCATION



At the release location, the pipe was calculated to have experienced load given in Table 7 below.

<b>A</b>	Table 7: Loads Experienced at Pipeline Release Location					
	X-Direction Y-Direction Z-Direction					
46	-848,020 lbf	7,229 lbf	-46483 lbf			
×	-54,921 ft-lb	-706,996 ft-lb	36,274 ft-lb			

Figure 11 below shows an exaggerated deflection curve of the pipeline.

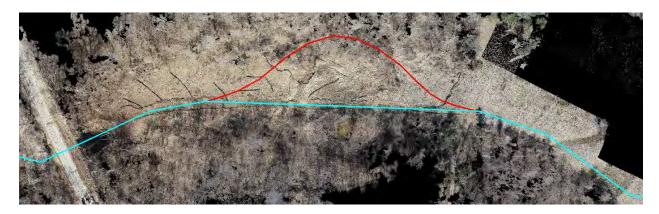


FIGURE 11: DEFLECTION CURVE

Mott MacDonald examined results as full design group to analyze the failure types and deflection curves. It was established that forces applied to the pipeline from the soil movement were significant enough to exceed the allowable stress limit of the Delhi Pipeline and likely was a contributing factor to the rupture.



# 8 CONCLUSION

Mott MacDonald performed a nodal analysis to analyze the Denbury Delhi Pipeline for stress concerns surrounding the rupture area. Key information (i.e. soil bores, topography, LIDAR scans) was gathered, interpreted and used in the evaluation.

The initial task performed by the stress team was to determine the maximum distributed load due to soil movement the pipeline could withstand under the given environmental conditions without exceeding the allowable stress. The results of this study found that at 2475 lb/ft certain areas began to exceed the allowable stress.

Utilizing the geotechnical investigation results and drone topography, the geotechnical team performed a soil movement analysis. The analysis concluded that the soil movement could project a load of 2800 lb/ft on the pipeline.

Under the provided 2800 lb/ft condition, the stress analysis showed the area of rupture on the Delhi Pipeline could have experienced stress ratios up to 1.43 or 43% greater than the allowable stresses under ASME B31.4 code.

The results of the analysis concluded that the soil movement found on the Delhi Pipeline Right-of-Way could induce axial stresses sufficient to cause an overload condition in the pipeline near the incident location.



# 9 RECOMMENDATION

Based on the results of the evaluation, Mott MacDonald recommends to stress relieve the pipeline by exposing approximately 135 feet of pipe near the opposing soil failure plane(at 339+00) then cut and replace a length of pipe.

The length of stress relieving area was determined by evaluating the over stressed model from the previous analysis. Using the deflection curve and stress ratio visuals in conjunction, the stress team identified a length of pipeline that exhibited a peak in stress values near the soil failure plane or at approximately 339+00.

On the upstream side of 339+00, the stress values decrease from 1.51 to 1.2 where they remained as it progressed upstream. These values are acceptable given these forces were due to axial stress and therefore were relieved when the pipeline failed.

The stress on the downstream side of 339+00 was caused by the restrained/unrestrained boundary condition created by the soil movement. This bending stress is the target of the relief exercise. The area shown in Figure 12 below, show a sharp rise in stress from a ratio of 0.70 to 1.51 in less than 50 ft. This boundary condition at the soil failure plane did not relieve after the pipeline failure and will have to be repaired.

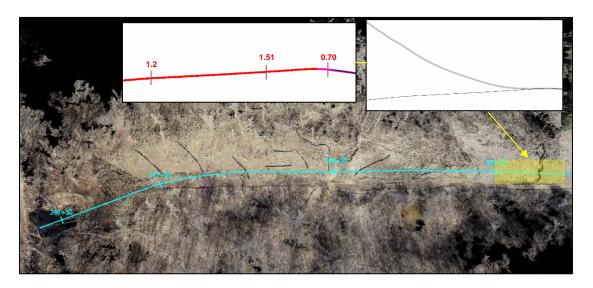


FIGURE 12: RECOMMENDED

Exposing at least 135 ft and removing and replacing as least a 10 ft section of pipe as recommended in the repair alleviates the overstressed boundary condition left by the soil movement and allows for safe transition between the two soil conditions. This recommendation is with the understanding that the remainder of the area of concern will be hydrotested as per ASME B31.4 to ensure the integrity of the pipe that experienced high tensile loads.



# **APPENDIX A: SUPPORTING INFORMATION**





# **TEMPERATURE FOR SATARTIA, MS**



http://myforecast.co/bin/climate.m?city=21275&zip\_code=39162&metric=true



# **ALLOWABLE STRESS LIMITS**

# **HOOP STRESS**

### Hoop Stress (ASME B31.4 - 2016)

The hoop stress (shoop) is calculated per A402.3.5

$$S_h = (P_i - P_e) \cdot \frac{D}{2t} \le F_1 ST \tag{1}$$

$$\left[S_h = (P_i - P_\theta) \cdot \frac{D}{2000t}\right] \le F_1 ST \tag{2}$$

$$S_h = (P_i - P_g) \cdot \frac{b - t}{2t} \le F_1 ST \tag{3}$$

$$\left[S_h = (P_i - P_e) \cdot \frac{D - t}{2000t}\right] \le F_1 ST \tag{4}$$

Where,

D is the nominal outside diameter of pipe, in. (mm)

F1 is the hoop stress design factor from Table A402.3.5-1

Pe is the external pressure, psi (kPa)

Pi is the internal pressure, psi (kPa)

S is the yield strength, psi (MPa)

Sh is the hoop stress, psi (MPa)

T is the temperature derating factor, found in the Results Model Options dialog

t is the nominal wall thickness, in. (mm)

### Notes

- 1. Equation 1 should be used if D/t is greater than or equal to 30. Equation 3 should be used if D/t is less than 30.
- 2. Equations 2 and 4 are the SI equivalents of equations 1 and 3, respectively.
- 3. In AutoPIPE, pressure data is gage pressure. In other words, P

# SUSTAINED LOADS

Calculations for restrained piping take into account flexibility and stress intensification factors of piping components. Longitudinal

$$S_L = S_E + \nu S_H \pm \frac{M}{Z} + \frac{F_a}{A}$$

Where sE is the restrained thermal expansion stress, sH is the hoop stress and A is the cross sectional area of steel.

When the "Use rest. long. code eq" option is not taken into account, AutoPIPE considers the actual restraint condition from supports and soil stiffness for longitudinal stress calculation.

$$S_L = MAX(\sigma_a + \sigma_b; \sigma_a - \sigma_b)$$

When

$$\sigma_a = \frac{P_i D}{4t} - \frac{F_a}{A}$$

$$\sigma_b = \frac{\sqrt{M_i^2 + M_o^2}}{Z}$$

AutoPIPE reports sL and the allowable stress (0.90 Sy), where Sy is the specified minimum yield strength. If more than one operating load condition exists there may be more than one P value. Results are output for the operating load condition which produces the smallest margin (i.e., smallest value of 0.90 Sy, sL) at each point.

Note: AutoPIPE does not use the exact code equation for the longitudinal pressure stress. The code requires the use of vSH, whereas AutoPIPE uses PD/4t, which is approximately equal to 0.5SH.

# THERMAL EXPANSION

Thermal Expansion Stress Range (ASME B31.4 - 2016)

### Unrestrained

The stress due to defined thermal expansion ranges (sE) is calculated per the equation listed in para. 419.6.4(c) of the code, and as shown in Equation 1.5-5:

$$S_E = \sqrt{S_b^2 + 4 \cdot S_t^2}$$
 (I.5.5)

where

$$g_b = \frac{\sqrt{(i \cdot M_{it})^2 + (i_b \cdot M_{ot})^2}}{Z_{cor}}$$
(1.5 c)

and:

$$S_t = \frac{M_{tt}}{2 \cdot Z_{cor}}$$
 (I.5 7)

AutoPIPE reports sE, and the allowable stress (SA).

### Restrained

The thermal expansion stress in restrained pipe is calculated as shown in Equation I.5-8:

$$S_E = E\alpha (T_1 - T_2)_{\text{(I.5 8)}}$$

Where E is the cold modulus of elasticity, a is coefficient of thermal expansion, in./in./F (mm/mm/C), T1 is the temperature of the pipe at installation or completion of final tie-in, F(C), and T2 is the operating temperature, F(C).

AutoPIPE reports sE and the allowable stress (0.90 Sy), where Sy is the specified minimum yield strength of the pipe material, in psi (MPa).

# Failure Investigation Report – Denbury Gulf Coast Pipelines LLC Pipeline Rupture/Natural Force Damage

February 22, 2020

Appendix E CTEH Air Monitoring Summary Report



# **DENBURY RESOURCES**

# AIR MONITORING REPORT

Satartia, Mississippi
Carbon Dioxide Pipeline Release
February 22-23, 2020
Project #112628

Report Submitted on June 05, 2020

# 1.0 INTRODUCTION

On February 22, 2020, CTEH®, LLC (CTEH) responded to a request from Denbury Resources (Denbury) to provide toxicology and air monitoring support following a carbon dioxide (CO<sub>2</sub>) pipeline release near the town of Satartia, Mississippi. The village of Satartia was evacuated at approximately 2100 Central Standard Time (CST)<sup>1</sup> by local emergency management personnel and first responders. At 2230 on February 22, a CTEH consultant arrived onsite with air monitoring instrumentation and began monitoring areas in and around the village of Satartia for the presence of CO<sub>2</sub>. As the potential for residual hydrogen sulfide (H<sub>2</sub>S) resided in the line and complaints of an odor were received, monitoring was also conducted for the presence of H<sub>2</sub>S. Additional CTEH personnel arrived and conducted air monitoring throughout the community. Once CO<sub>2</sub> levels returned to near ambient within the community, CTEH personnel conducted clearance monitoring within eighteen homes and three churches and their associated buildings. Denbury demobilized CTEH once ambient CO<sub>2</sub> concentrations within those structures were sustained below 5,000 parts per million (ppm) and residents had returned to their homes. This report summarizes data collected from February 22 through February 23.

# 2.0 METHODS

# 2.1 Handheld Real-Time Air Monitoring

Prior to CTEH's arrival, an air Sampling and Analysis Plan (SAP, Attachment A) was developed for worker monitoring, community monitoring, and site characterization. Based on site characteristics and associated scope of work, no worker monitoring or site characterization readings were recorded. In accordance with the SAP, CO<sub>2</sub>, H<sub>2</sub>S, and oxygen (O<sub>2</sub>) concentrations were monitored using handheld real-time instrumentation throughout the community as well as within homes of residents who requested monitoring prior to re-occupancy. Monitoring was performed using RAE Systems by Honeywell MultiRAE Pro instruments. All instrumentation was calibrated prior to use.

Community monitoring was delineated into two subcategories: community real-time monitoring and indoor assessment real-time monitoring. Community real-time monitoring consisted of roaming handheld monitoring performed outdoors and downhill from the incident site, including checkpoints and church parking lots. Indoor assessments consisted of real-time monitoring within residences and church buildings potentially affected by the incident at the request of community members. If the initial indoor assessment resulted in CO<sub>2</sub> levels above the CTEH project-specific action level, another indoor assessment was performed after allowing the building to air out. For example, if real-time monitoring during the initial indoor assessment detected CO<sub>2</sub> levels above the CTEH project-specific action level, the windows and doors were opened and the occupant was advised not to re-enter until CO<sub>2</sub> concentrations returned to ambient levels, as determined by another indoor assessment. The ambient levels CO<sub>2</sub> in the non-industrial

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> All other times referenced in the report will be CST unless otherwise delineated.

indoor environments may have a variety of sources, including human metabolism, and  $CO_2$  levels can vary based on the number of people present, how long the area has been occupied, and the amount of outdoor fresh air entering the area.

# 2.2 Protective Action Criteria and CTEH Project-Specific Action Levels

The U.S. Department of Energy's Subcommittee on Consequence Assessment and Protective Actions (SCAPA) has established Protective Action Criteria (PACs) for over 3,300 chemicals for planning and response to uncontrolled releases of hazardous chemicals (DOE/SCAPA 2018). These criteria, combined with estimates of actual exposure, provide information necessary to evaluate chemical release events for the purpose of taking appropriate protective actions. During an emergency response, these criteria may be used to evaluate the severity of the event and to inform decisions regarding what protective actions may be taken. The PAC values for the chemicals of concern for this response are provided in Attachment B. The PAC-1, -2, and -3 for CO<sub>2</sub> are 30000, 40000, and 50000 ppm, respectively. For comparison, the American Conference of Governmental Industrial Hygienists (ACGIH) threshold limit values (TLVs) are also included in Attachment B. Although the TLVs are intended for occupational daily work shift exposures over an entire working lifetime, the literature regarding reviewed human studies involving CO2 within the TLV documentation were referred to and will be discussed in Section 4.0. The current ACGIH TLV-Time Weighted Average (TLV-TWA) for CO<sub>2</sub> (5,000 ppm) is based on the lack of inhalation toxicity data in humans at this level and the ACGIH TLV-Short Term Exposure Limit (STEL) for CO₂ is 30,000 ppm. The TLV documentation cites data indicating elevated concentrations (above 50,000 ppm) of CO<sub>2</sub> can produce 'mild narcotic effects, stimulation of the respiratory center, and asphyxiation', depending on exposure duration and conditions (ACGIH 2001). CTEH project-specific action levels for both monitoring plans were set at 5,000 ppm (sustained for 15 minutes) for CO₂ based on the ACGIH TLV-TWA (well below PAC-1 and ACGIH TLV-STEL), and the action level for H₂S was set at 1 ppm, which was also based on the ACGIH TLV-TWA.

In accordance with the SAP, CTEH project-specific action levels were used to provide information for assessing need to take corrective action to limit the potential of exposure. These values do not replace community exposure standards or guidelines but are intended to be a concentration limit that triggers a course of action to better address public safety.

# 3.0 RESULTS

Handheld real-time air monitoring results are summarized by subcategory in Tables 1 and 2: community real-time air monitoring and indoor assessment real-time air monitoring. Maps of the site location, community real-time monitoring locations, and indoor assessment real-time air monitoring locations are provided in Attachment C.



**Table 1 Community Real-Time Air Monitoring Results** 

Analyte	Instrument	Number of Readings	Number of Detections	Concentration Range <sup>1</sup>
CO <sub>2</sub>	MultiRAE Pro	108	108	100 – 26,000 ppm
H₂S	MultiRAE Pro	85	0	< 0.1 ppm
O <sub>2</sub>	MultiRAE Pro	84	84	20.9 - 21.1 %

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup>A value preceded by the "<" symbol is considered below the instruments limit of detection and the value to the right is the instrument detection limit. ppm = parts per million.

**Table 2 Indoor Assessment Real-Time Air Monitoring Results** 

Analyte	Instrument	Number of Readings	Number of Detections	Concentration Range <sup>1</sup>
CO <sub>2</sub>	MultiRAE Pro	30	30	200 – 28,000 ppm
H <sub>2</sub> S	MultiRAE Pro	18	0	< 0.1 ppm
O <sub>2</sub>	MultiRAE Pro	8	8	20.9 %

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup>A value preceded by the "<" symbol is considered below the instruments limit of detection and the value to the right is the instrument detection limit. ppm = parts per million.

# 4.0 DISCUSSION

CTEH performed real-time air monitoring using handheld real-time instrumentation. Results of handheld real-time air monitoring are discussed below.

No  $H_2S$  detections were observed during handheld real-time air monitoring in the community or indoor assessment real-time monitoring.  $O_2$  concentrations were not observed below 20.9%. Outdoor  $CO_2$  concentrations ranged from 100 through 26,000 ppm in the community. Five detections of  $CO_2$  exceeded 5,000 ppm. Residents of the community were already evacuated when these detections were observed.

After outdoor community CO<sub>2</sub> levels were sustained continually measured below 5,000 ppm, initial indoor assessment real-time monitoring was performed inside residences and church buildings potentially impacted by the incident, at owners'/occupants' request. During initial indoor assessment real-time monitoring, CO<sub>2</sub> concentrations ranged from 200 through 28,000 ppm, with six detections exceeding 5,000 ppm. In these instances, occupants of these structures were advised to open doors and windows and not to occupy those structures prior to re-assessment.

Indoor assessment real-time monitoring was performed for six structures to further assess homes and church buildings in which CO<sub>2</sub> concentrations above 5,000 ppm were observed during initial indoor assessment real-time monitoring. No readings of CO<sub>2</sub> greater than 3,500 ppm were recorded following any of these re-assessments.

While CTEH personnel were onsite, values of CO<sub>2</sub> were recorded up to 28,000 ppm. A notice issued by the Satartia Fire Department advising residents and members of the general public to evacuate the area was active during the period in which elevated CO<sub>2</sub> concentrations were observed. The ACGIH TLV documentation reports several effects resulting from inhalation of elevated CO<sub>2</sub> concentrations, including mild narcotic effects (30,000 ppm) and unconsciousness (> 50,000 ppm). Additional reports of human exposure to CO<sub>2</sub> indicate 20,000 ppm for several hours may cause transient effects, such as headaches, and exposure to up to 5,500 ppm for six hours may cause *no noticeable symptoms* (ACGIH 2001). To the best of CTEH's knowledge, including several interactions with community members during this response, there were no reports of hospitalization due to loss of consciousness within the community.

In conclusion, during the time period CTEH was present, the CO<sub>2</sub> concentrations observed were below the ACGIH TWA-STEL and PAC values and thus were not detected at levels that would be expected to cause anything other than transient effects, if any, or pose a chronic health risk to members of the community.

### 5.0 REFERENCES

- ACGIH (2001) Carbon dioxide: TLV® Chemical Substances 7th Edition Documentation. Cincinnati, Ohio: American Conference of Governmental Industrial Hygienists.
- ACGIH (2019) Guide to Occupational Exposure Values. Cincinnati, Ohio: American Conference of Governmental Industrial Hygienists.
- DOE/SCAPA (2018) Protective Action Criteria (PAC): Chemicals with AEGLs, ERPGs, & TEELS: Rev. 29A. Washington, DC: U. S. Department of Energy. Available at: <a href="https://www.energy.gov/ehss/protective-action-criteria-pac-aegls-erpgs-teels-rev-29-chemicals-concern-may-2016">https://www.energy.gov/ehss/protective-action-criteria-pac-aegls-erpgs-teels-rev-29-chemicals-concern-may-2016</a>.

# Attachment A

Sampling and Analysis Plan



# Carbon Dioxide Pipeline Release Satartia, MS

# Air Sampling and Analysis Plan (SAP)

Version 1.0

Prepared on Behalf of:

**Denbury Resources** 

Prepared By:

CTEH, LLC

5120 Northshore Drive

Little Rock, AR 72118

501-801-8500

February 22, 2020

	Name/Organization	Signature	Date Signed
Prepared by:	Pamella Tijerina, Ph.D.	PBT	02-22-2020
Reviewed by:	Eric Allaby		02-22-2020
Approved by:			
Approved by:			

# **Air Monitoring Strategy**

CTEH® is focusing on the chemicals below chosen below because they are among the most important and readily monitored hazards of a carbon dioxide (CO<sub>2</sub>) release. It is notable, however, that some chemicals may also be included within the SAP on the basis that some uncertainty exists during incidents and monitoring for these chemicals is necessary to ensure that a hazard does not exist. Monitoring for some chemicals or indicators of the presence of CO<sub>2</sub> may be conducted less frequently or even discontinued as product-specific information becomes available or as initial air monitoring results indicate that these chemicals and indicators do not pose a health concern.

The strategy is to utilize three broadly defined monitoring plans: 1) Work Area Monitoring; 2) Community Monitoring; and 3) Site Assessment. Work Area monitoring will generally take place in those areas where workers are actively performing/supporting remediation operations. The readings will generally be taken at a height consistent with that of the workers breathing zone and in close proximity to workers without interfering or obstructing their remediation tasks. Community Monitoring may take place in those residential and/or commercial locations immediately surrounding the incident site, not necessarily currently occupied by members of the community. Unlike Work Area and Community monitoring, Site Assessment does not necessarily represent ambient air monitoring near breathing zone level. Site Assessment may involve a variety of different monitoring tasks intended to provide information that may help to delineate the nature and extent of the release (e.g. fence line monitoring, worst case determination, container head space, ground level, etc.).

Free-roaming handheld real-time air monitoring may be conducted in a variety of areas based on levels of activity, proximity to the release, and site conditions. Fixed-location handheld real-time locations may be established in the Community in order to provide concentration averages that may be observed and analyzed over time in distinct geographic locations in the community. AreaRAEs may be utilized to monitor the scene from remote location, if necessary.

CTEH® has the capabilities on site to collect ambient air samples, if necessary. These sampling methodologies may be utilized if the results from real-time air monitoring efforts indicate the potential for exposure above acceptable occupational or community exposure levels. CTEH® will discuss these methodologies with Denbury staff prior to implementation.

# **CTEH Site-Specific Action Levels**

CTEH® site-specific action levels may be employed in all air monitoring plans to provide information for corrective action to limit potential exposures. These values do not replace occupational or community exposure standards or guidelines, but are intended to represent a concentration limit that triggers a course of action to better address worker and public safety. Action level exceedances will be communicated to Site Management and the CTEH Project Technical Director by the CTEH Project Manager (PM). Work practice may be assessed and then altered if necessary. Site-Specific Action Levels are not utilized for Site Assessment monitoring.

Air Monitoring Plan Denbury Resources Carbon Dioxide Incident February 22, 2020



# Plan 1: Work Area Monitoring

Objective: Report air levels before they reach those requiring respiratory protection

Analyte	Action Level	Action to be Taken	Basis	Instrument	Detection Limit	Notes	Correction Factor
CO <sub>2</sub>	5,000 ppm 15 min.	Egress & Notify PM	OSHA PEL & ACGIH TLV	<ul> <li>MultiRAE Sensor</li> </ul>	r 100 ppm	Measuring Range: 0 – 50,000 ppm	N/A
	30,000 ppm* 1 min.	Egress & Notify PM	ACGIH STEL				
O <sub>2</sub>	< 20.3 %	Egress and Notify PM	ACGIH STEL for CO <sub>2</sub>	MultiRAE Sensor	0.1 %	Range: 0 – 30 %	N/A
Hydrogen Sulfide	1 ppm	Egress and Notify PM	ACGIH TLV-TWA; Precautionary Monitoring to Rule Out	MultiRAE Sensor	0.1 ppm	Range: 0 – 100 ppm	N/A

<sup>\*</sup> Note small margin between STEL and NIOSH IDLH (40,000 ppm)

Objective: Report air levels before they reach those causing nuisance or health issues								
	Action				Detection		Correction	
Analyte	Level	Action to be Taken	Basis	Instrument	Limit	Notes	Factor	
CO <sub>2</sub>	5,000 PPM* 15 min.	Notify PM	Warning prior to reaching PAC-1	MultiRAE Sensor	100 ppm	Measuring Range: 0 – 50,000 ppm	N/A	
O <sub>2</sub>	< 20.3 %	Notify PM	Precautionary	MultiRAE Sensor	0.1 %	Range: 0 – 30 %	N/A	
Hydrogen Sulfide	Detection	Notify PM	Precautionary	MultiRAE Sensor	0.1 ppm	Range: 0 – 100 ppm	N/A	

<sup>\*</sup> Note: PAC-1 is 30,000 ppm, PAC-2 is 40,000 ppm, PAC-3 is 50,000 ppm



	Plan 3: Site Assessment								
Objective	e: Characterize	nature and extent of rel	lease						
Analyte	Action Level	Action to be Taken	Basis	Instrument	Detection Limit	Notes			Correction Factor
CO <sub>2</sub>	NA	Report reading to PM	NA	MultiRAE PID	0.1 ppm	Measuring range: 1 – 5,0	000 ppm		NA
	All Plans (1-3): Flammability								
	Action	Corrected Value/							
Analyte	Level	Instrument Reading	Action to be Take	en Basis	Instru	ment Dete	ction Limit	Notes	Correction Factor
LEL	CO₂ is non-flammable; Notify PM & PTD if LEL detected.								

# **General Information on Procedures (Assessment Techniques) Used**

Procedure	Description
Real-Time Handheld Survey	CTEH staff members may utilize handheld instruments (e.g. MultiRAE Plus; ppbRAE, Gastec colorimetric detector tubes, etc.) to measure airborne chemical concentrations. CTEH will use these handheld instruments primarily to monitor the ambient air quality at breathing zone level.  Additionally, measurements may be made at grade level, as well as in elevated workspaces, as indicated by chemical properties or site conditions.  CTEH may also use these techniques to verify detections observed by the AreaRAE network.
Radio-Telemetering Network	CTEH may deploy a radio-telemetering network of AreaRAEs in locations where monitoring from a remote location would be beneficial. These instruments will relay readings back to a centralization location that is monitored by CTEH.
Fixed Real-Time Monitoring locations	Multiple Community locations may be identified and monitored at the same location approximately once per hour using handheld instruments.  This allows the use of statistical analysis more effectively than with a random approach.

# **Quality Assurance/Quality Control Procedures**

Method	Procedure Procedure
Real-Time	Real-time instruments may be calibrated in excess of the manufacturer's recommendations.

280

Air Monitoring Plan Denbury Resources Carbon Dioxide Incident February 22, 2020



Method	Procedure
	At a minimum whenever indicated by site conditions or instrument readings.
	Co-located sampling for analytical analysis may be conducted, if necessary, to assess accuracy and precision in the field.
	Lot numbers and expiration dates may be recorded with use of Gastec colorimetric tubes.
	Daily data summaries may be provided for informational purposes using data that have not undergone complete QA/QC.
Reporting	Comprehensive reports of real-time and/or analytical data may be generated following QA/QC and may be delivered 60 days following receipt of validated results, if applicable.

# Glossary

Term	Definition		
Sustained	Instrument reading above the action level continuously for the listed time period.		
Breathing zone	The area within an approximate 10-inch radius of an individual's nose and mouth.		
Ambient Air	That portion of the atmosphere (indoor or outdoor) to which workers and the general public have access.		



# **Attachment B**

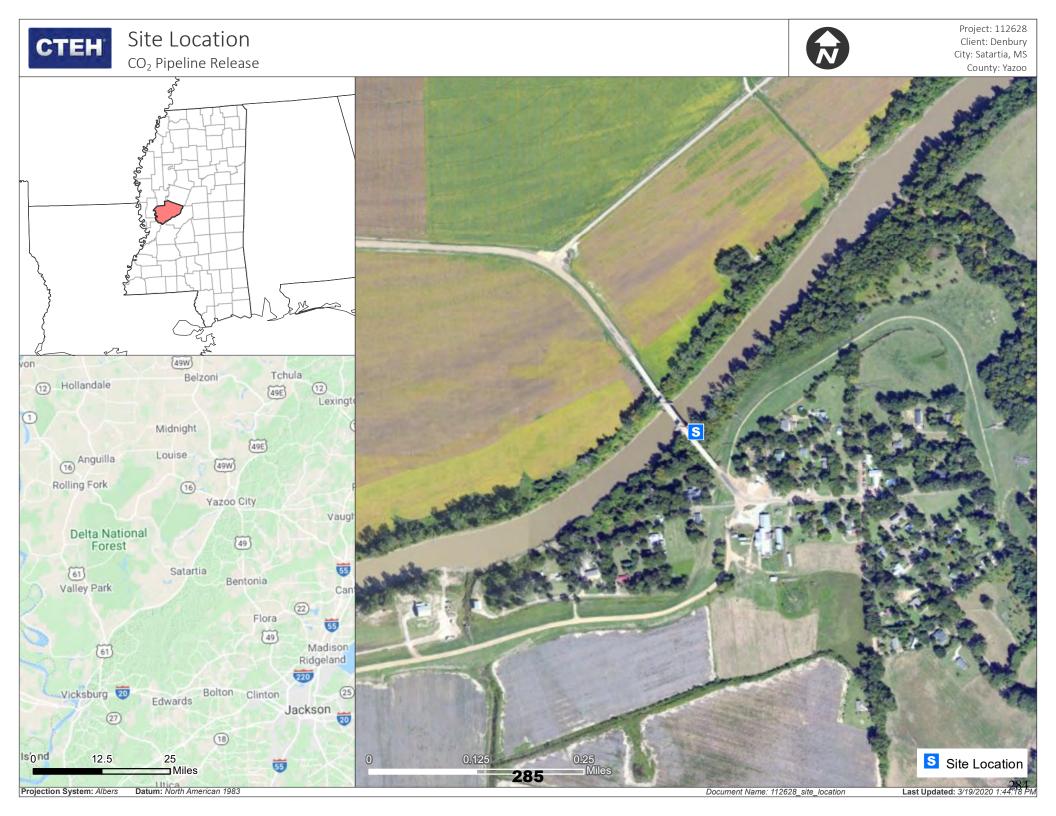
**SCAPA PACs and ACGIH TLVs** 

No.	Chemical Name	CASRN	PACs base	Units		
			PAC-1	PAC-2	PAC-3	
570	Carbon dioxide	124-38-9	30,000	40,000	50,000	ppm
1426	Hydrogen sulfide	7783-06-4	0.51	27	50	ppm

		ACGII		
Chemical Name	CASRN	TWA	STEL	Units
Carbon dioxide	124-38-9	5,000	30,000	ppm
Hydrogen sulfide	7783-06-4	1.0	5.0	ppm



# **Attachment C** Site Maps

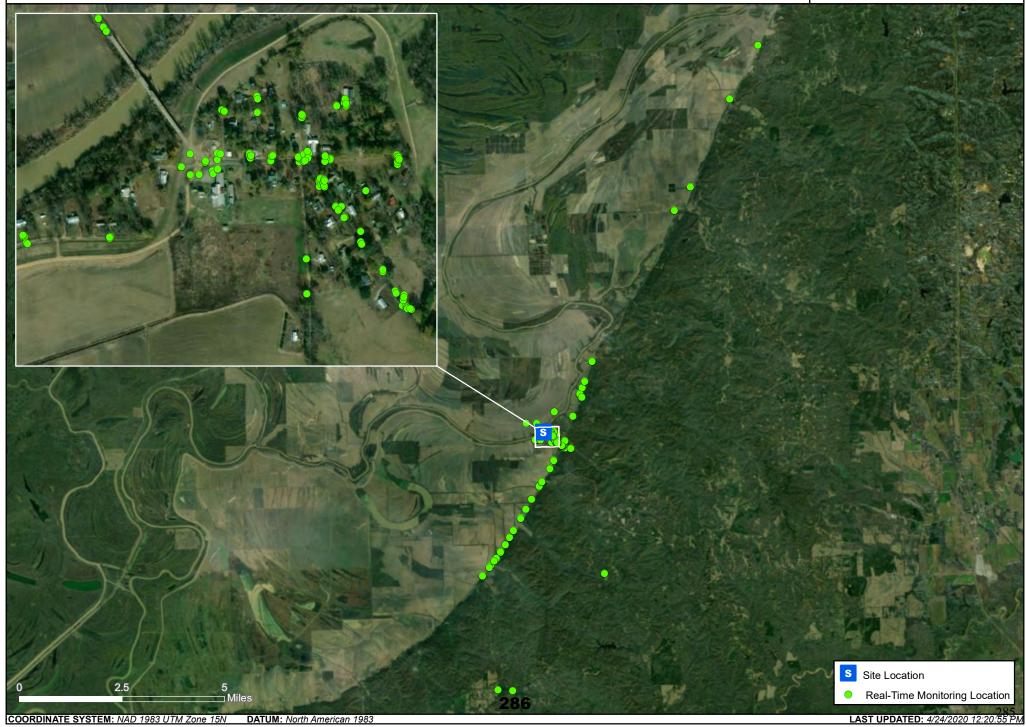


# Community Real-Time Air Monitoring Locations

CO<sub>2</sub> Pipeline Release | Satartia, MS | 2/22/2020 2230 - 2/23/2020 1134 CST



Project:112628 Client: Denbury City: Satartia, MS County: Yazoo



# Indoor Assessment Real-Time Monitoring Locations

CO<sub>2</sub> Pipeline Release | Satartia, MS | 2/23/2020 0636 - 2/23/2020 1805 CST



Project:112628 Client: Denbury City: Satartia, MS County: Yazoo





## Shelby County Board of Health Carbon Pipeline Public Health Position Statement

The Shelby County Board of Health, after reviewing potential risk factors associated with Carbon Capture and Storage (CCS) processes and the subsequent piping through Shelby County, expresses concern for the risk of CO2 exposure to humans, the environment, and to livestock.

Concerns related to pressurized CO2 include:

- CO2 must be under tremendous pressure to be in liquid form for transport creating the
  potential for a pipeline rupture. A pipeline break could be catastrophic.
- CO2 is an asphyxiant and toxicant. It is odorless and colorless making a slow leak difficult to detect. CO2 freezes skin on contact. In high enough concentrations, it will kill humans, pets, and livestock.
- First responders and hospitals may not be prepared for a mass toxic gas incident.

At this time, the Shelby County Board of Health recommends that CO2 pipeline routes are kept at least 1,000 feet from all residences until an updated Emergency Response Plan is approved and recommended otherwise. The distance between pipelines and homes may give residents enough time to evacuate and prevent fatalities should a leak/pipeline rupture occur.

The Board of Health respectfully requests that Public Health concerns are addressed to protect the health and safety of Shelby County residents. Until an updated Emergency Response Plan is approved and recommended otherwise.

Phil Markham, S Shelby County Board of Health Chair Date

## Willingham Direct Exhibit 3

1	STATE OF IOWA DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
2	BEFORE THE IOWA UTILITIES BOARD
3	X
4	IN RE: : Docket No. : HLP-2021-0001
5	SUMMIT CARBON SOLUTIONS, : ORIGINAL
6	X
7	
8	TRANSCRIPT OF HEARING
9	VOLUME 13
10	PUBLIC TRANSCRIPT
11	
12	Cardiff Event Center at Fort Frenzy
13	3232 First Avenue South
14	Fort Dodge, Iowa 50501 Thursday, September 14, 2023
15	Met, pursuant to order, at 8:33 a.m.
16	met, pursuant to order, at 6:33 a.m.
17	BEFORE: THE IOWA UTILITIES BOARD
18	ERIK M. HELLAND, Board Chair (Presiding) JOSHUA J. BYRNES, Board Member
19	SARAH M. MARTZ, Board Member
20	
21	(Pages 3410 through 3652)
22	
23	
24	
25	DARCY KRIENS - CERTIFIED SHORTHAND REPORTER

1	MS. GRUENHAGEN: No objection.
2	BOARD CHAIR HELLAND: Mr. Ostergren?
3	MR. OSTERGREN: No objection.
4	BOARD CHAIR HELLAND: Mr. Schultheis?
5	MR. SCHULTHEIS: No objection.
6	BOARD CHAIR HELLAND: There we go. Okay.
7	Go ahead and call up your next witness,
8	Mr. Whipple.
9	MR. WHIPPLE: Your Honor, the Counties at
10	this time call Jack Willingham.
11	BOARD CHAIR HELLAND: Good morning.
12	THE WITNESS: Good morning.
13	BOARD CHAIR HELLAND: All right. We'll get
14	to this quick, and then off to lunch.
15	Can you go ahead and raise your right hand?
16	JACK WILLINGHAM,
17	called as a witness by the Counties, being first duly
18	sworn by Board Chair Helland, was examined and
19	testified as follows:
20	BOARD CHAIR HELLAND: Thank you.
21	Mr. Whipple?
22	DIRECT EXAMINATION
23	BY MR. WHIPPLE:
24	Q. Sir, are you the same Jack Willingham who
25	caused direct testimony and Exhibits 1 through 4 to be

filed in this matter on July 24, 2023? 1 2 Α. I am. Do you affirm that testimony as if you were 3 0. 4 asked the same questions here today? 5 Α. I do. 6 Q. Do you have any additions or corrections to 7 make to that testimony? Not at this time. 8 Α. 9 MR. WHIPPLE: Your Honor, I move the 10 admission of the witness's testimony and exhibits. 11 (Willingham Direct Exhibits 1 through 4 were offered into evidence.) 12 13 BOARD CHAIR HELLAND: Is there objection? 14 MR. DUBLINSKE: No objection. 15 BOARD CHAIR HELLAND: Seeing none, the Board will admit. 16 17 (Willingham Direct Exhibits 1 through 4 were admitted into evidence.) 18 19 In that case, Your Honor, we MR. WHIPPLE: 20 tender the witness for cross and assume you'd like to 21 break at this time. 22 BOARD CHAIR HELLAND: That only took a 23 minute. Good work. 24 We will take a one-hour break, and we'll be 25 back here at 1 o'clock. So we'll be off the record

until 1 o'clock. Thank you. 1 2 (A lunch recess was taken from 12 p.m. until 1:02 p.m.) 3 4 BOARD CHAIR HELLAND: Okay. 1:02, and 5 we'll go back on the record. Welcome back. So we are ready for questions from the 6 7 parties. 8 Yes, Mr. Whipple? 9 MR. WHIPPLE: I've tendered him for cross, 10 and whoever is first can go. 11 MR. DUBLINSKE: I'm going to put in a standing request that we go last. 12 13 THE WITNESS: Nobody likes me? 14 MR. TAYLOR: I'll give it a try. 15 BOARD CHAIR HELLAND: Go ahead, Mr. Taylor. 16 MR. TAYLOR: Thank you. 17 **CROSS-EXAMINATION** 18 BY MR. TAYLOR: Mr. Willingham, I'm Wally Taylor. 19 20 represent the Sierra Club. 21 Yes, sir. Α. 22 And when you -- Did you actually personally 0. 23 respond to the incident in Satartia? 24 Α. That's correct. I led the response to the 25 Satartia pipeline.

1 I wasn't sure if you were in charge or 0. 2 responded. 3 Α. I was in charge. My initial response, I 4 went to the emergency operation center. After several 5 hours of us directing the response, I was actually on the scene in Satartia. That's correct. 6 7 Q. And did you observe the people who had been exposed to the CO2? 8 9 By the time that I got to the scene, 10 Satartia was a ghost town. It was absolutely empty. 11 Everybody had been evacuated out of the scene. 12 I was able to listen on the radio to people 13 who I talked to, my responders as they were losing 14 their breath and responding such as that, yes. 15 0. Were you able to determine what sort of 16 symptoms these people had who were exposed? 17 Α. Shortness of breath, couldn't breathe, 18 disoriented, altered states of consciousness. 19 We had people that evacuated their bowels all the way 20 to the brink of death. 21 By "brink of death," what do you mean? 0. 22 I mean, like, they were going to die. Α. 23 Their respirations had dropped down to nothing. 24 If it wasn't for my responders throwing 25 them on a UTV and getting them out of the area, they

- 1 would have died in their car. That's correct.
- Q. Were these people who were actually in the
- 3 town of Satartia?
- 4 A. These people were just outside of a
- 5 Satartia in a car about approximately half a mile from
- 6 the actual exposure or the break.
- 7 Q. How about the people who had shortness of
- 8 breath? Were they in the town?
- 9 A. Yeah, they were in the town of Satartia;
- 10 numerous people.
- 11 Q. And how far is Satartia, the town, from the
- 12 breach of the pipeline?
- 13 A. About a mile, and we actually evacuated
- 14 patients with symptoms up to 1.7 miles away.
- 15 Q. What kind of symptoms?
- 16 A. Shortness of breath.
- 17 Q. What did you observe, if anything, about
- 18 the pipe rupture itself?
- 19 A. I mean, the pipe rupture was -- Has anybody
- 20 seen the picture of the rupture? We took that picture
- 21 with a drone.
- 22 It was a -- Okay. Where it took place, the
- 23 terrain is where the hills of Mississippi meet the
- 24 Mississippi Delta. This pipeline ran down a hill
- 25 right before it went to the Mississippi Delta, so you

have really hilly terrain to a part of the country 1 2 where you can watch your dog run away for three days. 3 So it goes from here to here. This took place on the side of a hill. 4 And it was probably 100 foot below the road 5 bed where the actual rupture took place, and there was 6 7 debris blown up on top of the road bed covering it so you couldn't drive across it. 8 9 In his rebuttal testimony, Summit Employee 10 Rod Dillon, who was their expert on emergency 11 response, was asked about whether access to electric vehicles would have been a benefit in the Satartia 12 13 incident, and if we can go to his testimony, page 8, 14 that would be the Dillon rebuttal testimony. 15 MR. DUBLINSKE: Objection, Your Honor. 16 Again, this is not cross. 17 In fact, the Counties had the opportunity 18 to file rebuttal -- to respond to Mr. Dillon's initial 19 testimony and could have, you know, asked about any 20 manner of things. And Mr. Whipple, certainly if it's within the scope, can ask on redirect, but Mr. Taylor 21 22 asking questions to try and advance their side of the 23 case through one of their side's witnesses is not 24 cross-examination. 25 BOARD CHAIR HELLAND: Mr. Taylor?

MR. TAYLOR: Well, I think, as we discussed 1 2 the first day, as Mr. Whipple said, there's really no 3 such thing as friendly cross, with all due respect. It's a question of whether it's repetitive, redundant, 4 5 irrelevant. I'm just setting this up to ask a question 6 about electric vehicles being used, if they would have 7 8 been beneficial. 9 MR. DUBLINSKE: We agree there's no such 10 thing as friendly cross. The issue is the right to examine the witness is to cross-examine, and someone 11 on the same side of the case is not cross-examining 12 13 the witness. 14 BOARD CHAIR HELLAND: Mr. Long, did you --15 MR. LONG: At the risk of what Mr. Dublinske just mentioned, I was going to follow up 16 17 on something you said, Mr. Willingham. 18 BOARD CHAIR HELLAND: Hold on. I thought 19 you were weighing in on the objection. 20 MR. LONG: Sorry. My mistake. 21 BOARD CHAIR HELLAND: Mr. Whipple? 22 MR. WHIPPLE: I'd like to weigh in on the 23 objection. I'd like to point out there's only two 24 sides in litigation this complex. There are some 25 number of issues on which the Counties and the

- 1 Sierra Club have some agreement, and then many issues
- 2 that they pursue for their members that the Counties
- 3 do not pursue and do not have interest in.
- 4 So, you know, we haven't pursued the
- 5 emergency management response together with the Sierra
- 6 Club. I don't know what they're going to pursue on
- 7 this issue.
- 8 We're not exactly the same is my point.
- 9 MR. TAYLOR: I think it's perfectly proper
- 10 for me to ask this gentleman, who was actually in an
- 11 actual situation, whether he believes that electric
- 12 vehicles would have been beneficial.
- 13 BOARD CHAIR HELLAND: Okay. Mr. Taylor,
- 14 continue with this question. Please refrain from
- 15 friendly cross.
- 16 BY MR. TAYLOR:
- 17 Q. Based on your experience in the Satartia
- 18 experience, would electric vehicles have been
- 19 beneficial?
- 20 A. Most definitely.
- 21 O. Why?
- 22 A. We had a number of issues with the vehicles
- 23 we responded with of cutting out because of the lack
- 24 of oxygen. Even the men that we saved off the road,
- 25 we barely got them on that particular UTV before

1

- cutting out. 2 We had one that completely stalled out.
- 3 Numerous others that almost stalled out. We were at
- 4 the point that we were -- our responders were stealing
- 5 vehicles that were running, and we were using them
- getting victims in and out of the city limits. 6
- 7 So an electric UTV of some type would have
- been a tremendous asset because you can't just walk in 8
- 9 when you're in rural areas with that much distance,
- 10 when you're carrying a SCBA already. When time is a
- premium, your air is a premium. 11 So yes.
- 12 Q. So would it be appropriate to train your
- 13 emergency responders, in regard to a CO2 release, just
- 14 not to go in an area where you couldn't take your
- combustion vehicle? 15
- 16 Α. No.
- 17 Why not? Q.
- 18 You're going to have to get those people Α.
- 19 out one way or another.
- 20 This incident took place starting at
- 8 o'clock at night and went until probably 10 o'clock 21
- the next morning. Fourteen, 16 hours after this event 22
- 23 when the air monitors declared it safe to re-enter the
- 24 town itself, of course, we offered for everyone to
- 25 have their homes checked for air monitoring before we

The highest concentrations of CO2 found that time were inside the residences. If they wou have sheltered in place, they would have been at dangerous levels above what was accepted. This is	ıld
4 have sheltered in place, they would have been at 5 dangerous levels above what was accepted. This is	
5 dangerous levels above what was accepted. This is	; 14
_	; 14
6 hours afterwards.	
7 Their houses had to be aired out before	<del>)</del>
8 they could go back in even after the town was safe	<b>.</b>
9 Q. So what kind of levels did your air	
10 monitors show?	
11 A. I can't remember the exact numbers. Th	ıey
12 were above the acceptable level at that time. If	I
13 told you the exact number, I'd be telling you a li	.e.
We couldn't let the people back in their	r
15 homes. They could be in the community. We could	ı't
16 let them in the homes until they aired the homes of	out.
17 Q. How long did that take?	
18 A. Another two hours.	
19 MR. TAYLOR: Thank you. That's all the	<b>)</b>
20 questions I have.	
BOARD CHAIR HELLAND: Mr. Dublinske?	
MR. JORDE: Go right ahead.	
MR. DUBLINSKE: Your Honor, I want to p	out
24 in a standing request, as the truly averse party,	that
25 we get to do the last cross-examination of each	

1	witness on the other side of the case.
2	BOARD CHAIR HELLAND: That's fine.
3	Does anyone object?
4	MR. JORDE: I object.
5	BOARD CHAIR HELLAND: Noted.
6	Mr. Long?
7	MR. WHIPPLE: I do not object, Your Honor,
8	but perhaps some additional or maybe fewer objections
9	to friendly cross, if they're going to get the last
10	cross every time.
11	MR. DUBLINSKE: Well, the alternative is we
12	go, and a bunch of other people put up placards, and
13	we go a second time, which is not remotely efficient.
14	We certainly shouldn't I mean, friendly
15	cross is bad enough, but if they didn't get to have
16	friendly rehabilitation from the actual adverse
17	party's questioning, that's just crazy off the rails.
18	BOARD CHAIR HELLAND: Is "crazy off the
19	rails" a term of art?
20	MR. DUBLINSKE: Crazy off the rails. I
21	learned that in law school.
22	BOARD CHAIR HELLAND: Thank you. All
23	right.
24	We all know the rules. We all know how
25	we're supposed to proceed.

I think we can all be respectful and easy 1 2 to work with. We can avoid objections and unduly 3 repetitious, unnecessary questioning. 4 So I appreciate the objections, appreciate 5 the notes. 6 Mr. Long? 7 MR. LONG: Thank you, Board Chair. 8 CROSS-EXAMINATION 9 BY MR. LONG: 10 Mr. Willingham, thank you for your 0. I want to follow up on the discussion you 11 testimony. 12 were having earlier when you were describing how you 13 found some of the people in the emergency response to 14 this incident. 15 Do you know, were blood oxygen levels measured for the people you were responding to? 16 17 I'm sure they were by the EMTs and Α. 18 paramedics on scene. I can't tell you what the 19 numbers were, no. 20 Do you know whether sort of a low-oxygen Q. state was found commonly with the people being 21 22 responded to? 23 I'm sure it was, being as the amount of CO2 Α. 24 was the reason, but now I can't tell you for sure 25 100 percent. I can just tell you the symptoms they

1	had.
2	MR. LONG: Thank you. That's all.
3	BOARD CHAIR HELLAND: Thank you.
4	I see no placards up.
5	Mr. Jorde?
6	MR. JORDE: I guess, since we didn't get a
7	ruling on Mr. Dublinske's request, but I'll go ahead
8	and go first.
9	CROSS-EXAMINATION
10	BY MR. JORDE:
11	Q. Sir, a couple things that you mentioned
12	caught my attention. You mentioned the concept of
13	shelter in place.
14	Have you become aware that that's currently
15	the recommendation by Summit?
16	A. That's correct. I read that in their
17	testimony.
18	Q. Okay. And, again, based on your personal
19	experience, I take it your opinion is shelter in place
20	would have done much more harm than good?
21	A. Okay. In a perfect world where everybody
22	lived in perfect structures and were properly trained
23	on what "shelter in place" really means, it means
24	having a sealed, air-tight room where the outside
25	elements can't get in to you, shelter in place would

- 1 be perfect.
- Where these pipelines are going and where
- 3 it was in my community, most of the homes are old,
- 4 100-year-old homes, and they're completely not sealed
- 5 from the outside. They're not structures that would
- 6 supplement somebody sheltering in place.
- 7 If you're not going to go within their
- 8 communities and explain to these residents what it
- 9 means to shelter in place and what you have to do to
- 10 get your house ready for it, that is definitely not a
- 11 viable option.
- 12 Q. The other thing that caught my attention,
- 13 you said "1.7 miles." Was that the kind of outer
- 14 limits of where you personally encountered people that
- 15 had suffered symptoms related to this release?
- 16 A. That's correct, and the only reason it was
- 17 limited to 1.7 miles is that was the residents
- 18 downrange of where the plume was going that we had to
- 19 get to. The rest were well further away, but the
- 20 plume went further than 1.7 miles.
- 21 Q. Okay. So you're not making an opinion that
- 22 that was, in fact, the outer limit, but that was your
- 23 personal experience?
- 24 A. That was our personal, yes.
- Q. Got it. Okay. And did you have to take

- 1 any persons to the hospitals, or had they already been
- 2 transported there?
- 3 A. We transported -- I personally did not. I
- 4 had ambulances. Our ambulances from Yazoo County and
- 5 our neighboring county, Warren County, sent
- 6 ambulances, and there were 45 people transported to
- 7 the hospital that particular night to Yazoo City and
- 8 Vicksburg.
- 9 Q. All right.
- 10 MR. JORDE: Could I trouble staff to pull
- 11 up Landowner 584, please?
- 12 BY MR. JORDE:
- 13 Q. In the meantime, sir, you stated that you
- 14 had taken a drone overview picture of the rupture
- 15 site. Do you know if that was the photo that made its
- 16 way into the PHMSA failure investigation report or --
- 17 A. Yeah, that photo should be in there. It
- 18 should be an overview picture.
- 19 It looks like a bunch of ice on the ground
- 20 with a big pipe rupture. That's correct.
- 21 Q. All right. Again, you're with the Yazoo --
- 22 A. Yazoo County.
- 23 Q. Yazoo?
- 24 A. No. Yazoo. It's Mississippi.
- 25 Q. I'm learning. All right. I want to direct

25

your attention to page 1 of LO-584. 1 2 Now, you may or may not be aware, but we 3 did a public records request to your County, and that 4 was produced in response. Do you know what this is? 5 Α. I sure do. That was in October of that particular year. 6 7 There was another incident where Denbury was going to do some maintenance on the pipeline 8 9 there, the CO2 pipeline, and during their maintenance 10 they opened the manual valve to bleed off some of the product, during which the main valve froze open. 11 12 they were unable to close it, and it bled off for 13 approximately 24 hours. 14 Okay. So is this actually --0. 15 Α. CO2. -- being released from the same Denbury 16 0. 17 pipeline? 18 It's that particular line -- That's a 19 smaller version of the same line. The rupture took 20 place on a 24-inch line. That's coming out of about an 8-inch part of the line right there. 21 22 Okay. Did you say this was a planned 0. 23 release, or this was unplanned? 24 Α. So they initially went -- From what I

understand when they finally called me about it, they

- 1 had planned on just, like, clearing an area so they
- 2 could do maintenance on the line. So they were going
- 3 to bleed the valve down just that one line. In doing
- 4 so their valve froze open, which required them to
- 5 bleed product out of another 14-mile section that took
- 6 approximately 24 hours.
- 7 That's the daytime version of it where it's
- 8 going up in the air like it should. If you would have
- 9 been there during the night, you could see where it
- 10 was actually flattening out on the ground, and we had
- 11 to close that highway down the whole period of time.
- 12 Q. Well, if you could go to the second page,
- 13 let's see what that one --
- 14 A. There you go.
- 15 O. Okay. And I'm sorry. You're describing
- 16 this as being closer to the ground?
- 17 A. That's correct. That's where it's cooler
- 18 outside. Cloud cover was a little higher. There was
- 19 a possibility of rain.
- 20 Instead of the product dispersing straight
- 21 into the air, you see it's coming down and coming
- 22 across the highway and spreading out on the ground.
- O. Okay. Is that more consistent with what
- 24 occurred, based on your personal experience, on the --
- 25 A. In a minuscule scale, but yes, that's more

- 1 consistent with what happened there, but nowhere near
- 2 the scale.
- 3 Q. Right. The concept of being lower to the
- 4 ground where people are?
- 5 A. Right. Where it's going in -- you see it's
- 6 finding these ditches, finding the low spots and
- 7 falling through them.
- 8 Q. All right.
- 9 A. And, again, as I was describing the
- 10 topography -- I can't say it right now -- this side
- 11 over here is your hills. Over here is your flatland.
- 12 Q. Now, just, again, for the record, since
- 13 this is all being typed down, can you use left and
- 14 right in terms of page 2?
- 15 A. The left side is where your hill is, which
- 16 the actual break took place well up that hill, and the
- 17 right side is where the delta is, where the
- 18 Mississippi Delta starts.
- 19 O. And we've heard testimony that CO2 is
- 20 heavier than air such that it sinks. Did you observe
- 21 that based on the terrain, that it found its way to
- 22 lower levels?
- 23 A. It went from high to low, that's correct.
- 24 It looked for low ground.
- Q. Okay. And are you familiar with these

1	photos?	
2	A.	I took them.
3	Q.	Oh. You took these photos?
4	A.	Yeah.
5	Q.	Personally?
6	A.	Yes.
7	Q.	Oh, okay.
8		MR. JORDE: Well, then I would offer
9	Exhibit 58	4.
10		(Jorde Landowners Exhibit 584 was offered
11	into evide	nce.)
12		BOARD CHAIR HELLAND: Are there objections?
13		MR. DUBLINSKE: No objection.
14		BOARD CHAIR HELLAND: Seeing no objection,
15	the Board	will admit Jorde Landowners Hearing
16	Exhibit 58	4.
17		(Jorde Landowners Exhibit 584 was admitted
18	into evide	nce.)
19	BY MR. JOR	DE:
20	Q.	I guess there's a third page. What's that?
21	Α.	That was where they were actually making
22	the repair	on the weld on that 8-inch line.
23	Q.	That's an 8-inch line? That's not the
24	24-inch?	
25	A.	That's not the 24.

1	Q. Okay. Thank you.
2	Lastly, picking up on that valve, have you
3	had the opportunity to understand that part of
4	Summit's proposed plan is that it will have automatic
5	or computerized detection shutoffs? Have you had any
6	experience, I take it, with those not working
7	properly?
8	A. We had that in Yazoo County when this
9	incident took place. Their procedure That
10	particular night they got an alert they had a problem,
11	and they contacted their pipeline operator, who lived
12	40 to 45 miles away, and they were sending him to the
4.0	
13	scene.
13	By the time he got there, we had determined
14	By the time he got there, we had determined
14 15	By the time he got there, we had determined what was going on by contacting them. Once we found
14 15 16	By the time he got there, we had determined what was going on by contacting them. Once we found out what was happening 45 minutes after it first
14 15 16 17	By the time he got there, we had determined what was going on by contacting them. Once we found out what was happening 45 minutes after it first started, we contacted Denbury. That's when they told
14 15 16 17 18	By the time he got there, we had determined what was going on by contacting them. Once we found out what was happening 45 minutes after it first started, we contacted Denbury. That's when they told us they had a drop in pressure.
14 15 16 17 18 19	By the time he got there, we had determined what was going on by contacting them. Once we found out what was happening 45 minutes after it first started, we contacted Denbury. That's when they told us they had a drop in pressure.  That line bled off from a 9 1/2-mile area
14 15 16 17 18 19 20	By the time he got there, we had determined what was going on by contacting them. Once we found out what was happening 45 minutes after it first started, we contacted Denbury. That's when they told us they had a drop in pressure.  That line bled off from a 9 1/2-mile area for approximately four and a half to five hours
14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	By the time he got there, we had determined what was going on by contacting them. Once we found out what was happening 45 minutes after it first started, we contacted Denbury. That's when they told us they had a drop in pressure.  That line bled off from a 9 1/2-mile area for approximately four and a half to five hours sounding like a jet engine going off. I was told
14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	By the time he got there, we had determined what was going on by contacting them. Once we found out what was happening 45 minutes after it first started, we contacted Denbury. That's when they told us they had a drop in pressure.  That line bled off from a 9 1/2-mile area for approximately four and a half to five hours sounding like a jet engine going off. I was told later I don't know if that was reported or

1	Q. Okay. And then on the example we just
2	looked at, that was months after
3	A. That was a manual valve.
4	Q. Okay. So one that couldn't be closed?
5	A. That's correct.
6	Q. I see. As a first responder and kind of
7	lessons learned, would it have been helpful for you on
8	the front end to have known the best estimate of the
9	worst-case parameters of dispersion so that you would
10	have known what perimeter to secure or how better to
11	respond to this?
12	A. Of course it would have been. Of course it
13	would have been great for them to let us know there
14	was an incident, but yeah, it would have been great to
15	know the worst-case scenario or where to start
16	looking.
17	I was very fortunate we had first
18	responders familiar with the area and went out and did
19	what we had to do.
20	Q. I've never been to the area, but did you
21	have to rely on other neighboring communities to send
22	their persons in to assist?
23	A. Yes. Yazoo County is a small rural county
24	of about 35,000 people, even though it's 1,000 square
25	miles, and we have limited resources.
1	

Fortunately, we train, too, with 1 2 neighboring counties, so we work together often and 3 have a good relationship. 4 Summit witnesses have stated that, I mean, 0. 5 essentially, "Don't worry. We're going to train people," and I think they may have said "annual 6 training." 7 8 Have you been a part of any annual pipeline training? 9 10 Paragon. I think that's the name they're Α. 11 talking about. 12 We have it once a year. They get all of 13 the pipeline operators together. So once a year in 14 our county -- and they have it in about every county 15 in Mississippi. Once a year they have every pipeline 16 17 operator in the county -- Previous to this incident 18 Denbury didn't participate. They do now. 19 What they do is set up a little booth like 20 at the fair where they say, "I'm Denbury operating a 24-inch line that carries pressures at this. 21 I'm your 22 pipeline operator." They give away free stuff to you, 23 and they tell you who your operator is, and you go to 24 the next one. 25 You go to the next one. "This is Kinder

- 1 Morgan, and we operate a 24-inch pipeline. This is
- 2 Atlas Gas, and we operate a 36-inch pipeline." And
- 3 they serve you a bunch of catfish, and it's really
- 4 good stuff.
- 5 And the guy is going to stand up there and
- 6 have a generic program, which it gives pretty much
- 7 every year that says, "This is a pipeline placard.
- 8 This is what you do when you see one. This is how you
- 9 call it in." Just a generic episode; not particularly
- 10 to any particular type of pipeline.
- It's pretty much the same program every
- 12 year, but it let's you contact -- it lets you know who
- 13 your contacts are, and it gets you in touch, but it's
- 14 generally for first responders and operators. I've
- 15 never seen the general public in them.
- 16 Q. But from what I'm hearing -- correct me if
- 17 I'm wrong -- they have a, quote-unquote, training.
- 18 Apparently they tell you some basic information of who
- 19 to call if you have a problem, but is it fair to say
- 20 they're not giving you a lot of, like, best practices
- 21 or how-to type of material?
- 22 A. It's not direct to CO2, no. They may have
- 23 some, like, leaflets out there; generic, again.
- It's like a fair booth. You go to the
- 25 county fair, with a booth you see there.

It has general information. You meet your 1 2 It's that type of thing. guy. 3 Let me ask you one more thing. Did you --Q. 4 In part of your emergency response, have you become 5 familiar with any of the 911 or emergent calls for help that occurred that day? 6 7 Α. Yeah. I'm also the 911 director in Yazoo County. 8 9 Okay. This will be my last area of 0. 10 inquiry, but just describe generally the type of calls 11 that were coming in. 12 Well, our center was flooded, of course, Α. 13 and it was with people in panic. They really weren't 14 sure what was going on. 15 People's vehicles were stopped and shut People were having medical problems, shortness 16 down. 17 of breath, disoriented, didn't know what to do in the 18 situation, and the fear from the roaring sound and 19 smoke and gas in the air. 20 People couldn't breathe. They wanted help and wanted to know what to do. 21 22 MR. JORDE: Okay. Thank you, sir. Nothing 23 further. 24 BOARD CHAIR HELLAND: Mr. Dublinske? 25 MR. DUBLINSKE: Thank you, Your Honor.

1	CROSS-EXAMINATION
2	BY MR. DUBLINSKE:
3	Q. Thank you for your patience,
4	Mr. Willingham. All the lawyers squabbled a bit
5	there.
6	I had the opportunity to talk a little bit
7	to Mr. Briggs up in North Dakota, and your name came
8	up, and we looked at some things that you had said
9	along the way.
10	Am I correct that prior to the Denbury
11	pipeline incident that some of the response officials
12	in those local communities did not know that there was
13	a CO2 pipeline in their vicinity?
14	A. That is correct, and the three counties
15	surrounding it did not.
16	Q. And that's why, for the initial part of the
17	incident response, you thought it might be occurring?
18	A. That's correct. We had a response. You
19	hear, the smell of rotten gas and what you saw is what
20	you narrowed it down to.
21	Q. Just curious, you were talking with
22	Mr. Jorde about the photos that you took and the
23	difference that appeared in those photos in the plume
24	shape.
25	Do you have any corresponding metered

readings of concentrations in any points from those 1 2 two plumes? 3 Α. Those two that particular night? 4 Yeah. 0. 5 Α. I don't think there was any air monitoring going on because it was more of a smaller release 6 7 right there and stayed right in that general vicinity. Q. 8 You were talking about UTVs, I Okay. 9 believe, with Mr. Taylor. The evening of the Denbury 10 incident, you did not have any electric UTVs? 11 That is correct. We had gas. Α. 12 And you've talked a little bit about the Q. 13 symptoms of some of the folks you encountered. 14 you provided or put in evidence any medical records 15 for any of those folks? 16 Α. I have not. 17 Are you aware that Iowa has about 40,000 0. 18 miles of liquid and natural gas pipelines in the 19 state? 20 I do not know the direct number. I know Α. 21 they're probably like Mississippi. There's a lot. 22 Do you know if any of the existing 0. 23 operators of those lines have shared dispersion 24 modeling with anybody? 25 Α. I have no idea what the people in Iowa have

1 shared. No, sir. 2 So you also don't know if any of those Q. operators have engaged in outreach that would comply 3 4 with what you described in your testimony? 5 Α. I do not. 6 MR. DUBLINSKE: No further questions, Your 7 Honor. Thank you. 8 BOARD CHAIR HELLAND: I have two quick 9 questions, Mr. Willingham. 10 THE WITNESS: Yes. 11 BOARD CHAIR HELLAND: On page 14, line 5, 12 you describe a Buxus system. Am I saying that 13 correctly? 14 THE WITNESS: That's correct. 15 BOARD CHAIR HELLAND: For the record and 16 clarity, would you describe what a Buxus system is how 17 it works? 18 THE WITNESS: Buxus is -- right now in --19 What is the word I'm looking for? A beta operation. 20 What it is, it's a system to where I will get the pipeline information directly to me. 21 I won't 22 have to wait for the operator. 23 When they get an alert, it comes to me and 24 to my respondents, and I can monitor it, but part of 25 the requirement of the Buxus system is the pipeline

1	operator has to opt into it.
2	There's two currently in my county that
3	opted into it. One is Denbury, which is now Exxon,
4	and Kinder Morgan, but I get their information
5	directly to me, mapping. Everything they get, I get.
6	BOARD CHAIR HELLAND: Do you know what
7	agency in Mississippi permitted the Denbury pipeline?
8	THE WITNESS: I do not. It's been there
9	for a while. Apparently before I even took over as
10	the EMA director.
11	They use it to get oil out of the ground.
12	They use CO2, carbon to get oil out of the ground.
13	BOARD CHAIR HELLAND: Okay. Thank you.
14	Go ahead.
15	BOARD MEMBER BYRNES: All right. Thank
16	you, Mr. Willingham. I have some questions just based
17	off of things you said that I want to know a little
18	more detail on.
19	So one of the first things you stated is
20	you said that by the time you guys got to Satartia,
21	everybody had been moved out?
22	THE WITNESS: By the time I got there. My
23	responders got there.
24	When you have an incident like this, I was
25	leaving from the emergency operation center, so I'm in

1	one spot with my leaders, but by the time I got on the
2	scene, everybody moved out; yes, that's correct.
3	There was nobody there other than air
4	monitors and first responders.
5	BOARD MEMBER BYRNES: I've never been to
6	Mississippi or Satartia. How big of a community are
7	we talking about? How many people needed to be moved
8	out?
9	THE WITNESS: We moved out 200 people, but
10	the actual Hold on, now. Get ready for this
11	city limits of Satartia is 56 residents.
12	BOARD MEMBER BYRNES: Okay. I come from
13	rural Iowa, so I understand.
14	So one of the things So in a prior
15	lifetime, I had to work with natural gas. One of the
16	things we always did is annually we worked with first
17	responders
18	THE WITNESS: And did a gas burn?
19	BOARD MEMBER BYRNES: Well, we did a safety
20	meeting and went through everything, a couple-hour
21	type of thing so we worked specifically with them.
22	Am I hearing you say that the version of
23	that that was taking place was at the fair? So was
24	there ever
25	THE WITNESS: No, no. I said what they

were describing, the Paragon, the particular meeting 1 2 that they have once a year is not the same where you 3 have a natural gas burn where you go out and do the 4 training and do a burn. 5 I'm saying the Paragon is not, like, an actual full-scale drill. At best it would be a 6 tabletop generic drill. If you've ever done a 7 8 tabletop and know the difference between full-scale 9 and tabletop, that's what it would be. 10 I'm saying your different pipeline 11 operators for the county and everyone, and it's 12 helpful. They set booths for your first responders to 13 meet them and talk to them and have pamphlets and have 14 a generic, "Hey, this is what we look for in pipeline 15 incidents." Not particularly CO2, natural gas. 16 Not 17 particularly gas, not particularly oil. Just generic 18 pipeline stuff. The placards to look for and things 19 to look for and who to contact. 20 BOARD MEMBER BYRNES: Then, just out of curiosity, you said this pipeline was in place before 21 22 you took your current position; correct? 23 THE WITNESS: That's correct. 24 BOARD MEMBER BYRNES: When you took your 25 current position did you know, A, about this pipeline

being there; and B, did you know what product it was 1 2 carrying? 3 I had no idea about the CO2 THE WITNESS: 4 pipeline, no. I knew about the rest of the pipelines 5 in the county. Again, Denbury didn't participate in the 6 Paragon thing to begin with. We invited them all the 7 8 time to our full-scale, to our LEPC meetings and all 9 the community engagement meetings, and they were not a 10 part of it. 11 We were unaware. I was aware they pumped 12 CO2 into the ground to get oil. I guess by logic I 13 should have known, but no, we did not know of a carbon 14 pipeline coming through our county. 15 BOARD MEMBER BYRNES: So you kind of went into my second questions there. I think you said 16 17 earlier they didn't participate, and after the 18 incident now, they are participating? 19 They are tremendous THE WITNESS: 20 participants. After the incident, anything we need. They're helped us -- We're trying to get a 21 22 grant from PHMSA right now to pay for this beta 23 program for Buxus. I think we were the test county 24 for it for the country at this particular time. 25 They help us with community outreach. They

wanted to be part of everything that goes on and 1 2 purchased a mass alert system for the county. We have 3 air monitors for our fire departments in that area and the best-quality air monitors. 4 5 They have a guy that pretty much comes down and takes care of Jack. I don't mean it in a bad way. 6 7 He's involved and really tremendous at the job. BOARD MEMBER BYRNES: Just to put a time 8 9 frame to clarify it for me, so there's a valve 10 incident, and we also had the major incident of the 11 leak on the hillside? 12 THE WITNESS: Right. 13 BOARD MEMBER BYRNES: Which happened first? 14 The big incident took place THE WITNESS: 15 first. The big incident was in February. The valve took place in October, and they started really 16 17 participating about a year and a half later, two years 18 later. 19 BOARD MEMBER BYRNES: One last thing I want 20 to dig into a little bit. You talked a little about the shelter in place and the home structures. 21 22 said something to the effect that they're 100-year-old 23 homes, and in your opinion, you said that they're not 24 or there's not an air-tight -- How did you describe 25 that?

It's not my opinion. 1 THE WITNESS: When we 2 went into those homes afterwards and took readings, 3 they were way in excess of what you're supposed to 4 breathe in in CO2 inside them. 5 BOARD MEMBER BYRNES: I think you made mention of something, that they don't have homes that 6 7 have an air-tight room or something? 8 THE WITNESS: That's correct. To shelter 9 in place, to truly shelter in place you need to cut 10 off all the ventilation. You need to cut off inside air and do everything. You don't want anything 11 12 getting in there or else it's still going to come in. 13 If you have a tight house and your air is 14 on, you still take in stuff from outside. 15 BOARD MEMBER BYRNES: So out of curiosity -- just, again, never been to Mississippi --16 17 the home structure itself in Mississippi, do you -- I 18 assume your average temperature is a lot warmer than 19 ours. 20 It is. THE WITNESS: 21 BOARD MEMBER BYRNES: Do homes typically in 22 Mississippi also insulate in between the, you know, in 23 the rafters, in between --24 THE WITNESS: Yeah. We use insulation like 25 here.

1	BOARD MEMBER BYRNES: All right. Thank
2	you.
3	THE WITNESS: We got inside plumbing, too.
4	BOARD MEMBER BYRNES: That was good. That
5	was good.
6	I think that is all the questions or
7	clarifications I had. Thank you, sir.
8	BOARD MEMBER MARTZ: Mr. Willingham, just a
9	couple clarifications as well. The Buxus system, you
10	said you've got a couple pipelines in your area that
11	are participating?
12	THE WITNESS: Right, so far.
13	BOARD MEMBER MARTZ: What parameters are
14	you able to see? Is it alarms?
15	THE WITNESS: Supposedly when it's complete
16	I'll be able to see everything that they can see. I
17	guess it's all in beta process right now, but I can
18	pull up the pipelines right now on my phone.
19	BOARD MEMBER MARTZ: So would you be able
20	to see they're getting an alarm that
21	THE WITNESS: That's correct, if they had a
22	drop in pressure. The way it's supposed to work, when
23	it comes through I'll be able to see when they get a
24	drop in pressure so I know there's a possible incident
25	going on, which will cut out on them calling PSAP,

which is folks at the entry point, if they do, or 1 2 avoid sending their guy down to them. 3 BOARD MEMBER MARTZ: You'd rather cut that 4 middle piece out? 5 THE WITNESS: Anytime you cut that middle 6 piece out, it's going to be helpful. 7 BOARD MEMBER MARTZ? Would the system allow you to pinpoint the location as much as they can do? 8 9 THE WITNESS: From what they're telling us, 10 it will pinpoint the location. Not only will it come to me, but it will come to whatever responder I need 11 12 in my county, if it works correctly. 13 Again, it's still in testing. 14 BOARD MEMBER MARTZ: So you also said that 15 Denbury is participating a lot more now? 16 THE WITNESS: A lot more, yes. They're 17 tremendous right now. 18 BOARD MEMBER MARTZ: Do you feel properly 19 prepared for future incidents now? 20 THE WITNESS: Well, I feel like, probably being the person that's worked the only major incident 21 22 in the country, as everybody says, I'm as prepared as 23 anybody. We train a lot better. We put together a 24 25 class for our first responders telling them what to

Denbury themselves have started putting on once a year they put on a tabletop for a CO2. We have our own in-house training related to the CO2 program. So we're much better prepared than we were before. BOARD MEMBER MARTZ: Is there anything additional that you would recommend that would make you even more prepared? THE WITNESS: I just think that if it's going to work, you have to have transparency between your operator and your responders. This hiding stuff for security or whatever, you're going to have to eliminate that. You have to get prepared. If you can't trust your responders, who can you trust? I mean, you can't say, "Oh, I can't give them the plume because the terrorists are going to take over in Satartia, Mississippi." The people in Satartia, Mississippi, deserve to know what's going to happen, and the responders need to know what's going to happen, and that's what we need to think; not just on the plume clouds, but on everything that's going on. Stop telling people it's not dangerous. It	1	expect, how to respond, and we test on it.	
We have our own in-house training related to the CO2 program.  So we're much better prepared than we were before.  BOARD MEMBER MARTZ: Is there anything additional that you would recommend that would make you even more prepared?  THE WITNESS: I just think that if it's going to work, you have to have transparency between your operator and your responders. This hiding stuff for security or whatever, you're going to have to eliminate that. You have to get prepared.  If you can't trust your responders, who can you trust? I mean, you can't say, "Oh, I can't give them the plume because the terrorists are going to take over in Satartia, Mississippi." The people in Satartia, Mississippi, deserve to know what's going to happen, and the responders need to know what's going to happen, and that's what we need to think; not just on the plume clouds, but on everything that's going	2	Denbury themselves have started putting	
So we're much better prepared than we were before.  BOARD MEMBER MARTZ: Is there anything additional that you would recommend that would make you even more prepared?  THE WITNESS: I just think that if it's going to work, you have to have transparency between your operator and your responders. This hiding stuff for security or whatever, you're going to have to eliminate that. You have to get prepared.  If you can't trust your responders, who can you trust? I mean, you can't say, "Oh, I can't give them the plume because the terrorists are going to take over in Satartia, Mississippi." The people in Satartia, Mississippi, deserve to know what's going to happen, and the responders need to know what's going to happen, and that's what we need to think; not just on the plume clouds, but on everything that's going on.	3	on once a year they put on a tabletop for a CO2.	
before.  BOARD MEMBER MARTZ: Is there anything  additional that you would recommend that would make  you even more prepared?  THE WITNESS: I just think that if it's  going to work, you have to have transparency between  your operator and your responders. This hiding stuff  for security or whatever, you're going to have to  eliminate that. You have to get prepared.  If you can't trust your responders, who can  you trust? I mean, you can't say, "Oh, I can't give  them the plume because the terrorists are going to  take over in Satartia, Mississippi." The people in  Satartia, Mississippi, deserve to know what's going to  happen, and the responders need to know what's going  to happen, and that's what we need to think; not just  on the plume clouds, but on everything that's going	4	We have our own in-house training related to the CO2	
BOARD MEMBER MARTZ: Is there anything additional that you would recommend that would make you even more prepared?  THE WITNESS: I just think that if it's going to work, you have to have transparency between your operator and your responders. This hiding stuff for security or whatever, you're going to have to eliminate that. You have to get prepared.  If you can't trust your responders, who can you trust? I mean, you can't say, "Oh, I can't give them the plume because the terrorists are going to take over in Satartia, Mississippi." The people in Satartia, Mississippi, deserve to know what's going to happen, and the responders need to know what's going to happen, and that's what we need to think; not just on the plume clouds, but on everything that's going	5	program.	
BOARD MEMBER MARTZ: Is there anything additional that you would recommend that would make you even more prepared?  THE WITNESS: I just think that if it's going to work, you have to have transparency between your operator and your responders. This hiding stuff for security or whatever, you're going to have to eliminate that. You have to get prepared.  If you can't trust your responders, who can you trust? I mean, you can't say, "Oh, I can't give them the plume because the terrorists are going to take over in Satartia, Mississippi." The people in Satartia, Mississippi, deserve to know what's going to happen, and the responders need to know what's going to happen, and that's what we need to think; not just on the plume clouds, but on everything that's going	6	So we're much better prepared than we were	
additional that you would recommend that would make you even more prepared?  THE WITNESS: I just think that if it's going to work, you have to have transparency between your operator and your responders. This hiding stuff for security or whatever, you're going to have to eliminate that. You have to get prepared.  If you can't trust your responders, who can you trust? I mean, you can't say, "Oh, I can't give them the plume because the terrorists are going to take over in Satartia, Mississippi." The people in Satartia, Mississippi, deserve to know what's going to happen, and the responders need to know what's going to happen, and that's what we need to think; not just on the plume clouds, but on everything that's going on.	7	before.	
THE WITNESS: I just think that if it's going to work, you have to have transparency between your operator and your responders. This hiding stuff for security or whatever, you're going to have to eliminate that. You have to get prepared.  If you can't trust your responders, who can you trust? I mean, you can't say, "Oh, I can't give them the plume because the terrorists are going to take over in Satartia, Mississippi." The people in Satartia, Mississippi, deserve to know what's going to happen, and the responders need to know what's going to happen, and that's what we need to think; not just on the plume clouds, but on everything that's going on.	8	BOARD MEMBER MARTZ: Is there anything	
THE WITNESS: I just think that if it's going to work, you have to have transparency between your operator and your responders. This hiding stuff for security or whatever, you're going to have to eliminate that. You have to get prepared.  If you can't trust your responders, who can you trust? I mean, you can't say, "Oh, I can't give them the plume because the terrorists are going to take over in Satartia, Mississippi." The people in Satartia, Mississippi, deserve to know what's going to happen, and the responders need to know what's going to happen, and that's what we need to think; not just on the plume clouds, but on everything that's going on.	9	additional that you would recommend that would make	
going to work, you have to have transparency between your operator and your responders. This hiding stuff for security or whatever, you're going to have to eliminate that. You have to get prepared.  If you can't trust your responders, who can you trust? I mean, you can't say, "Oh, I can't give them the plume because the terrorists are going to take over in Satartia, Mississippi." The people in Satartia, Mississippi, deserve to know what's going to happen, and the responders need to know what's going to happen, and that's what we need to think; not just on the plume clouds, but on everything that's going on.	10	you even more prepared?	
your operator and your responders. This hiding stuff for security or whatever, you're going to have to eliminate that. You have to get prepared.  If you can't trust your responders, who can you trust? I mean, you can't say, "Oh, I can't give them the plume because the terrorists are going to take over in Satartia, Mississippi." The people in Satartia, Mississippi, deserve to know what's going to happen, and the responders need to know what's going to happen, and that's what we need to think; not just on the plume clouds, but on everything that's going on.	11	THE WITNESS: I just think that if it's	
14 for security or whatever, you're going to have to 15 eliminate that. You have to get prepared. 16 If you can't trust your responders, who can 17 you trust? I mean, you can't say, "Oh, I can't give 18 them the plume because the terrorists are going to 19 take over in Satartia, Mississippi." The people in 20 Satartia, Mississippi, deserve to know what's going to 21 happen, and the responders need to know what's going 22 to happen, and that's what we need to think; not just 23 on the plume clouds, but on everything that's going 24 on.	12	going to work, you have to have transparency between	
21 eliminate that. You have to get prepared.  If you can't trust your responders, who can you trust? I mean, you can't say, "Oh, I can't give them the plume because the terrorists are going to take over in Satartia, Mississippi." The people in Satartia, Mississippi, deserve to know what's going to happen, and the responders need to know what's going to happen, and that's what we need to think; not just on the plume clouds, but on everything that's going on.	13	your operator and your responders. This hiding stuff	
If you can't trust your responders, who can you trust? I mean, you can't say, "Oh, I can't give them the plume because the terrorists are going to take over in Satartia, Mississippi." The people in Satartia, Mississippi, deserve to know what's going to happen, and the responders need to know what's going to happen, and that's what we need to think; not just on the plume clouds, but on everything that's going on.	14	for security or whatever, you're going to have to	
you trust? I mean, you can't say, "Oh, I can't give them the plume because the terrorists are going to take over in Satartia, Mississippi." The people in Satartia, Mississippi, deserve to know what's going to happen, and the responders need to know what's going to happen, and that's what we need to think; not just on the plume clouds, but on everything that's going on.	15	eliminate that. You have to get prepared.	
them the plume because the terrorists are going to take over in Satartia, Mississippi." The people in Satartia, Mississippi, deserve to know what's going to happen, and the responders need to know what's going to happen, and that's what we need to think; not just on the plume clouds, but on everything that's going on.	16	If you can't trust your responders, who can	
take over in Satartia, Mississippi." The people in Satartia, Mississippi, deserve to know what's going to happen, and the responders need to know what's going to happen, and that's what we need to think; not just on the plume clouds, but on everything that's going on.	17	you trust? I mean, you can't say, "Oh, I can't give	
Satartia, Mississippi, deserve to know what's going to happen, and the responders need to know what's going to happen, and that's what we need to think; not just on the plume clouds, but on everything that's going on.	18	them the plume because the terrorists are going to	
happen, and the responders need to know what's going to happen, and that's what we need to think; not just on the plume clouds, but on everything that's going on.	19	take over in Satartia, Mississippi." The people in	
to happen, and that's what we need to think; not just on the plume clouds, but on everything that's going on.	20	Satartia, Mississippi, deserve to know what's going to	
on the plume clouds, but on everything that's going on.	21	happen, and the responders need to know what's going	
24 on.	22	to happen, and that's what we need to think; not just	
	23	on the plume clouds, but on everything that's going	
25 Stop telling people it's not dangerous. It	24	on.	
	25	Stop telling people it's not dangerous. It	

- 1 is dangerous. Is the chance low of something
- 2 happening? Sure, the chances are low of something
- 3 happening, but if it does, have everybody prepared and
- 4 know what's going on.
- 5 Build a relationship and be a community and
- 6 stop BS-ing each other. That's the only way it's
- 7 going to work.
- 8 BOARD MEMBER MARTZ: Thank you. No further
- 9 questions.
- 10 BOARD CHAIR HELLAND: Mr. Whipple?
- 11 MR. WHIPPLE: Just one or two redirects,
- 12 Your Honor.
- 13 REDIRECT EXAMINATION
- 14 BY MR. WHIPPLE:
- 15 O. Mr. Willingham, when you say "Buxus," is
- 16 that the commercial developer or the name of the app?
- 17 A. That's the name of the app.
- 18 Q. Would you for the record be able to
- 19 identify the commercial developer or government
- 20 product that you're referring to so we can identify it
- 21 better?
- 22 A. I would have to look back in my e-mails to
- 23 see what the lady's name is, the company that runs it
- 24 that's developing it.
- Q. If you don't know, that's fine.

1	A. I don't know it off the top of my head, no.	
2	Q. But Buxus is the name of the application?	
3	A. Buxus is the name of the application.	
4	Q. And it's a private software developer?	
5	A. That's correct.	
6	MR. WHIPPLE: Thank you, Mr. Willingham.	
7	Nothing further, Your Honor.	
8	BOARD CHAIR HELLAND: Thank you. You may	
9	step down. Thank you. Appreciate it.	
10	That should conclude the Counties'	
11	witnesses.	
12	Mr. Meyer, I believe you're next.	
13	MR. MEYER: Hardin County calls Lee	
14	Gallentine.	
15	BOARD CHAIR HELLAND: Good afternoon. The	
16	mic is already on. Go ahead and get comfortable and	
17	make sure you speak into the mic.	
18	Whenever you're addressing one of the	
19	parties, feel free to move around. Just move the mic	
20	with you.	
21	THE WITNESS: Okay.	
22	BOARD CHAIR HELLAND: Go ahead and raise	
23	your right hand.	
24		
25		

## Willingham Direct Exhibit 4

Audio of 911 call

## Willingham Direct Exhibit 5

Audio of 911 call

### Willingham Direct Exhibit 6

# STATE OF IOWA DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE IOWA UTILITIES BOARD

IN RE:

SUMMIT CARBON SOLUTIONS, LLC PETITION FOR HARZODOUS LIQUID PIPELINE PERMIT **DOCKET NO. HLP-2021-0001** 

PRE-FILED TESTIMONY OF DEEMERRIS "DEBRAE" BURNS IN SUPPORT OF LANDOWNER INTERVENORS

## Q: Please state your name and purpose for providing testimony in these proceedings.

- A: My name is DeEmerris "Debrae" Burns. The purpose of my testimony is to provide the IUB information about my personal experiences and observations of the negative impacts of CO2 pipelines, the importance not locating or siting such hazardous pipelines anywhere within a mile or less of people or livestock, and my overall frightening experience with the CO2 pipeline rupture and explosion in Satartia Mississippi that occurred on February 22, 2020.
- Q: Describe to the IUB board your experience with the CO2 pipeline rupture and explosion in Satartia Mississippi and every detail of what you observed and experienced including where you were and how far away from the pipeline you were when you began to realize something was different that day.
- A: My brother, cousin and I were coming home from fishing that day. We were on our way home around about 7 o'clock when the pipeline exploded. I saw it explode. It smelled like rotten eggs out there. We heard the boom, and suddenly, we saw, we saw the cloud just push up out of the ground. It came up like a mushroom. We were about anywhere from 500 to 1,000 yards away. I will say that because I did not, I could not, measure anything, but it was right there. Within a minute, we had passed

330

out. At that time, I had called my mother, and told my mom that we were coming to pick my mother and her grandchildren up. But we never showed up because the car shut down. The last thing I remember was my cousin told me, he said, "the car shut off." That is it. After that, we just passed out and we woke up at the emergency room in Vicksburg three and a half, four, hours later. My health still has not regained. I still have trouble breathing and chronic headaches. I have trouble focusing and short-term memory loss. I forget what I am doing at any given minute. It has been treacherous for me but not only me. My family has to put up with me. The pipeline rupture is why I moved out of Satartia. Other people have moved out after. They are slowly rebuilding Satartia, they are slowly coming back.

# Q: Describe to the IUB board what you believe should have been done differently and what could have prevented your exposure to the Satartia CO2 pipeline rupture incident.

A: There should have been more communication from the company. It should have been communicated from the company to the surrounding neighborhood, surrounding area. What could have been done to avoid it? I do not know. I do not know what type of safety precautions to put in, because I am not a pipeline safety person. I know enough to know that I do not think there is a precaution they could put in for a pipeline rupture, except for putting better checkpoints on the pipeline. That is about all I can say about that. Well, they could have some warning. I do not know, I don't think it should have been built in the first place. I would not recommend that a pipeline be put up nowhere because even if it has put out in in an area that's rural area, which is miles and miles of it [pipeline] they are laying. Who will be there to observe the pipeline? Will it explode anywhere else? What about the environment? There is a lot of stuff that a lot of people do not trust. I do not trust or endorse the pipeline.

Filed with the Iowa Utilities Board on July 21, 2023, HLP-2021-0001

Q: If there is anything else you believe the IUB board should know based upon

your experiences and observations that we have not already covered please

add that here.

A: Everybody keeps on talking about how these pipelines are safe. Terry Gann,

Satartia first responder, said it feels like putting a paper bag on your head and

sitting with it for ten minutes. Tell me how you feel when they take it off. It is the

same. Nobody tells you, but these pipelines will do a lot to you. It is not always

harmless. People do not know that. People need to know the harmfulness and the

dangers of the pipeline.

I urge the IUB to carefully consider this testimony during the Hearing in this

matter and in your deliberations. Based on my experiences I do not believe there

are conditions that can be placed upon these proposed hazardous CO2 pipelines

unless they are at a minimum one mile away from any residence or place where

people regularly gather. I further reserve the right to amend or modify these

opinions upon presentation of any additional information that may justify such a

change.

/s/ DeEmerris Burns

DeEmerris Burns

332

### **AFFIDAVIT**

State of M1851551	<u>opi</u> )
17	) ss
County of Yazaa	)

I. De Emmeris Burns, being first duly sworn on oath, depose and state that I am the person identified in the above Pre-Filed Direct Testimony that I have caused to be prepared and I am familiar with the contents therein and competent to testify on these matters. My Pre-Filed Direct Testimony found in the foregoing pages is true and correct to the best of my knowledge and belief as of the date of this Affidavit.

LEMMER'S 1857 S

DeEmmeris Burns

Subscribed and sworn to before me, a Notary Public in and for said County and State this

333

 $15^{+\pm}$  day of July , 2023

Notary Public Commission expires:

### STATE OF NORTH DAKOTA PUBLIC SERVICE COMMISSION

IN THE MATTER OF THE APPLICATION OF SCS CARBON TRANSPORT LLC FOR A CERTIFICATE OF CORRIDOR COMPATIBILITY AND ROUTE PERMIT FOR THE MIDWEST CARBON EXPRESS PROJECT IN BURLEIGH, CASS, DICKEY, EMMONS, LOGAN, MCINTOSH, MORTON, OLIVER, RICHLAND AND SARGENT COUNTIES, NORTH DAKOTA

Case No. PU-22-391

#### **DECLARATION OF SERVICE**

- [1] Olivia German declares that I am of legal age and not a party to this action, and that I served the following document(s):
  - 1. Landowner Intervenors' Hearing Exhibits 48; and
  - 2. Declaration of Service.
- [2] On May 29, 2024, by sending a true and correct copy thereof by electronic means only to the following email addresses, to wit:

John Maurice Schuh Bar ID 08138 Special Assistant Attorney General North Dakota Public Service Commission 600 E. Boulevard Ave, Dept. 408 Bismarck, ND 58505-0480 jschuh@nd.gov

Hope Lisa Hogan Bar ID 05982 Administrative Law Judge Office Of Administrative Hearings 2911 N. 14th St., Ste. 303 Bismarck, ND 58503 hlhogan@nd.gov

John Hamre
Public Service Commission
State Capitol
600 E Boulevard Ave., Dept. 408
Bismarck, ND 58505-0480
ighamre@nd.gov

Lawrence Bender Bar ID 03908 Fredrikson & Byron, P.A. 1133 College Dr., Ste. 1000 Bismarck, ND 58501-1215 lbender@fredlaw.com

Zachary Evan Pelham Bar ID 05904
Pearce Durick PLLC
314 E. Thayer Ave.
P.O. Box 400
Bismarck, ND 58502-0400
zep@pearce-durick.com

Brian E. Jorde Domina Law Group 2425 S 144<sup>th</sup> St Omaha NE 68144 bjorde@dominalaw.com Kevin Pranis LIUNA Minnesota & North Dakota

81 E Little Canada Rd St. Paul MN 55117 kpranis@liunagroc.com

Bakke Grinolds Wiederholt PO Box 4247

Bismarck, ND 58502-4247

rbakke@bgwattorneys.com bwiederholt@bgwattorneys.com

Randall J. Bakke Bar ID 03898

Bradley N. Wiederholt Bar ID 06354

—North Dakota Public Service Commission

ndpsc@nd.gov

Bret A. Dublinske

Fredrickson & Bryon, P.A. 111 E. Grand Ave., Ste. 301 Des Moines, IA 50309-1884 bdublinske@fredlaw.com

James Curry

Babst, Calland, Clements and Zomnir P.C.

jcurry@babstcalland.com

Derrick Braaten

derrick@braatenlawfirm.com

Julie Lawyer

Burleigh County State's Attorney

bc08@nd.gov

Brant Leonard

Frederickson & Byron, P.A. bleonard@fredlaw.com

Patrick T. Zomer

Attorney for the City of Bismarck

pat.zomer@lawmoss.com

Michael Joyner

michael@bismarck-attorneys.com

and by hand-delivering the originals and seven (7) copies of said documents to the North [3] address listed below, to the following:

Steve Kahl **Executive Secretary** North Dakota Public Service Commission State Capitol 600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 408 Bismarck, ND 58505-0480

- The addresses of each party served are the last reasonably ascertainable e-mail address [4] and office address of such party.
- I declare, under penalty of perjury under the law of North Dakota, that the foregoing is [5] true and correct.

Signed on the 29th day of May, 2024 at Bismarck, North Dakota.